

Introduction to R&C Database Compilation & Index

I have a long history and fondness for Rod & Custom magazine. This is the first magazine I purchased at age 10, and I've been hooked ever since. I often refer back to my collection, but find it hard to quickly lay my hands on a given article. This is for fellow HAMB members who share a love for this little magazine.

This Index covers Rod & Custom Magazine from May 1953 through May 1974. I stopped at 1974 since R&C went out of print then. R&C was restarted in December 1988 and lasted until October 2014.

This index is created for general reference, technical reference, research, tracing automobile histories, and genealogy. I have attempted to use a consistent categorization or article grouping scheme across all 20+ years, even though editors or previous compilations may not have used this convention.

This index contains the following specific information:

- Title of each article along with a descriptive supplement such as club affiliation, noted customizers, past owners, professions, etc.
- The author's and/or photographer's name where space allowed.
- Featured vehicle year, make, model, & engine and/or engine displacement where available or where space allowed.
- Vehicle owner name, city and state. Where the country is other than the United States, I listed the country
- Product manufacturer name, city and state. Address may be included if space allowed.
- The month and page number of each feature article or photograph.

The index is sorted by year, and a title at the top of each page indicates which year. Within each year is a series of consistent category groupings – Featured Cars, Technical, R&C Visits, Shows, etc. Within each grouping are the featured articles with the data elements described above.

Note that the index does NOT include the content for recurring monthly departments such as Flatheads Forever, Arin Cee, Readers Write, etc. I have also excluded the names of participants at automotive events such as Bonneville or the Grand National Roadster Show (this may be added at a later date depending on feedback from those of you who are reading this).

The index is searchable with Adobe's Reader / Free PDF Viewer. Use "Control-F" to enable a pop-up box. Enter a word or phrase and click on "next" to find the first occurrence. Click "next" again to find each subsequent occurrence, and click on the "previous" button to find earlier references.

R&C Database Compilation & Index, Copyright 2016 by Richard Carroll, Lake Oswego, Oregon. All rights reserved. The author makes no claim to the underlying data contained in R&C and Hot Rod Magazines from which the index was derived. No infringement is intended or implied.

1953 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH PAGE

1953 was a partial year of publication, with issues from May through December.

CAR FEATURES

OVERHAULED OLDS. Barris Brothers	1951 Oldsmobile 98 convertible	Frank Airheart	Los Angeles	CA	May	10
CHARMING CHEVY. Barris Brothers	1950 Chevrolet Fleetline coupe	Helen Manning	Ventura	CA	May	18
COVER ROADSTER.	1932 Ford roadster	Chuck Price	Alhambra	CA	May	31
PICTURESQUE PICK UP	1950 GMC pickup	Gil Ayala		CA	May	34
BEAUTIFUL 'A'. With '37 Ford V8.	1928 Ford A Roadster	Don Ferrara			May	50
CLASSICAL COUPE. From member of San Francisco Ramblers.	1932 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Ron Fulmer	San Francisco	CA	May	54
TERRIFIC "T".	1927 Ford Model T with '48 flathead				May	58
WHEELS A-PLENTY. '32 Ford with '36 Ford flathead	1932 Ford 5W coupe	Lou Bingham		CA	June	8
A ROD AND A CUSTOM	1932 Ford coupe, 1947 Ford Convertible	Louis Thompson	Hughson	CA	June	12
OHIO CUSTOM.	1951 Ford	Bob Pieper	Cincinnati	OH	June	29
SALON. Barris Kustom Chevrolet convertible					June	44
SALON.	Cadillac custom with Marmon V16 engine	Dick Songer			June	45
SALON. Channeled '40 Merc from one of the best metal men.	1940 Mercury	Jimmy Summers			June	46
BEAUTIFUL ROAD. Bright red '27 T	1927 Ford Model T with Merc flathead	Sal Macchia / Lou Banto		CA	June	52
RED AND RAPID. A thing of beauty / cover car	1932 Ford hardtop pickup with flathead	Clarence Roderick	Turlock	CA	July	12
DICK'S DREAM.	1947 Ford convertible	Dick Burton	Dayton	OH	July	20
LET IT RAIN, LET IT SNOW.	1933 Ford coupe with flathead	Doug McNair	Richmond	IN	July	30
ONE IN A MILLION. Sectioned Ford convertible	Ford convertible	Harold DeBoy	Hobart	IN	July	38
1932 RETURN OF A ROD. Junkyard fugitive is returned to new shape	1932 Chevrolet Roadster	Charles Undercuffler	Berlin	NJ	July	60
THE WINNING COMBINATION. Father and son team car	1949 Chevrolet convertible	Peter Van Zandt			Aug	20
FENDERLESS BUT LEGAL. Modified pickup is under the weight limit	1927 Model T with '26 pickup bed	Perley Box	Altadena	CA	Aug	24
SAM BARRIS BUILDS A 4 FOOT KUSTOM	1941 Ford	Joe Uritta	Fresno	CA	Aug	28
WASHINGTON ROD.	1932 Ford two door sedan	Ron Watts	Seattle	WA	Aug	38
WASHINGTON CUSTOM.	1950 Ford sedan	Tony Patient	Seattle	WA	Aug	40
STREET ROADSTER DELUXE	1932 Ford roadster	Ray DeFillipi		CA	Aug	48
LINCOLN FORD HYBRID	1939 Lincoln coupe	Noah Poteet	San Antonio	TX	Aug	50
MERCURY OF THE MONTH. A Barris Kustom	1951 Mercury Convertible	Freddy Rowe	Asuza	CA	Aug	52
MITCH'S BOMB.	1929 Ford Model A pickup with Olds engine	Dave Mitchell	Pasadena	CA	Sept	14
OUR CHEVY OF THE MONTH. Dream '49 coupe	1949 Chevrolet coupe	Bob Borst	Montrose	CA	Sept	26
KANSAS CITY ROCKET. From car club Kansas City Dragsters	1950 Oldsmobile 88		Kansas City	MO	Sept	33
THE POLYNESIAN. '50 Olds 88 is customized by Valley Custom	1950 Oldsmobile 88 Holiday coupe	Jack Stewart		OH	Sept	36
A WINNER BY A HAIR'S BREADTH. A Barris Kustom		Bill Bush	South Gate	CA	Sept	56
TOP NOTCH CENTURY TOPPER, Century Toppers Club	1932 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Dick "Pop" Bundick	Modesto	CA	Oct	14
MIGHTY WHITE AND BRIGHT	Custom 1950 Ford coupe	Joe Lourenco		CA	Oct	24
PLACID PLYMOUTH.	1932 Plymouth roadster	Joe Nemie	Stockton	CA	Oct	34
SOMETHING OLD, SOMETHING NEW.	1915 Model T Touring hot rod, flathead	Ross Shelley	Oakland	CA	Oct	46
OUTSTANDING OHIO ORIGINAL. Custom Buick	1950 Buick Super convertible	Wayne Hitchcock	Toledo	OH	Oct	52
A COUPE AND A CONTINENTAL	1930 Ford coupe, 1948 Lincoln	Tom & Jean Ward		CO	Nov	8
ROCKETING ROD. Bent stovebolt propels deuce coupe	1932 Ford 5W coupe with '49 Olds engine	Lynn Wineland	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	14
PLENTY OF SHOW AND LOTS OF GO! Barris custom	1940 Ford coupe with '48 Merc engine	Tom Hocker	Oakland	CA	Nov	22
A SECTIONED STUDEBAKER. Sectioned Starlight coupe	1951 Studebaker Starlight coupe	Charles Lacey	Eagle Rock	CA	Nov	28
DRAGSTER TEXAS STYLE.		Dub Rollins	Corpus Christi	TX	Nov	34
GLASSPAR STUDEBAKER.	Glasspar fiberglass on 1950 Studebaker Champion	Dr J.T. Allen, Virginia Blewett	Whittier	CA	Nov	40
ALAMEDA LAKESTER.	Lakester with '49 Chevy engine				Nov	46
PICKUP DELUXE. Customized '49 Cadillac	1949 Cadillac sedan becomes pickup	Andy McNair	Berkley	CA	Nov	52
SALT SCORCHER AT BONNEVILLE	1929 Ford Model A pickup with flathead	Charles Sugden	SALT Lake City	UT	Dec	8
RESTYLED AND RED. Mercury custom built at night	1946 Mercury convertible	Dick Gnadt	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	16

1953 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX
1953 was a partial year of publication, with issues from May through December.

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
PURPOSEFUL RESTYLING. Nevada built Mercury custom		Sam Dibitonto	Reno	NV	Dec	26
BITTERSWEET BOMB	1929 Ford Model A roadster with flathead	Eugene Pereira	Tracy	CA	Dec	38
CHIC CHEVY. New ideas and an older car are combined	1949 Buick convertible with Olds engine	Rene J. Leonhard	Corpus Christi	TX	Dec	40
A CUSTOM AT BONNEVILLE.	1939 Ford coupe	Doug Rice	Aberdeen	WA	Dec	44
FROM RAGS TO RICHES. Revitalized produce truck	Ford Model A pickup with flathead	Bill Walker	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	54

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
DRAGGIN' DEMONS. R&C visits Santa Ana dragstrip			Santa Ana	CA	May	14
THIS IS HOW IT'S DONE. Visit to Star Radiator Manufacturing			Los Angeles	CA	May	25
ROAD TESTING A HOT 1950 CHEVY		Written by California Bill	Arcadia	CA	May	37
PRE-WAR CUSTOMS.					May	62
THE FIRST JET CAR. By Spencer Murray.					June	18
THIS IS HOW IT'S DONE. Racing pistons from Speed-O-motive					June	22
THINGS TO COME. Is this custom indicative of what the future holds?		George Shilala			June	34
THOSE WERE THE DAYS. History of dry lakes racing circa 1946				CA	June	48
IMPRESSIONS WHILE DRIVING THE '53 OLDSMOBILE	1953 Oldsmobile 88 Holiday Coupe				July	42
BARRIS KORNER. George tell us the purpose of restyling					July	48
BARRIS KORNER. Let's spend a Saturday at the Kustom Shop					Aug	11
A REAL DOUBLE-HEADER.					Aug	44
BUILDING A CHEVMOBILE. Installing an Olds engine in a Chevy					Sept	8
LET'S ORGANIZE A CAR CLUB. Helpful hints					Sept	13
KROSS KOUNTRY IN A KUSTOM, by Bob Hirohata	A modified Mercillac				Oct	10
UPHOLSTERY BY GAYLORD. Behind the scenes			Lynnwood	CA	Oct	18
BARRIS KORNER. Taillight designing					Oct	40
NEW TREND IN DESIGN.		Henry Navarro	Oakland	CA	Oct	54
ROAD TESTING A CAD POWERED CHEVY TRUCK.	1950 Chevrolet with Cadillac engine	Harold Cowles	W. Los Angeles	CA	Nov	42
BARRIS KORNER. Grille alterations made easy					Nov	54
BARRIS KORNER. The importance of trim					Dec	58

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Washington Ford	1935 Ford Roadster	Ron Weiskind	Seattle	WA	May	7
California Ford	1953 Ford sedan	Byron Hanah	Crockett	CA	May	7
Michigan Ford	1951 Ford convertible	Don Lelli	Detroit	MI	May	7
Ford Again		Bill Anderson	Rutland	VT	May	7
From the Deep South	1941 Ford convertible	Russell Cressman	Camp Gordon	GA	May	7
And They Still Come	1940 Ford	Horace Mandevill, Jr	Clarksburg	WV	May	8
Back to California Again		John Dehnen	Los Angeles	CA	May	8
A Chevy at Last	1950 Chevrolet sedan	Harold Weston	Winnipeg	Canada	May	8
Another Lehigh Valley Club Member	1938 Ford convertible	Mike Rothen	Allentown	PA	May	8
Custom Plymouth		Ollie Seeley		CA	May	42
Custom Chevy				UT	May	43
Custom '37 pickup, sectioned	1937 Pickup	Tommy Jamieson			May	44
Barris customized Mercury	Mercury	Ralph Testa			May	45
Customized Mercury	Mercury with Cadillac top and Olds 88 engine			CA	May	46
Barris Kustoms reworks Chevy				OH	May	47
Sectioned Ford by Valley Custom Shop, metallic bronze		Ron Dunn			May	48
33 From Cal	1935 Ford coupe	Bill Abercrombie	Los Angeles	CA	July	8
Arizona Chevy	1948 Chevrolet 4-door	J.R. Bloom	Phoenix	AZ	July	8

1953 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH PAGE

1953 was a partial year of publication, with issues from May through December.

Pennsylvania Phaeton	1936 Ford Phaeton	Pat Pierigne	Washington	PA	July	8
Readers Pre-war Custom	1937 Ford Convertible	Jack Wall	Inglewood	CA	July	8
Wisconsin Custom	1936 Ford Phaeton	Monte Lecher	La Crosse	WI	July	9
Missouri Ford	1941 Ford business coupe	Ted Ehrmann	St Louis	MO	July	9
California Rod	1929 Model A sport coupe	Earl Bewar, Ray Johnson	Concord	CA	July	9
Maryland Buick	1948 Buick	Chuck Dorsey	Baltimore	MD	July	64
Massachusetts Chevy	1940 Chevrolet	S.K. von Sternberg	Marblehead	MA	July	64
Another local car	1940 Ford	Cpl Robert Ramos	Ft Campbell	KY	July	64
Willys custom	1938 Willys coupe	Stanley Paddock	Greeley	CO	July	65
Dodge custom	1941 Dodge coupe	Gene Kelch	St Charles	MO	July	65
Another girl enthusiast	1947 Mercury club coupe	Marge Schnell	Castle Rock	CO	Aug	8
Missouri convertible	1949 Pontiac convertible	Ray Young	Sedalia	MO	Aug	8
Canadian Monarch Custom	1951 Monarch club coupe	Joe Gibson	Hamilton	Ontario, Canada	Aug	8
Pennsylvania ford	1948 Mercury	Reynold Wilttrout	Topton	PA	Aug	9
Minnesota Rod	1931 Ford Model A	Bernard Larson	Cambridge	MA	Aug	9
Classical readers custom	Ford Model A	S.J. Wheelock	San Diego	CA	Aug	9
Another Ford custom	1949 Ford	Durl Edwardds	Swayerville	PA	Aug	9
Illinois Ford	1938 Ford coupe	Jimmy Lee Weeks	Bureau	IL	Aug	9
Clean Forty	1940 Ford	Max James	Early	IA	Aug	10
Reader's Rod	1930 Ford Model A roadster	J.B. Smith	Riverside	CA	Aug	10
Restored Wreck	Ford Victoria	Eddie Miars	Hackensack	NJ	Aug	10
A custom from So Dakota	1941 Chevrolet	M.A. Burn	Powell River	BC	Aug	66
Local custom	1941 Ford club coupe	Richard Nemetz	Burbank	CA	Aug	66
Eastern Merc	1949 Mercury	Gregory Meany	Elmira	NY	Aug	66
Black Beauty	1951 Chevrolet Club Coupe	Roy Prewitt	Bell Gardens	CA	Sept	52
Oklahoma Ford	1946 Ford	Carl Nagel	Edmond	OK	Sept	52
High School Custom	35 Ford sdean	Roy Elm	Fresno	CA	Sept	52
Satisfied Reader's custom		Doug Dakin	No. Rochester	MA	Sept	52
Olds Custom from Illinois	49 Oldsmobile	Ron Kohl	Clarendon Hills	IL	Sept	53
Potato State Custom	1949 Chevrolet 2 door	Roger Wonenberg	Filer	ID	Sept	53
A Going Studebaker	Studebaker Champ	Bill Engelke	Montebello	CA	Sept	53
A Merc from Reno		Thomas Innocenti	Reno	NV	Sept	53
Another Studebaker	1947 Studebaker	Larry E Hagen	Chippewa Falls	WI	Sept	66
Arizona Convert	1947 Ford convertible	Dave Murdough	Phoenix	AZ	Sept	66
California Merc		Roger Pelkey	Big Oak Flat	CA	Oct	6
No "Gook Job"	1940 Ford		Edensburg	PA	Oct	6
Another Chevy	1947 Chevrolet club coupe	Richard Mignano	San Francisco	CA	Oct	6
Customized Stude	1948 Studebaker Commander convertible	John Shackleton	Santa Rosa	CA	Oct	6
Canadian Custom	1941 Ford convertible	Burt Dodds	Windsor, Ontario	Canada	Oct	6
Ohio Custom Ford	1949 Ford coupe	Dick Kiddle	Keesler AFB	MS	Oct	65
South Dakota Rod	1935 Ford coupe custom	Jim Cotton	San Francisco	CA	Oct	66
An Oregon Chevy	1942 Chevrolet Fleetline custom	Robert Bullard	Corvallis	OR	Nov	60
A Pontillac	1938 Pontiac coupe	Jimmy Keen	Oklahoma City	OK	Nov	60
Restyled Sedan Delivery	1952 Chevrolet Sedan Delivery	J. A. Riddell, Esq	Vancouver	Canada	Nov	60
Stylish Stude	1936 Studebaker coupe	A. G. Meletis	San Francisco	CA	Nov	60
Salt Lake City Smoothie		Virgil Withem	Salt Lake City	UT	Nov	61
Bel Air Beauty	1950 Chevrolet Bel Air	Pvt Paul Roberts	Fort Belvoir	VA	Nov	61
Canadian Cabriolet	1941 Mercury convertible	Pete Amass	Montreal	Quebec	Dec	60

1953 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

1953 was a partial year of publication, with issues from May through December.

Reader's Rod	1932 Ford 5W coupe	Bob Watson	Pensacola	FL	Dec	60
Cad-Ford Combo	1946 Mercury	Tony Piccinto	Vaux Hall	NJ	Dec	60
Indiana Alteration	1949 Ford coupe	Lowell Metz	Shelbyville	IN	Dec	60
Before and After - Hawaiian Variety	1940 Chevrolet coupe	Jack Terhune	Pearl Harbor	HI	Dec	61
Ten Steps	1939 Ford convertible	Howard Rooney, Jr	Alexandria	VA	Dec	61
For Sale - One Custom	1947 Plymouth convertible	Arden Heggem	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	61

PROJECT CARS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 1.	By Orin Tramz				July	24
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 2	By Orin Tramz				Aug	56
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 3	By Orin Tramz				Sept	22
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 4. Brazing, welding & leading	By Orin Tramz				Oct	28
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 5. Preparing for paint	By Orin Tramz				Nov	36

SPECIAL EVENTS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
INSIDE THE AUTO SHOWS					June	40
OHIO RELIABILITY RUN. First event by an Eastern club is successful				OH	July	34
LET'S GO TO BALBOA.			Balboa	CA	July	50
CORONA ROAD RACE. 40th anniversary	Horseless Carriage				Sept	18
HIGH SCHOOL AUTO SHOW, South Gate Calif High School			South Gate	CA	Sept	46
BONNEVILLE PREPARATION, photos from Hop Up magazine	Hooper-Brown streamliner		Glendale	CA	Oct	26
BONNEVILLE NATIONALS. How does the future hold?	Barney Navarro				Dec	12
SALT FLATS HISTORY	Railton Special				Dec	20
SCENE AT BONNEVILLE.					Dec	24
DESTINATION BONNEVILLE					Dec	28
ADDITIONS TO THE 200 MPH CLUB - LeRoy Holmes, Joe Mabee, Harvey Haller, LeRoy Numayer					Dec	36

TECHNICAL - GENERAL	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Through the Gears.		Barney Navarro			May	14
5 WAYS TO POWER. The fundamentals, part 1		Fred Fisher			June	57
4 CYCLE ENGINE. Operations of your engine in understandable terms		Barney Navarro			July	16
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH.					July	40
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. You can install a Ford custom grille					July	54
5 WAYS TO POWER, part 2		Fred Fisher			July	56
THE WHY'S AND WHEREFORES OF CARBURETION & IGNITION		Barney Navarro			Aug	16
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Automatic window lifts					Aug	32
5 WAYS TO POWER, part 3					Aug	34
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Filled hood and grilles					Aug	42
WHAT IS CHANNELING? Not sure? Read this					Sept	30
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Nerf bars, taillight treatment					Sept	34
THE HEAT RANGE OF YOUR SPARK PLUGS		Barney Navarro			Sept	42
5 WAYS TO POWER, Part 4		Fred Fisher			Sept	48
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Lowering the front of your car					Sept	54
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Dashboards					Oct	38
5 WAYS TO POWER. Part 5		Fred Fisher			Oct	42
THE FUEL PUMP		Barney Navarro.			Oct	56
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. The advantage of headers					Oct	60
FRONTY FORD CONVERSIONS.	Frontenac Model T engine	By Fred Fisher			Nov	18

1953 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH PAGE**

1953 was a partial year of publication, with issues from May through December.

DO IT YOURSELF. Add multi-color knobs to your dashboard		Bob Hirohata			Nov	26
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Impact Auto Saf-tee belt					Nov	32
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. AIRSCOOPS, TAIL LIGHTS					Nov	38
HOW MANY HORSES ARE YOU USING?		Barney Navarro			Nov	48
HERE'S HOW to convert a Chevy trunk latch					Nov	58
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Z frame, headlights, interior					Dec	34
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING, Part 6, Primer					Dec	50

1954 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

THE FORD TO END ALL FORDS	1948 Ford coupe	Sam Gates		CA	Jan	8
THE MERC FROM 20,000 FATHOMS. Custom from flood damaged salvage car	1949 Mercury	John Yates	Santa Ana	CA	Jan	24
CHARTREUSE CHARIOT. Custom car	1940 Ford	Frank Herendeen	Long Beach	CA	Jan	34
A TEXAN'S EFFORTS PRODUCED THIS TN"T"	Model T	Bud Ward	San Antonio	TX	Jan	44
CLEANEST '32. 5W coupe hot rod	1932 Ford 5W coupe	Les Johnson	Modesto	CA	Jan	54
RECONVERTED CONVERTIBLE. Custom stylized by Vann's	1949 Ford convertible	Warren Gonzales	Oakland	CA	Jan	56
THE MANTA RAY. Fiberglass custom by Glenn Hire and Vernon Antoine			Glendale	CA	Feb	18
SADDLE STITCHER'S SIX. Hot rod built by a saddle maker and leather worker	1931 Ford	Ralph E. Stone	San Antonio	TX	Feb	26
THE LATEST IN STREET COUPES. It's low, louvered and flamed.	1940 Ford coupe	Bob Brown	Pico	CA	Feb	42
EBONY 3 WINDOW.	1936 Ford coupe	Jim Lewis	Orange	CA	Feb	52
IT CAN'T BE DONE. Turning a Buick V8 into a stroker.	1932 Ford Roadster	Max Balchowsky			Mar	12
THE TAHITIAN. Custom '51 Ford Victoria.	1951 Ford Victoria	Jay Greer	Glendale	CA	Mar	20
88 CUSTOM. Olds custom convertible.	1952 Oldsmobile	Don Stone	San Francisco	CA	Mar	26
QUALIFIER CHAMPION. Outstanding channeled car by Qualifier's Club	1932 Ford Roadster	Johnny Bierfeldt	Norwalk	CA	Mar	34
HOW LOW CAN YOU GET? It took more than lowering blocks for this Bel Air	1950 Chevrolet Bel Air	Jim Musick	Modesto	CA	Mar	42
SHORT AND LOW.	1929 Ford Model A	Bill Vogt	Los Angeles	CA	Mar	50
HIGH PERCENTAGE CHEVY with an oldsmobile look.	1951 Chevrolet convertible	Leon Welmas	Palm Springs	CA	Apr	8
JET BLACK BEAUTY.	1924 Ford Model T roadster	Dave Patton	San Marino	CA	Apr	12
HILL LEVELER. A San Franciso roadster	1931 Ford roadster	Buzz DeChamp	San Francisco	CA	Apr	20
MODIFIED MERCURY MONTEREY.	1950 Mercury Monterey	Gene Winfield	Modesto	CA	Apr	24
SWIFT RED ROD.	1932 Ford Roadster	G. C. Woodard, Jr	Fort Worth	TX	Apr	46
STREET ROADSTER. Indianapolis bred	1929 Model A roadster	Wally Graner	Indianapolis	IN	Apr	14
GROUP BUILT SPORTS CUSTOM. Ford and Nash parts united with plastic.	Glasspar roadster	Mike Ricker	Whittier	CA	Apr	18
THE PERENNIAL T. A '24 T bodied street roadster, built by Joe D'Angelo	1924 Model T roadster	Chester Carter	San Jose	CA	May	34
CUSTOM CAPRI.	1953 Lincoln coupe	Pete Angelondides	San Francisco	CA	May	44
BLACKIE'S CHICKEN COOP.	1926 Ford Model T pickup	Blackie Gejeian	Fresno	CA	May	48
FIRE POWERED FORD. 177 mph record holding coupe	1934 Ford coupe	Doug Hartelt	Orange	CA	June	28
THE CONTINENTAL CADILLAC. Sectioned '41 Convertible	1941 Cadillac	Alan Fordney	Malibu	CA	June	51
BLACK 'N WHITE 'N LONESOME. By Lynn Wineland	1932 Ford 3W coupe	Bob McNeil		CA	July	16
T FOR TWO.	1921 Ford roadster	Charles Martin	Menlo Park	CA	July	34
ONE FOR THE ROAD. Don't tangle with this Plymouth	1934 Plymouth	Albert Cox, Jr	Los Angeles	CA	July	40
SHOW WINNER. Indiana street roadster wins first place	1927 Model T roadster pickup	Jerry McKenzie		IN	Sept	12
JUST RIGHT.	1940 Ford coupe	Bruce Hale		TN	Sept	30
LAROCKET. Custom winner of the Indianapolis Auto Show	Buick with Olds V8 power	Bob Metz	Shelbyville	IN	Sept	34
BROTHERS UNDER THE SUN.	1953 Chevrolet customs	Larry Hershey, Dennis Eichstaedt	Flint	MI	Sept	44
ON YOUR MARKS — GET SET — BONNEVILLE. Readyng a streamliner		Chuck Potvin, Doug Hartelt		CA	Oct	28
FIRE-POWERING A DEUCE. A neat little Street Roadster	1932 Ford Roadster with '53 Chrysler V8	Harold & Spud Meth	Sacramento	CA	Oct	46
1 FOR THE MONEY, 2 FOR THE SHOW, 3 TO GET READY AND 4 TO GO	Header's Club	Jerry Moran, Chuck Hughes	Glendale	CA	Nov	8
DOWN TO EARTH.	1954 Buick	Cotton Woodworth	Oklahoma City	OK	Nov	18
ONE T-BONE, RARE BUT WELL DONE.	1927 Ford Model T pickup	Don Hentzell	Oakland	CA	Nov	22
GO, GENDARME, GO!	1949 Ford coupe with '52 flathead	William C. Jeunette	Arlington	VA	Nov	32
BUDGET BOMB. Budget dragster		Ron DeAngeles	Maywood	IL	Nov	46
FOUR DOORS, FURNISHED WITH A VIEW.	1940 Mercury 4-door sedan	Mel Lehman	Fresno	CA	Nov	48
TOY SHOP CUSTOM. '49 Chevrolet	1949 Chevrolet	Dick Adams	Bakersfield	CA	Dec	20
ROADSTER BY RANDALL. An Oklahoma custom	1949 Ford convertible	Jack Randall	Oklahoma City	OK	Dec	50
NEITHER TOO YOUNG NOR TOO OLD. A club's Rod and Custom	1952 Ford Victoria, 1932 Ford 5W coupe	Alen Nunes, Don Peterson			Dec	48
VENETIAN CHEVROLETS.					Dec	44
WHEN THE LIGHTS GO ON AGAIN. A custom made from WW2 "black out"	1942 Chevrolet club coupe	Bill Moore	Venice	CA	Dec	42

1954 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

FEATURE ARTICLES	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
WHAT BECAME OF THE MODEL T?					Jan	12
HORSES EAT DOLLARS					Jan	20
THE PAST MEETS THE PRESENT. Forty historical years separate these two Buicks.	1910 Buick / 1950 Buick	Goodfellow, Barris	Glendale	CA	Feb	8
WORLD'S SMALLEST OHV V8 ENGINE.		Norman Seymour	Whittier	CA	Mar	8
SPORTS CAR OR CUSTOM. Heavily sectioned Henry J.		Lelton Partain			May	26
VERSATILE FUEL SYSTEM. Auxiliary fuel systems provides answers to problems.					May	30
BEATING DETROIT TO THE PUNCH. Ford convertible features a removal steel top	1939 Ford convertible	Bruce Glenn			May	38
WRINKLED RAILS. No-Cal dragster features swing axles					May	42
THE LIN-MERC. Mercury-izing a Lincoln		Beryl Berry			May	54
SENSIBLE, SATISFYING AND SOLID. '33 Ford features unique hood & interior	1933 Ford Roadster	Erwin Drake			June	8
HOP UP ROAD TEST #1. Putting a "T" through its paces	Ford Model T				June	12
JOHN MALES AGAIN. A photo at John's cur		John Males			June	65
A SPOHN FOR DAYTON. The Germans customize a '52 Pontiac	1952 Pontiac				June	18
FASTEST ACCELERATING CAR IN THE WORLD. Yates-Mikkelesen 144 mph Dragster	Dragster	Yates / Mikkelesen			June	34
PACE SETTING PICKUP. Custom by Gene Winfield	1952 Ford 1/2 ton pickup	Gene Winfield			July	8
ONE FINE FORD. A custom from the Los-Nix club.	1950 Ford				July	20
A PAIR OF TENNESSEE DEUCES. The South takes to hot rodding	1932 ford coupe & roadster		Memphis	TN	July	24
THE DRAGGIN' MACHINES.					July	46
TENNESSEE T					July	50
AN "IMPERIAL" COVER CAR. An A street roadster	1929 Model A roadster with '48 Merc engine	Tom Pollard	Monterey Park	CA	Aug	8
RESTYLED "STANDARD OF THE WORLD". Customizing a Cadillac	1947 Cadillac convertible	Tony Sestito	Sacramento	CA	Aug	18
HOP UP TEST #2. Trials of Olds-equipped Mercury ends in disaster					Aug	28
FLOOR SHIFT FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS. Rolling Lab progress report #5					Aug	56
HOW FAST DID HE GO? Did Don Yates go 144 mph in 8.9 seconds on a drag strip?					Sept	51
CALL OF THE RILED. An interesting discussion					Oct	45
THE STATION WAGON. Customized Ford utility car	Ford station wagons				Oct	8
MUSKETEER'S FIRE VOLLEY FOR ORGANIZATION. How custom car club was born		Black Foxe Military Academy	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	12
WHAT IS SUSPENSION? Navarro discusses on interesting subject					Oct	57
COACH CRAFT'S STUDEBAKER A convertible true a hard top	1953 Studebaker Commander convertible				Oct	37
HALF AND HALF. A rare 36 Ford roadster	1936 Ford roadster with Olds V8	Curt Alexander	Fullerton	CA	Oct	40
PAUL'S IDEA. A Cadillac receives the lull treatment	1941 Cadillac	Paul Dallmeier	Anaheim	CA	Oct	24
WHAT DO RECORDS MEAN TO YOU?					Nov	51
REAR ENGINE: IS IT THE ANSWER?					Dec	24
YOUR CLUB CAN PUT ON A CAR SHOW					Dec	28

OFF-ROADING

OFF-ROADING	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ARIZONA'S DUNE BUGS. First complete report — exclusive				AZ	Oct	18

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Texas Chop Job.	1936 Ford 3-window coupe	Mrs J.A. DeCastro	Laredo	TX	Feb	54
The Virginian	1948 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan	Bob Radcliffe	Bayside	VA	Feb	54
Michigan Ford	1952 Ford custom	Fred Duffy	Utica	MI	Feb	54
An "A"	Ford Model A with 59AB engine	L. Freeman	Fostoria	OH	Feb	54
Sports-Crosley	Custom Crosley powered sports car	Don Simmons	Tucson	AZ	Feb	55
A True Coupe Deville	1951 Henry J two door with Kaiser 6	Roy Castleberry	Oceanside	CA	Feb	55
One Rod, One Custom	Model A coupe with flathead, '46 Lincoln	R.T. Hogg	Toledo	OH	Feb	55
San Diego Custom	1952 Chevrolet Bel Air custom	Bob Johnson	San Diego	CA	Mar	62
Oregon vs Pennsylvania	1940 Ford custom	Jim Kelley	San Diego	CA	Mar	62
Restyled Pontiac	1949 Pontiac Club Coupe custom	Don Mann	Oklahoma City	OK	Mar	62

1954 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Crusader's Car	1950 Chevrolet Two Door coupe	Clarence Huffman	Long Beach	CA	Mar	63
Mountaineer's Rod.	1930 Ford Model A	Vic Penserini	Mt Shasta	CA	Apr	62
Texan's Plymouth	Plymouth four door sedan	F.L. Lundstrom	Port Arthur	TX	Apr	62
Bashful Enthusiast	1932 Ford 5-window coupe	Jan Bailey	Denver	CO	Apr	62
A Pair of Customs	Chevrolet & Merc	Wally Doolittle / Paul Miskimen	Preston	KS	Apr	63
A couple of Studes	1947 & 1949 Studebaker Champions	Merlin Bowman	McFarland	CA	Apr	63
Clean Chevy Custom. Reworked by Bailon's Custom Shop in Oakland	1941 Chevrolet Club Coupe	Johnnie Trocha	Oakland	CA	Apr	63
READERS CAR OF THE MONTH.	1934 Ford pickup with 59AB flathead	R.J. Gross	Englewood	CO	Apr	64
34 Coupe	1934 Ford coupe with '48 Ford engine	Gary Taylor	Salt Lake City	UT	May	58
Ready for Blast Off	1951 Mercury custom	Pat Jones	Cincinnati	OH	May	58
Now We've Seen Everything	Delivery bicycle with '32 Ford grill	Bob Deull	Kenmore	NY	May	58
"New Trends" Again	1953 Mercury custom	Al & Reuben Iszler	San Francisco	CA	May	59
Raton Custom	1939 Ford convertible	Tony Rea	Raton	NM	May	59
READERS CAR OF THE MONTH.	Sports rod based on 1937 Ford	Morton Furst	Weirton	WV	May	61
Milwaukee Mercury.	1949 Mercury convertible	Robert Zainer	Milwaukee	WI	June	58
Conservative Cadillac	1941 Cadillac convertible custom	Blaine Rockhold	Philadelphia	PA	June	58
Rod's Beginning	1931 Ford Model A roadster	Russell Gerrits	Chicago	IL	June	58
READERS CAR OF THE MONTH. '32 Chevy true Massachusetts	1932 Chevrolet coupe with '46 Ford truck engine	Frank Giandomenico	Franklin	MA	June	64
READERS CAR OF THE MONTH. Kranker's Car Club of Riverside Calif	1950 Ford Tudor Sedan custom	Bert Leithold	Riverside	CA	July	51
Zion Custom.	1950s Ford Sedan custom	Richard J. Cade	Zion	IL	July	56
Missouri Rod & Custom	1930 Ford Model A on '35 Ford frame, flathead	Jerry Montgomery	Afton	MO	July	56
Missouri Rod & Custom	1951 Ford convertible custom	Jerry Montgomery	Afton	MO	July	56
Hmmmmmm!	Austin with MG back half	Frank Volta	San Rafael	CA	July	56
Restyled Catalina	1950s Pontiac hardtop	Robert Dupont	San Mateo	CA	July	57
LA Ford	1941 Ford Sedan with '48 Merc engine	Don Sanneman	Northfield	MN	July	57
T Tub	1927 Ford Model T Touring on '32 frame	Pete Foy	Beaverton	OR	July	64
Reader's car of the month - September	1949 Ford Club Coupe custom	Johnnie Stader	Indianapolis	IN	Sept	60
Reader's car of the month - November	1932 Ford 5W coupe with '46 Merc flathead	John Patrick	Tucson	AZ	Nov	42
Reader's car of the month - December	1953 Mercury Monterey custom	Bob Aguilera	San Bernardino	CA	Dec	46
Paramount Patience		Ted Long	Paramount	CA	Dec	60
Fordmobile	1949 Ford with '51 Olds V8	Bill Reckmeyer	Arlington	NB	Dec	60
Thrifty Fifty	1950 Ford	Jim Weyer	Toledo	OH	Dec	60
She Likes It	1950 Ford sedan	Mrs George Maxwell	Pasadena	CA	Dec	60
Pocatello Plymouth	1934 Plymouth coupe	Paul Ellis	Pocatello	ID	Dec	61

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING. Part 7.		Orin Tramz			Jan	38
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING. Part 8.					Feb	36
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING. Part 9 - Upholstery.					Mar	30
10 STEPS TO CUSTOMIZING. Part 10 - Conclusion.					Apr	42

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
LAST LAKES MEET. October 1953 SCTA event.					Jan	28
DRAG RACES INCORPORATED. Organization puts on '54's biggest meet					June	22
BONNEVILLE. An oil expense paid tour to the '54 National Speed Trials					Dec	10

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SHORT ORDER STREAMLINER		Chet Herbert			Jan	16
IF IT WON'T GO -- BOOST IT! A McCulloch Motors supercharger			Los Angeles	CA	Jan	32

1954 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

1954 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. A 1953 Pontiac radio antenna		Barris			Jan	48
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. For custom enthusiasts only.					Jan	52
WHAT ABOUT PISTONS. A primer on pistons					Feb	14
KNOW YOUR FRONT END. Don't lower your car unless you know ...					Feb	22
THE THERMAL EFFICIENCY OF MODERN POWER PLANTS.					Feb	30
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. windshields, dashboards and wheels.					Feb	34
DEFINITIONS. 109 popularly used hot rod terms and phrases					Feb	40
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Installing multiple carburetor linkage,					Feb	46
SEALED BEAM SETUPS. Headlight mounting solutions by rod builders.					Feb	56
PENDULUM PEDALS. Assembly built by Doane Spencer	1932 Deuce with '53 Lincoln engine	Doane Spencer			Mar	24
THE BARRIS KORNER. Need some air? Scoop it in.					Mar	38
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Headlights and exhaust hints					Mar	40
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Fuel blocks for multiple carburetion		Moon Automotive			Mar	46
THE PROBLEMS OF DUAL CARBURETION.					Apr	16
THE BARRIS KORNER. Scooping your hood.					Apr	48
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Installing Hi-Lift rocker arms on a Chevrolet 6					Apr	50
TOP CHOPPING THE RIGHT WAY. Part 1. Sam Gates chops a pickup truck		Sam Gates			May	8
STROKING VS. DE-STROKING.					May	22
THE BARRIS KORNER. Single exhaust or dual outlet conversions					May	46
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Venting via the karrozeria louver					May	52
THE BARRIS KORNER. A treatise on hubcaps					June	32
HOW TO CHOP YOUR TOP. Second half of a two part feature					June	40
CLEAN IT UP . . . AND MAKE IT GO. Pickup made from a Chevy sedan		Tom Logan			June	44
CHANGING PARTNERS. Two Willys with concerted engines					June	48
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. Of interest to Hop Up owners					June	54
THE WHYS AND WHEREFORES OF GOOD PORTING.					July	12
FRAME ARCHING. Rolling laboratory and progress report number 3					July	30
THE BARRIS KORNER. Cadillac hubcap conversion					July	38
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH. More custom tips					July	44
HOW TO BUILD A CUSTOM DASHBOARD. R & C's progress report #4					Aug	12
TRIPLE TREAT. How to mount a roadster body	by Robert Lee Behme				Aug	22
PLASTIC PIONEER. Boilding a transparent hood,	by Cliff Borgeson				Aug	34
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. How to install a hot cam,	by Potvin Automotive				Aug	40
HOW TO DO IT - REPLACING A FABRIC TOP INSERT,	by Don Hudson's Trim Shop				Aug	46
BUILDING A DUEL PURPOSE EXHAUST SYSTEM. Part one of a two part series					Aug	50
SECTIONING THE PICKUP, PART 1					Sept	18
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Installing magnesium rocker arms the right way					Sept	25
BUILDING A DUEL PURPOSE EXHAUST SYSTEM. Part two in a series					Sept	40
THE BARRIS KORNER. Converting early Ford trunk latches to pull cable operations					Sept	56
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Ford grille conversion					Oct	33
SECTIONING THE PICKUP. Part 2					Oct	51
WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES FROM A KIT. Nu-way kit					Nov	14
DUALS FOR A CHEVY. Dual exhaust					Nov	26
THE BARRIS KORNER. Flame paint jobs					Nov	34
THOSE LITTLE THINGS THAT ADD SO MUCH.fender skirts, taillights, headlights					Nov	36
SUPERCHARGING THE MERCURY. McCulloch Supercharger					Nov	38
FORD TAILLIGHTS. Easily Olds installed taillights for a Ford					Nov	44
PISTONS FOR PUNCH. Two ways to power in one operation					Dec	33
SMOOTHING A TWO PIECE HOOD					Dec	38

1955 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS						
KENOSHA KUSTOM. Nash Rambler gets custom treatment.	1953 Nash Rambler	Bill Block		CA	Jan	20
INTERNATIONAL DRAGSTER.	1934 Ford 3W coupe with Olds engine	Cal Morrow	Vancouver, BC	Canada	Jan	36
CERNY'S SUBURBAN. A Plymouth station wagon goes under the torch	1950 Plymouth Suburban with original 6 cylinder	George Cerny	Compton	CA	Jan	40
TUBULAR "T".	1927 Ford Model T roadster pickup with flathead	Bob McAdam	Burlingame	CA	Jan	44
BUBBLE OR NOTHING. Built with help from Knights car club members	1924 Ford Model T roadster pickup with '48 flathead	Bob Stokke	Long Beach	CA	Jan	50
IT'S READY FOR SHOW OR GO!	1929 Ford Model A roadster w/ Merc flathead	Lloyd Bakan	Eagle Rock	CA	Feb	16
HOP UP ROAD TEST.	1946 Cadillac sedanette with '52 Cad engine	Bob Clark	Burbank	CA	Feb	20
PRESCRIPTION FOR SUCCESS. Flathead powered rail job	Snyder Speed Shop, Model A frame	Lee Snyder	Omaha	NE	Feb	34
BAY SIDE BEAUTY.	1950 Ford convertible	Bob Travers	Oakland	CA	Feb	40
FAMILY AFFAIR. The old bus gets a new look	1934 Ford four door sedan	Eugene Sadoian			Feb	42
THE GOLDEN SAHARA, by Barris Kustoms	1958 Lincoln		Lynwood	CA	Feb	55
A PHAETON WITH A PAST.	1936 Ford Phaeton with flathead engine	Dick Reeves	Glendale	CA	Mar	16
HIGH AND MIGHTY.	1949 Ford 2-door with '53 Olds V8	Don Winn	Bakersfield	CA	Mar	26
A COUPE WITH PLENTY OF CLASS. Body moved rearward 5", 7" longer hood	1932 Ford 5W coupe with '50 Olds V8	Roger Nettle	Whiting	IN	Apr	12
THE 730 DAY CUSTOM. Radically customized by a policeman	1950 Mercury Club coupe	Frank Sonzagni	Lynwood	CA	Apr	22
CLASSIC ROD. Custom built body with Cadillac V16 powered rod		Bill Carash	Oakland	CA	Apr	34
THE DRIFTERS. '35 coupe at 130mph, from the Drifters car club, Redondo Beach	1935 Ford coupe		Redondo Beach	CA	Apr	64
BLUEGRASS BOMB.	1931 Ford Model A roadster with '50 Olds V8	Don Conrad	Covington	KY	Apr	68
BAY AREA HAULER. Ford sedan turned into custom pickup	1950 Ford 2 door	Joe Bailon	Hayward	CA	May	18
TRI-STATE CUSTOM. Started in Ohio, finished in California, returned to Oklahoma	1949 Ford 2-door	Kenneth Hughes	Guthrie	OK	May	36
THE TWO FACED MERC.	1953 Mercury coupe	Joe Bailon	Hayward	CA	May	40
CUSTOMIZED FLEETLINE.	Chevrolet Fleetline "torpedo" style	Ray Guerra	San Gabriel	CA	May	62
THE LONG, LONG FORD. '51 Vicky steel top added to convertible	1950 Ford convertible custom	Manny Azevedo	Hayward	CA	June	18
FRANTIC FOUR DOOR. Built by Bill Walker for owner	1932 Ford sedan with '34 V8	Chet Herbert	Los Angeles	CA	June	24
THE RIGHT TOUCH. Gives this Olds that custom look.	1952 Oldsmobile 88 coupe	Tom Viviano	Stockton	CA	June	52
THE APACHE. Built by Duke DuCloss, San Mateo, for Oakland Sports Car Show.	By Harry Griffon.	Ed Pardue	Redwood City	CA	June	54
THE ARKANSAS A-V8.	Ford Model A with V8 / by Bob Pendergast	Johnny Conner	Corning	AR	June	56
RANDALL'S ROADABLE ROD.	1932 Ford frame, 1930 Ford roadster body	Stuart Randall	Springfield	MA	June	62
PINT SIZE DECADE. 5/8 SCALE 1932 FORD ROADSTER WITH NO FORD PARTS.	1932 Ford roadster	David Wood, Jr	Cincinnati	OH	June	68
PIONEERING PLYMOUTH. Barris restyles another one	1953 Plymouth hardtop	Ed Sloan			July	12
ASSEMBLY LINE DRAGSTERS. Fiberglass dragster bodies become available	Victress Manufacturing, North Hollywood			CA	July	38
JET BLACK BEAUTY. Olds sedan into a pickup	1953 Oldsmobile 2 door 88 turned into a pickup	Dee Wescott	Damascus	OR	July	62
EARLY AMERICAN CUSTOM. An early American custom circa 1938,	Streamlined 1935 Auburn Speedster	Alan Gordon		CA	July	64
FORD'S CAR SHOW. Some of the best customs from the East at the Rotunda	Oliver Hine, Bill Pogett, Jack Elder, Ed Zilka, Ron Freshman,	Ken Kurant, Pete McDonald		MI	Aug	50
DESERT BEAUTY. Restyled Ford by Kustom Shop owner	1951 Ford	George Gowland, Kustom Shop	Desert Hot Springs	CA	Sept	10
JEWELER'S JEWEL. Ford V8-powered 32 Plymouth	1932 Plymouth business coupe with Ford V8	Donald Brehm	New York	NY	Oct	16
CRIMSON CAPER, One of Oregon's finest '34's	1934 Ford coupe with flathead	Bob Graves	Portland	OR	Oct	42
ONE FOR THE BOOKS. Moderately reworking the '54 Olds	1954 Oldsmobile coupe	Bill Hooybar	Turlock	CA	Nov	16
THE MAKI SPECIAL. '53 Olds and Mercury join forces in this Fabulous Custom	1953 Oldsmobile convertible	Bruno Maki	Fitchburg	MA	Nov	26
STYLER'S STUDE. A future auto designer revamps a Studebaker	1954 Studebaker coupe	Gordon Davis	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	58
A PRACTICAL CUSTOM. Sam Barris' own transportation	Ford convertible	Sam Barris	Lynwood	CA	Dec	16
THE BUG'S EAR. Restyling a remarkable 53 Rambler by Valley Custom	1953 Rambler	Valley Custom		CA	Dec	28
ILLINOIS MASTERPIECE. Something distinctive for the '49 Ford Convertible	1949 Ford convertible	Tony Tomsha	LaSalle	IL	Dec	51

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ALLISON WONDERLAND. They call it the Green Monster	Powered by Allison aircraft engine	Arfon brothers	Akron	OH	Jan	48
THE WHY AND HOW OF LARGE VALVES.	By Barney Navarro				Feb	26
GO! WHOA! Acceleration and braking event		Cavaliers Car Club	Long Beach	CA	Feb	30
JADO SPECIAL. James Kamboor's competition coupe		Don's Speed Shop	Gardena	CA	Feb	36
ADJUSTOMATIC SHOCK ABSORBERS. Gabriel's new shock					Feb	44
LIGHTNING HOLES. Roger Huntington tells us how					Mar	34
TAKE YOUR CAR WITH YOU IN YOUR POCKET. How to photograph custom or rod					Mar	50

1955 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
THE KEEPER OF THE STABLE. Don Yates produces 435 hp from a 248 CID flathead					Apr	16
YOUR CAR AND ITS WEIGHT, WHAT DOES IT MEAN?					Apr	28
QUICK STEERING FOR THE CHEVROLET.					Apr	73
RED, WHITE & BLUE. Barnes-Larsen super streamliner	Handbuilt streamliner with Chrysler V8 / John Christy				May	12
LOOK SHARP, BE SHARP, BUT BE ORIGINAL. Unique approach for distinct hot rods					May	28
THE BIG E. Dual flathead streamliner	Run at 1954 Bonneville	Bob Moll and Melvin Hayes	Maywood	CA	May	32
HARNESSING THE HORSES.	By Barney Navarro	Don Yate's			May	51
MINIMUM MODIFICATION. Styling cues from the 1955 Chevrolet					May	54
GREEN MONSTER JR. Arfons Brothers built dragster with Ranger 6 engine		Arfons Brothers	Akron	OH	May	58
TRIUMPH PRODUCTIONS. Hollywood firm produces movie, "The Sports Car"			Beverly Hills	CA	May	61
UNDERSTAND THE DYNO.	By John Christy				June	12
HOW TO RECOGNIZE THE 1932 FORD IN ITS NATURAL HABITAT.					June	37
7 YEARS WITH THE ROCKET. Your Olds dealer will sell speed equipment					June	44
THE RETURN OF THE ROLLING LAB. R & C's pickup					July	16
WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION.	By Roger Huntington				July	24
REPLACE YOUR OWN CONVERTIBLE TOP.	By Glenn Houser				July	28
THE CARIBBEAN CRUISER. Valley Custom builds a '39 Merc	1939 Mercury convertible custom	Glenn Hooker	Burbank	CA	July	58
INSURANCE TIPS FOR YOUR ROD OR CUSTOM.	By John Christy				Aug	10
SOUTH OF THE BORDER. R & C's pickup goes to Mexico and drives the worst roads					Aug	43
DON'T FORGET BODY STIFFNESS	By Roger Huntington				Aug	25
DUNE BUGS TO THE RESCUE. Arizona Due Bugs rescue the R&C pickup in Mexico					Aug	44
G.M.C.'s TWO V8's. Profiles the 288 and 324					Aug	40
HOT RODDERS SIGNBOARD. What will they think at next?	Roadside club insignias on Sepulveda			CA	Aug	60
PUTTING THE CART BEFORE THE HORSES!. A new variety at the wild Dune Bug	Dune bug with rear mounted '51 Merc engine	Sandy Sanders	Yuma	AZ	Aug	46
MINIMUM MODIFICATION. Styling ideas from the 1955 Ford					Aug	34
INSTALLING A ROCKET. An accurate and up-to-date engine installation	Olds V8 in a 1940 Mercury chassis				Sept	14
THE FASTEST CARS ON EARTH.	Illustrated by Peter Millar				Sept	18
MONK'S MACHINE. Valley Custom builds a '40 coupe	1940 Ford coupe	Dick Colarossi	Glendale	CA	Sept	22
HOP UP TIPS FOR THE STUDEBAKER 6					Sept	26
GREEN MONSTER #5. Another Dragster from the Arfons Brothers	770 CID Ranger-powered dragster	Arfon brothers	Akron	OH	Sept	46
OUT WITH THE OLD — IN WITH THE NEW. Part 1 - Chevy V8 installation in pickup	1954 Chevrolet pickup				Oct	10
INSTALLING A ROCKET. Olds installation problems solved - part 2					Oct	20
THE BARRIS CORNER. New taillights for your car	Using 1954 Packard lenses and light assemblies				Oct	32
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 6					Oct	28
TURN-ABOUT HOT ROD. Rear engine rod for street driving		Charles Barry			Oct	39
REO'S GOLD COMET V8. A new truck engine with inches to spare	Mameco Engineering		Newport Beach	CA	Oct	50
DISNEYLAND'S AUTOPIA. By Lester Nehamkin	Fiberglass bodied roadsters on a one mile track		Anaheim	CA	Nov	11
MINIMUM MODIFICATION. Henning & Ritch and the '41 Merc	1941 Mercury 2-door				Nov	42
IMPROVED CARBURETION FOR BIG OHV V8's. 4 single throat carbs and manifold	By Roger Huntington				Nov	54
THE '34 AND I. Dean Moon's history of his own car	1934 Ford 5W coupe	Dean Moon			Nov	20
LONG WINDING GEARS FOR THE CHEVROLET. Cragger gear set beats Zephyrs		Cragger Equipment Co	Bell	CA	Nov	46
STRANGERS IN PARADISE. Hot Rods in a foreign-car show					Nov	30
AERODYNAMICS AND SPEED. Understanding why streamliners flip at over 200 mph	By Roger Huntington				Dec	20
RE-STYLING THE NEW CONTINENTAL.	By Henning and Ritch				Dec	24
PICKED UP FROM OUT OF THE 4B. Henning & Ritch tour the U.S	Rhode Island, Tennessee, Texas, California				Dec	39
OLD RODS NEVER DIE. From track car to street roadster	1932 Ford roadster	Tom Story	Portland	OR	Dec	36
SHAKESPEARE AT THE SALT. Was the Great Bard at Bonneville?					Dec	46
FORD/CHEVY MERGER. Chevy V8 for the '34 Ford	1934 Ford 5W coupe	Gary Guinn	Bakersfield	CA	Dec	42

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Converted Olds.	1950 Oldsmobile 88	Len Hendrick	Grand Rapids	MI	Jan	60
Customized pickup.	1952 Chevrolet pickup custom	Teddy Czech	Kearney	NJ	Jan	60
Custom Sports Rod.	1932 Ford roadster with flathead	Charles Clark		NJ	Jan	60

1955 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Baton Rouge Bomb	1953 Ford convertible	Tommy Bonnecaze	Baton Rouge	LA	Jan	60
Early custom.	1941 Chevrolet	Roger Frame	La Canada	CA	Jan	61
Hide N Seek	1953 Ford	Jack Huhl	Dayton	OH	Jan	61
Making a comback	1926 Ford Model T with Model A engine	Bob Hogan	Woodland Hills	CA	Jan	64
Advanced Buick		O'Donnell	N Plainfield	NJ	Jan	64
Raising a Chevrolet		Bert Johnson	Canton	OH	Jan	65
Reader's car of the month - February	1936 Ford convertible	Glenn Marquart	Ripon	WI	Feb	49
Midwestern Rod and custom	1948 Frazier custom, 1932 Ford 5W coupe	Joe Wood	Little Creek	VA	Feb	56
Connecticut Custom	1951 Chevrolet coupe	Frank Doyer Jr	Wallingford	CT	Feb	56
Feud Continued	1948 Chevrolet business coupe	Jack Moore	Pittsburgh	PA	Feb	57
Reader's car of the month - March	Ford Model A coupe with '50 Olds V8	Bob McKee	Houghton	MI	Mar	24
Reader's car of the month - May	1948 Studebaker Starlight Coupe	Bob Figueroa	E. Los Angeles	CA	May	70
Reader's car of the month - June	1928 Ford Model A	Ray Van Elta	Columbus	OH	June	60
Reader's Rods & Customs - June	1949 Ford convertible	Rod Bullock	Allentown	PA	June	62
Reader's Rods & Customs - June	1932 Ford roadster from coupe	Tommy Johns	Charleston	SC	June	63
Reader's Rods & Customs - June	1942 Plymouth with Olds engine	George Jameson / Richard Lacey	Jacksonville	IL	June	63
From out of the 48 - California	1952 Oldsmobile 88	Wayne Schicke	Desert Hot Springs	CA	July	52
From out of the 48 - Kansas	1947 Buick sedan	Roger Hilborn	Wichita	KS	July	54
From out of the 48 - Idaho	1953 Ford Victoria	Roger Wonenberg	Filer	ID	Aug	28
From out of the 48 - Virginia	1940 Chevrolet coupe	Jack Peed	Norfolk	VA	Aug	38
From out of the 48 - Illinois	1934 Ford coupe	Keith Ward	Villa Park	IL	Sept	52
From out of the 48 - Alabama	1951 Ford coupe	Jim Foster	Florence	AL	Sept	53
Reader's car of the month - September	1950 Chevrolet 4-door	James Miura	Honolulu	HI	Sept	56
From out of the 48 - Kentucky	1935 Ford convertible		Louisville	KY	Oct	47
From out of the 48 - Pennsylvania	Chevrolet coupe	Peter Scadron	Lafayette College	PA	Nov	52
From out of the 48 - Ohio	1952 Studebaker Champion	Robert Lipskey	Coschocton	OH	Nov	53
From out of the 48 - Georgia	1932 Ford roadster	Garland Stewart		GA	Dec	50

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
VALLEY CUSTOM BUILDS THE DEL MAR. Part 1	1950 Ford coupe	Tad Harai	Burbank	CA	Feb	10
VALLEY CUSTOM BUILDS THE DEL MAR. Part 2		Valley Custom Shop			Apr	58
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 1 of 5 parts	By Henning & Ritch				May	42
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 2	By Henning & Ritch				June	48
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 3	By Henning & Ritch				July	40
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 4	By Henning & Ritch				Aug	30
BUILDING THE ROADSTER. Part 5	By Henning & Ritch				Sept	34

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
WORLD SERIES OF DRAG RACING. AATA event in Lawrenceville, Illinois				IL	Jan	14
A NEAR MISS during drag racing World Series. Axle almost comes off at 118 mph	Bean Bandit			IL	Jan	43
DRAGGIN' AT BAKERSFIELD.	Drag Races, Inc			CA	Mar	38
LAST CALL FOR THE SALT. Readyng for the '55 speed trials					Sept	30
SETTIN' UP FOR SPEED. An pre-Bonneville course layout					Sept	32
DRAGGIN' AT NIGHT. Beating the heat at Saugus drag strip					Sept	38
BONNEVILLE BATTLE FOR '55. R & C's camera takes you to the salt					Dec	11

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
HOW TO DO IT: ENGINE SWAPPING.	By Bob Pendergast				Jan	10
ROGER HUNTINGTON ANSWERS SOME TECHNICAL QUESTIONS.					Jan	24
FRENCHED TAILLIGHTS.					Jan	28
BARRIS KORNER. Mounting club plaques					Jan	32
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. New Horne four-carburetor manifold for Cadillac OHV	Reath & Mailliard Automotive	Don Smith	Bell	CA	Feb	50
STRIPING, A WORK OF ART. Master of pin striping for 35 years		Art Summers			Mar	10

1955 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
HOPPING UP THE CHEVY V8. How, and how not, to go about it.	By Barney Navarro				Mar	19
NERFING BARS for both rods and customs.	Valley Custom Shop				Mar	30
CUSTOM DUALS FOR THE CHEVY V8.					Mar	44
RESHAPING YOUR FENDER SKIRTS		Valley Custom Shop			Apr	38
HOPPING UP THE NEW V8'S. More tips for Chevy V8s					Apr	46
HOPPING UP THE AIR FEED.	By Roger Huntington, SAE				Apr	52
UPHOLSTERING YOUR OWN CAR AT HOME. Part 1					May	22
HOPPING UP THE F-HEAD WILLYS.	By John Christy	Ray Brown			May	48
BARRIS KORNER. RADIUSING rear wheel cutouts					June	28
UPHOLSTERING YOUR OWN CAR AT HOME. Part 2					June	32
OPEN WHEEL CUTOUTS. Reshaping wheel cutouts on Fords, Mercs, Studes					June	58
DOWN WITH THE PICKUP. Dropped axles for late model trucks					July	18
MINIMUM MODIFICATION. Alterations for the '55 Plymouth	1955 Plymouth Plaza V8				July	34
UPHOLSTERING YOUR OWN CAR AT HOME. The third installment of this series					July	46
FIX UP YOUR PICKUP. Reversed wheels, tarpaulin, gravel deflectors, tailgate					Aug	13
UPHOLSTERING YOUR OWN CAR AT HOME. Pleats and rolls. Part 4					Sept	42
THE NEW HUTH TWIN MUFFLER					Sept	50
DUAL FUEL TANK. Two types of fuel from the same tank	by Moon Automotive				Sept	54
PATCHING WITH PLASTIC. Repairing metal with glass with Epoxy resin repair kits					Oct	24
INSTALLING PACKARD TAILLIGHTS. Do it yourself					Oct	36
UPHOLSTERING YOUR OWN CAR AT HOME. Part 5 of this informative series		Colgan's Upholstery Shop	Burbank	CA	Oct	57
OUT WITH THE OLD. Part 2 - Chevy V8 engine installation in R&C pickup					Nov	36
DESIGN FOR A DASH. Valley Custom restyles a dosh panel.	By Lynn Wineland				Dec	56

1956 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS						
FRENCH'S FOUR DOOR. Plymouth sedan custom	1949 Plymouth 4-door		Bay Area	CA	Jan	20
TEACHER'S PET. John Geraghty's Automotive shop does the install	1950 Ford with Chrysler V8	William Boggess	Eagle Rock	CA	Jan	28
ARIZONA ICEBOX. Ford custom	1938 Ford 2-door with Olds engine	Gary Dubach			Jan	41
FAVOR FOR A FRIEND. Valley Custom Shop	1953 Studebaker	Ray Charbonneau		CA	Jan	48
JUST FOR THE FUN OF IT.	1950 Mercury coupe custom	JT Griffin	Waco	TX	Feb	26
ROADABLE CUSTOM. Appearance is secondary to handling far this '50 Ford	1950 Ford convertible	Melvin D'Loss	Bridgeville	PA	Mar	22
LONG 'N LOW. Nifty pre-war custom	1941 Mercury	Bob Tormey	Yakima	WA	Mar	29
HIGH PRESSURE SALESMAN. More about supercharging	1932 Ford roadster	Ernie Hashim	Bakersfield	CA	Mar	36
SO WE LOWERED IT 10 INCHES. Reworking a '32 Ford 2-Door	1932 Ford sedan with '50 Olds V8	Tom Stevens			Apr	32
STRICTLY FOR THE STREET. Flathead is a rarity with greater use of V8 engines	1932 Ford roadster with flathead V8	Tony LaMasa	Eagle Rock	CA	Apr	38
THE LOW, LOW LaSALLE. Customizing a no-longer-built car	1940 LaSalle coupe custom	Fred Pape	San Rafael	CA	Apr	44
MORE THAN JUST LOOKS. A Custom Merc. with help from Geraghty's speed shop		Chuck Lamb	Burbank	CA	Apr	47
KISSIN' COUSIN. Reincarnation of the Model A?					Apr	62
T IS FOR EXCELLENCE. Pete Sukalac / cover car	Model T roadster pickup with '42 Ford V8	Bud Parham	Portland	OR	May	11
REBEL WITH A REASON. W & J Body Shop builds this custom for owner	1953 Mercury	Vic Tuttle			May	39
SHORT STUFF	1931 Ford Model A	Richard Carlsen	Alameda	CA	May	59
THE FORD MUROC. A futuristic model?	Ford Motor Co				June	12
CUSTOM LeMANS. Cadillac by Barris		Barris Kustoms			June	14
RODS AND CUSTOMS AT DAYTONA. What happened in Florida and why				FL	June	50
BLACK GOLD CUSTOM. A custom '53 Mercury far the cover	1953 Mercury	Johnny Rosier	Norwalk	CA	July	11
CHILD OF VULCAN'S FORGE. '27 T for street use only	1927 Ford Model T on '39 Ford chassis	L. H. Merritt	Oakland	CA	July	26
SOLAR VIEW '36. Torrid Ford with sun roof	1936 Ford coupe	Bob Clark	Santa Barbara	CA	July	32
TRUCKING TRENDS. Ford Custom Pickup is the cover car this month	1954 Ford pickup	Joseph Botti	Redwood City	CA	Aug	11
ROADSTER WITH A FLAIR. A '34 built from the frame up	1934 Ford 2-door roadster with Olds V8	William Smith			Aug	44
TWENTY DOLLAR ANGEL. A Deuce for the drags - became Orange Crate?	1932 Ford 2 door sedan with flathead	Norm Cahill	Portland	OR	Aug	58
COATHANGER SPECIAL. Careful budgeting and planning for stylish custom	1953 Ford business coupe	Bob Tucker		CA	Sept	41
CADILLAC BROUGHAM. When will it appear?	Debut at 1955 GM Motorama shows				Sept	50
COOKE'S TOURER. North Carolina's pride	1953 Ford convertible custom	Jerry Cooke		NC	Sept	56
YEAR'S BEST CUSTOM. XM105 classic custom from Indiana	1950 Buick sedanette	Bob Metz		IN	Oct	11
UTOPIA ON WHEELS. How low can they go? Dropped 13" to 50".	1950 Ford coupe custom	Alan Reason	Birmingham	MI	Oct	22
ROAD RACE CUSTOM. Chopped, sectioned and shortened for PanAmerica race	1949 Ford coupe with flathead	Fred VanBuren	Mexico City		Oct	40
WAS THERE A FORD IN YOUR FUTURE? Ten pages of the best '49-51 Fords					Nov	16
FIREHOME DEUCE.	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '53 DeSoto mill	Lloyd Bakan	Eagle Rock	CA	Nov	26
SOUTH AMERICAN CUSTOM. Custom Kaiser convertible	1951 Kaiser	Gerald Riddell	Bogata	Columbia	Nov	30
ON-TOP. OFF-TOP HARDTOP. Finned Stude from Chicago by Gil's Customs	1953 Studebaker	Sam Urso	Chicago	IL	Nov	44
BABY GIANT. A hand-built hauler — pint sized	Miniature cab over engine truck	Everett McClelland			Nov	48
BAHAMA BLUE BABY. One neat and classy Deuce	1932 Ford 5W coupe with flathead	Bob Merriam	Santa Barbara	CA	Nov	54
SUNDAY PUNCH, fabulous Chevy-powered 'A, Waters and Murray	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 318 CID Chevy				Dec	12
A PRESENT FOR MARY. A custom '52 Chevy for graduation	1952 Chevrolet coupe	Mary Louise Kolbert	Pomona	CA	Dec	41

FEATURES ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
MERCY, IT'S THE MERCEDEUCE. Artists rendering.					Jan	11
MORE FIRE FOR THE FIREHOME. '54 Desoto V8 is a fertile field for the hop-up artist.	Weiand manifold. John Christy				Jan	16
9 MEN, 6 WHEELS, 3 DAYS. Transport 9 guys 600 miles in one Model A	Model A hauler from pickup	Malcom Whitt	Visalia	CA	Jan	38
ARIN CEE.	By Pete Millar				Jan	52
CAMPBELL AND THE BLUEBIRD. Water speed record attempt	Lake Mead is the locale to break 202 mph record			NV	Jan	60
SALUTE TO THE COUPES. Coupes best suited for drag racing.	Chrysler powered drag coupe profiled	Ben Rizzio, Don Gray	Alhambra	CA	Feb	11
THE TWO WHO BROKE 250. Comparing the Bluebird to Kenz streamliner	By John Christy				Feb	42

1956 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ARIN CEE.	By Pete Millar				Feb	54
STEAMIN' UP A STORM. Experimental steam car from Stanley engine	Model A ford with 5 hp Stanley Steamer engine	Bob Brown	Oakland	CA	Feb	60
CHRISTY'S CORNER.					Feb	66
BLOWING UP A STORM. John Christy solves the problems of forced air induction	Use forced induction to achieve 2 bhp per cubic inch				Mar	11
PICKUP WITH A PURPOSE. A hauler for a midget racer	1952 Chevrolet Custom pickup	Bill Smith	Alameda	CA	Mar	26
DEAR GENTLEMAN. Henning and Ritch get mail concerning THE ROADSTER					Mar	32
PROGRESS REPORT. Enlarging the Rolling Lab's rear glass area					Mar	52
ARIN CEE.	By Pete Millar				Mar	54
CHRISTY'S CORNER.					Mar	66
FLIGHT FINS FOR A MINK TRUCK.		Al Williams	San Francisco	CA	Apr	12
SUBSTITUTE FOR CUBIC INCHES. Rotary valves on engine with 3 hp per cubic inch	Merrit Zimmerman				Apr	16
OPERATION TEARDOWN. Report on R & Cs pickup					Apr	53
THE RECORD OF 999. They went 112 mph in 1893	Charles Hogan and NY Central's 999 train			NY	Apr	22
A CAR FOR THE PEOPLE. Restyling the Volkswagen	by Henning and Ritch				Apr	34
TORCH HAPPY . Here's a '49 Ford both sectioned and chopped	1949 Ford coupe sectioned and chopped	Ray Duckworth	Coalinga	CA	Apr	26
ROD AND-CUSTOM BOOK REVIEW. Reviewing Sports and Classic Cars					Apr	60
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE GAS TURBINE.	By John Geraghty				Apr	54
CADIFYING THE DEUCE. By Parker Hunt	55 Cadillac mill in a Deuce	John Perrot	Garden Grove	CA	May	16
STYLING SECTION. From sketch to show stopper	1950 Mercury	Gene Winfield	Modesto	CA	May	22
STYLING SECTION. Owner built	Aluminum bodied sports coupe	Jay Everett	Los Angeles	CA	May	23
STYLING SECTION. From sketch to show stopper	Cadillac Parisene coupe custom				May	24
STYLING SECTION. From sketch to show stopper	Chevy custom	Joe Leonora			May	25
STYLING SECTION. Heavily modified classic roadster	1933 Ford roadster with '41 Ford chassis	Henry Rootlieb			May	26
STYLING SECTION. By Barris Kustoms	1941 Ford	Monteleon			May	27
THE DRAGSTER, part 1 San Diego Roadster club sponsors	by Henning and Ritch				May	34
COMPARATIVE TOP SPEED FOR 18 METHODS OF TRAVEL.					May	42
DRAGGIN' FUNDAMENTALS. Center of gravity	By Roger Huntington				May	54
DETROIT VS. THE CUSTOMIZERS. Barris <i>LeMans</i> vs. Ford's <i>The Muroc</i>					June	11
THE TROUBLE WITH HEADS. Increasing horsepower in the Chevy V8					June	18
HOT ROD SHOWCASE		Dave Patton	Pasadena	CA	June	22
HOT ROD SHOWCASE. Waters and Murray competition roadster	Ford Model A				June	23
HOT ROD SHOWCASE. Coupe with Chevy V8					June	24
HOT ROD SHOWCASE. Racer with low height, Ferrari inspired nose	1936 Ford 3W coupe				June	25
HOT ROD SHOWCASE. Dragster					June	26
THE QUARTER MILE. Startling predictions for drag racers	By Roger Huntington				June	34
GIVE YOUR BRAKES A BREAK. Part 1,	By Ted Powell				June	38
THE DRAGSTER. Part 2 of a 4-part series	by Henning and Ritch				June	42
CAMPAIGNING FOR SAFETY					June	58
TRUCKIN' ON DOWN. First overall photos of R & Cs pickup					June	64
REAL RAILS. Chassis building lam all rod builders	Modifying a '37 to '40 Ford frame for a Cad	Bob Clark	Denver	CO	July	14
TWO FOR THE GO. A dragster with two engines	Chevy 6 and Ford flathead	Emmett Cull	San Leandro	CA	July	19
THE DRAGSTER. Part 3	by Henning and Ritch				July	22
THE FINAL PHAETON. Practical restyling	By Henning and Ritch				July	34
GIVE YOUR BRAKES A BREAK. Part 2	by Ted Powell				July	38
THE CHUTEMOBILE. A 300 hp roadster	1925 Ford Model T roadster with GMC 6-banger	Waters and Hahn	Bakersfield	CA	July	42
THE QUARTER MILE. concluding installment	By Roger Huntington				July	45
PLUCKING THE 'BIRD. Redesigning as per rodders' requests					July	48
THE FASTEST MACHINES IN THE WORLD. Rocket Sled, airplane, and dragster	By Edward Herron				July	52
BLACK PANTHER. Radical Chevy custom	1950 Chevrolet coupe	Chuck Rogers			Aug	16

1956 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
RED LENS ROUNDUP. Rocket taillights on your Ford	55 Olds taillights for '52 to '56 Fords	Eastern Auto Supply	Los Angeles	CA	Aug	23
THE DRAGSTER. Part 4					Aug	32
IT'S A CUSTOMIZED BUS by L.C. Bohman & Son's in Pasadena	1955 GM bus	Phil Berg	Bel Air	CA	Aug	37
GIVE YOUR BRAKES A BREAK. Part 3					Aug	40
MR. KAGLE AND THE BABYSITTER. Charles Coburn & Fay Holden in TV show		Norm Grabowski			Aug	47
ROD AND CUSTOM COVERAGE.	Mel Wysock, artist		Highland park	CA	Sept	11
THE DRAGSTER. Part 5 — conclusion					Sept	12
THE WHYS OF ENGINE SWAPPING. The why's and why not's	By John Geraghty				Sept	16
DRIVETESTING A STICK SHIFT K-MODEL OLDS. Comparing standard vs Super 88			La Crescenta	CA	Sept	22
WHEEL ALIGNMENT AND SUSPENSION PROBLEMS.	By Harry Chambertain				Sept	26
R & C AND THE BRICKS. Coverage at the '56 Indy 500					Sept	32
R & C's DESIGN CONTEST					Sept	38
THE ULTIMATE DRAGSTER. Top time tor the quarter and why.	By Roger Huntington				Sept	44
THE RIGHT WEIGH. Scales at the drag strips					Sept	58
REPLACE THE STOVEBOLT WITH A CHEVY V8. From 6 to V8 from Gene Winfield	1953 Chevrolet Bel Air	Robin Arthur		CA	Oct	16
PLUSH DASH. Padding an instrument panel	by Joseph Reholz				Oct	26
KING OF THE INSTRUMENT MAKERS. The Stewart Warner story		Stewart Warner			Oct	55
CLASSIC CUSTOM. Oregon '49 Ford	1950 Ford convertible custom	Roger Cunningham	Portland	OR	Nov	12
CONSERVATIVE GRILLE. Inexpensive customizing using mesh metal	Joe Reholz				Nov	58
CUSTOM POSSIBILITIES FOR THE '57 CARS,	by Henning and Ritch				Dec	16
HOPPING UP THE FORD OHVs. '56 Ford V8 heads ECZ-A, ECZ-B and ECZ-C	by Les Ritchey				Dec	22
TOP SPEED VS. ELAPSED TIME. Part 1 in a series	By Roger Huntington				Dec	38
A REAL HAPPY SIGHT. A rare Plymouth custom	1946 Plymouth Coupe	Cal Ketchum	Klamath Falls	OR	Dec	54

MODELRAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CUSTOMIZING IN MINIATURE. Custom model builders, attention					Nov	31
MODEL CAR CONTEST.					Nov	39
MODEL CAR CONTEST.					Dec	62

OFF-ROADING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Dune bugs from the East. East challenges West for all out superiority					Jan	58

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
From out of the 48 - Washington	1940 Ford	Paul McGill	Aberdeen	WA	Jan	54
From out of the 48 - Connecticut	1953 Ford convertible	Fred Evaristo	Stamford	CT	Jan	55
Reader's car of the month - January	1932 Ford sedan with 248 CID flathead	Bill Burnham	Oakland	CA	Jan	56
From out of the 48 - Florida	1954 Ford coupe	Jack Kuhn		FL	Feb	52
From out of the 48 - Wisconsin	1949 Chevrolet sedan custom	chuck Heller		WI	Feb	53
From out of the 48 - Missouri	1948 Nash Ambassador convertible	Conrad Hailparn	Clayton	MO	Mar	46
From out of the 48 - Texas	1955 Mercury 4-door becomes a pickup truck	Jack Simon	Dallas	TX	Mar	46
Reader's car of the month - July	1950 Mercury	Dennis Blakkolb	San Bernadino	CA	July	50
From out of the 48 - Massachusetts	1932 Ford roadster with '48 Ford truck engine	West Acton		MA	July	56
From out of the 48 - Oklahoma	Nash Rambler	Jack Morris	Oklahoma City	OK	July	57
Reader's car of the month - August	1949 Mercury	John Uceny	Yakima	WA	Aug	36
From out of the 48 - New York	1950 Mercury	Art Heim	St Albans	NY	Aug	50
From out of the 48 - New Jersey	Channeled 1932 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Andrew Kassa	Passaic	NJ	Aug	51
From out of the 48 - Minnesota	1955 Oldsmobile Holiday	Norman Wesp	Anoka	MN	Nov	52
From out of the 48 - Iowa	1950 Ford convertible	Jerry Morris	Waterloo	IA	Nov	53
Reader's car of the month - November	1955 Chevrolet convertible	D.A. Offe		HI	Nov	62

1956 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
From out of the 48 - Michigan	1950 Chevrolet coupe	John McIntyre	Albion	MI	Dec	60
From out of the 48 - Rhode Island	1953 Ford convertible	Roland Simoneau		RI	Dec	61

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
LET GEORGE DO IT. Barris builds up a '32 roadster, part 1	1932 Ford Roadster				Mar	41
LET GEORGE DO IT. Part 2 - How to construct a Street Roadster	1932 Ford Roadster	Jean Fowler, Billie Hayes	Forth Worth	TX	Apr	50
BARRIS MEETS THE TRUCK. The R&C Chevy 2-ton has its nose bobbed - part 1					Dec	48

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
GREAT BEND NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP DRAGS.	Calvin Rice, Bustlebomb,		Great Bend	KS	Jan	34
DRAGS ON LONG ISLAND. J. Rick Steers helps LIHRA members find a drag strip			Long Island	NY	May	28
LOADING UP FOR THE '56 BONNEVILLE MEET. The existing records					Sept	21
DRAG RACING'S OLYMPICS. Kansas City acceleration picnic Aug 31 to Sept 3	2nd annual National Championship		Kansas City	KS	Sept	50
BONNEVILLE AND KANSAS CITY. Records from speed trials and drag races					Nov	46
GO NO 8. The eighth year at Bonneville					Dec	26
SHOW-ME STATE SHOWDOWN. National Championship Drags			Kansas City	MO	Dec	31

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
BUILDING A DUAL PURPOSE SEDAN. Part 1 - Convert 4-door deuce	by Henning and Ritch				Jan	12
SHOP REPORT. Exploring the versatility of a \$14.95 welding machine		Four-Way Welder Co	Chicago	IL	Jan	44
IMPROVING PERFORMANCE BY REDUCING DRAG.	By Roger Huntington				Jan	24
RESTYLING WITH RESIN. Part 1 of a long series	By Berk Ericksen				Feb	16
ONE FOR ALL. New dual coil distributor by Roto-Faze for late model V8s	by Parker Hunt				Feb	20
BUILDING A DUAL PURPOSE SEDAN. Part 2	by Henning and Ritch				Feb	28
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Easily attached headlight shades.	Xtension-Brows for customizers				Feb	33
BARRIS KORNER. Side trim for customs					Feb	37
DRAG SCIENCE. Part 1 - Weight distribution and tire traction discussed	by Roger Huntington				Feb	48
FILLING HOLES. Brandon Automotive introduces Hol-Fil.					Feb	57
DRAG SCIENCE. Part 2 - Engine setup and gearing	by Roger Huntington				Mar	18
BIRTH OF A 'BIRD. R & C's Thunderbird for the rolling laboratory					Mar	40
RESTYLING WITH RESIN. Part 2 of a series. Hooded headlights	By Berk Ericksen. Duke DuClos auto body		San Mateo	CA	Mar	48
RESTYLING WITH RESIN. Part 3 - Tailfins of plastic					Apr	13
A JERD FOR THE 'BIRD. Installing the new Rob-Faze ignition	Ignition developed by Kong Jackson		Glendale	CA	Apr	16
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Improved radio reception with hidden antenna	Al Davis developed No-tenna system				Apr	42
TESTING THE LIGHT FANTASTIC. For better see-ability on rolling laboratory T-Bird	Marchal Optique lights installed				May	32
PICKUP PROGRESS. R&C's rolling laboratory goes 'way down with front end mods					May	44
SEVENTY INCHES OF SILENCE. Quad mufflers for R&C's 'Bird					May	48
RESTYLING WITH RESIN. Part 4 - Skirts of plastic	Art Whitehead, Taylor & Art Plastics		Oakland	CA	May	50
ROLLERS FOR THE TURBOFIRE. Installing roller tappets in a late OHV V8		Weber Tool Company	Los Angeles	CA	May	56
HOW WILL YOU HAVE YOUR WHEELS? Opened up or covered?		Winfield's Custom Shop			June	27
RESTYLING WITH RESIN. Part 5 - How to make and install air scoops	by Berk Erickson				June	46
ARIN CEE. The importance of reading a vacuum gauge					June	56
TRUCKIN' ON DOWN. Progress report on R & C's pickup truck started May '54					June	64
HOOD SECTIONING. Gene Winfield and Lynn Wineland collaborate					July	28
ARIN CEE. Porting heads					July	58
LOCATING THAT LICENSE. Troubled with that rear tag?		Cpl Bill Bourns	Camp Pendleton	CA	Aug	14
CHRYSLER'S TOROUÉ MANIFOLD. Far a little more go					Aug	20
THUNDERJUGS. Three carburetors for the R&C 'Bird	Weiland 3-pot setup		Los Angeles	CA	Aug	52
ARIN CEE. Relieving heads					Aug	56

1956 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
THE EASY WAY. The handy dandy R & C guaranteed trunk opener	Reader Bob Reichert, Nebraska				Sept	36
ARIN CEE. Stroking an engine	by Pete Millar				Sept	48
BEAUTY FOR THE BEAST. Custom windshield for Roadsters	by George Barris				Sept	51
FROM TWIST TO TRACTION. Traction-Master installation in R&C rolling lab T-Bird	Traction Master, 2917 W. Olympia Blvd		Los Angeles	CA	Oct	30
ARIN CEE. Cam grinds revealed					Oct	32
GLAMOROUS GLASS. Windshield care and feeding					Oct	34
THE OUICK WAY OUT. Installing headers on R&C's rolling laboratory T-Bird					Oct	44
THROTTLE LINKAGE. Setting up for multiple carburetion	Moon Automotive		Santa Fe Springs	CA	Oct	48
DECHROME YOUR OWN HOOD.	By Barris				Nov	40
SIMPLICITY FOR THE CHEVY. Revamping the stock '55 grille					Dec	36
STRIPING KING OF THE NORTHWEST. Donn Varner reveals his secrets					Dec	44

1957 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

TRIPLE THREAT HAULER. Pickup with a purpose.	1929 Ford pickup with flathead	George McIntyre	Gladstone	OR	Jan	42
LITTLE WORK MERC. Easy restyling for big looks	1953 Mercury hardtop	Don Chavez	San Leandro	CA	Jan	54
HELLION FOR HILLS. A deuce — Chevy style	1932 Chevrolet business coupe with '40 GMC	Tony Guinasso	San Mateo	CA	Jan	60
PRE-WAR Customs. The spread of customs after WW2					Feb	26
DOUBLE TROUBLE. Two dragging machines	1932 Ford 2-door, 1933 Ford coupe	Roger Simonatti / Connie Burlew	Portland	OR	Feb	54
TIM'S TENNESSEE FLAME. Weird painting on a '53	1953 Mercury with Cad engine	Tim Rochlitzer	Fort Campbell	TN	Mar	26
JUST A COUPLE OF CHAMPS. Two top roadsters at National Championship Drags	1929 Model A	Dale Hartong	Akron	OH	Mar	32
JUST A COUPLE OF CHAMPS. Two top roadsters at National Championship Drags	1927 Ford Model T	Otis Smith	Akron	OH	Mar	32
SEATTLE SIZZLER. Cad-ifying a 49	1949 Chevrolet convertible with 303 Olds	Jim Berg	Seattle	WA	Mar	36
CANADIAN CAPER. From Up North	1941 Ford convertible custom	Don Sherwin	South Burnaby	British Colu	Mar	48
PICKUP FOR PLEASURE. Half-tonning a '49 Ford sedan	1950 Ford convertible	Harry Muscio			Mar	50
PERENNIAL FAVORITE. The cover roadster	1929 Ford Model A roadster with flathead	Ron McAnarney	Alhambra	CA	Apr	12
CUSTOMZING THE '41 - '48 FORD. Two fine examples	1948 Ford convertible with flathead	Bob Rosenfields		CA	Apr	45
CUSTOMZING THE '41 - '48 FORD. Number two	1946 Ford convertible	Dick Hansen		CA	Apr	48
THE BLACK FLAME. Customs strongest Buick	1948 Buick Roadmaster custom	Jack Crabbs	Bettendorf	IA	May	50
FOUND: A CLASSIC CUSTOM. A sectioned Oldsmobile	1950 Oldsmobile custom	Hap Anderson			May	12
BUICK BEAUTY. Updating a '55 hardtop with the Calif tilt	1955 Buick coupe	Bill Gerald		CA	May	32
GOLDEN DEUCE. An inspiring sight with Harvest Gold color	1932 Ford roadster with flathead	Gary Olsen	San Francisco	CA	May	44
DREAM TRUCK. 2,500 reader suggestions, 4 years and \$10,000	Rolling lab is complete				June	34
FRANTIC 'FIFTY. Lafest restyling on this popular car	1950 Ford convertible	Pete Millino		CA	June	26
KANSAS KUSTOM. Displaying Midwest workmanship	1955 Plymouth coupe	Jim Minor	Wichita	KS	June	40
PHOTOGENEC PICKUP. Award winning T for the street	1924 Ford Model T pickup	John Lane	San Leandro	CA	June	42
THE A TO END ALL. A truly immaculate roadster	1930 Ford sports coupe	Red Grow	Burbank	CA	July	20
A CAR JUST LIKE THE CAR. A tudor phaeton, by Marge Lawrence	1931 Ford Model A with V8 engine	Gary Chafe	Santa Barbara	CA	July	28
FIRST IN A SERIES. The early station wagon	1929 Ford Model A station wagon	Bill Hall			July	30
LAST IN A SERIES. Built in in 1940 for the Henry Ford estate	1941 Ford Model A	C. F. Grenier	Ormond Beach	FL	July	31
FROM A T TO AN A-BODIED B. Red hot stormer	Model A on '32 rails with flathead engine	Al Stanton			July	34
PHENOMENAL PHAETON. Award winning '28	1928 Ford Model A phaeton	R. E. Stockton	Urbana	OH	July	36
ACEY DEUCY. Chrysler-powered '32 for the strip	Model A with '32 grille and '56 hemi	Red Lund			July	46
4-DOOR CHARMER with early 1940's styling	1936 Ford 4-door sedan with flathead	Johnny North	Rockville	CT	July	60
MARATTA's MYSTERY. Weird or wonderfuf?	1940 Mercury custom	Frank Maratta			Aug	12
MILDLY MOLDED. A neat, yet conservative, show winner	1956 Chevrolet hardtop	Eric Bracher	San Jose	CA	Aug	22
STANDARD of THE WORLD-RESTYLED. Radical custom Cadillac	1947 Cadillac	Darryl Starbird	Wichita	KS	Aug	30
HAULIN' HAULER. Kansas looks to the pickup	1934 Ford pickup with '53 Olds engine	Bill Watson		KS	Aug	32
THE RARE ROCKIN' ROLLS ROYCE. Styling ideas for a custom	by Henning and Ritch				Aug	34
READY AND WILLING. Trophy-snatcher of shows and goes!	1931 Austin on Ford chassis	Al & Louie Soto	Santa Clara	CA	Aug	52
BOYLE's BARGAN BUICK. With parts from a '27 Cadillac!	1940 Buick 4-door	Frank Boyle	San Diego	CA	Aug	56
BUIFORD. Buick, Ford & Packard donate parts for best custom	1952 Ford Victoria	Bob Hurst	Ogden	UT	Sept	12
CUSTOM COMEBACK. Sectioned '50 Ford is Valley Custom classic		Ron Dunn			Oct	10
CHEVY SHOWPIECE. A chop-top from Texas	1956 Chevrolet hardtop custom	Lanny Erickson	Whittier	CA	Oct	18
THE '58 LOOK. The R & C dream truck in new regalia	Truck goes to First Hawaiian Motorama				Oct	34
MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING. Customizing the Edsel	by Henning & Ritch				Oct	46
METZ MAGIC. Latest from the Indiana Metal Merchant	1955 Buick Roadmaster	Bob Metz			Nov	12
1932 5 WINDOW COUPE.	1932 Ford 5W coupe with Olds V8	Neal East	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	32
1932 3 WINDOW COUPE	1932 Ford 3W coupe with Chevy V8	Walt Price	San Fernando	CA	Nov	34
1932 PICKUP	1932 Ford pickup with flathead	Stan Dietz	Canby	OR	Nov	36
1932 5 WINDOW COUPE.	1932 Ford 5W coupe with flathead	Ray Peternell	Spokane	WA	Nov	38
ROADSTER	1932 Ford roadster with Chevy V8	Tony Lamasa	Eagle Rock	CA	Nov	40
1932 3 WINDOW COUPE	1932 Ford 3W coupe with Chrysler hemi	Lloyd Bakan	Eagle Rock	CA	Nov	42

1957 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ROADSTER	1932 Ford roadster with Chevy V8	Frank Chester	Garden Grove	CA	Nov	44
FEATURE ARTICLES						
Ultimate '41 Ford convertible goes contemporary with help from Barris Kustoms	1941 Ford convertible	Frank Monteleon	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	12
CAD-POWERED CARS. Lone Star speedster	1931 Ford Model A roadster with '53 Cad engine	Wes Bevly	Corpus Christi	TX	Jan	16
CAD-POWERED CARS #2. Buckeye Beaut	1934 Ford 3W coupe with '56 Cad engine	George Montgomery	Dayton	OH	Jan	18
CAD-POWERED CARS #3. Southern Comfort.	1952 Ford	Ken Atkinson	Corpus Christi	TX	Jan	20
CAD-POWERED CARS #4. GM all the way	1949 Chevrolet convertible with '52 Cad engine	Bob Wepfer	Evansville	IN	Jan	22
CAD-POWERED CARS #5. Hasty hauler	1953 Ford pickup with '50 Cad and blower	Bill Edwards			Jan	23
CAD-POWERED CARS #6. Rapid Rambler.	1932 Ford 5W coupe	Howard Hansel	San Francisco	CA	Jan	24
TOP SPEED VS. ELAPSED TIME. Second and final installment					Jan	26
RESTYLING OF THE '57 PLYMOUTH. By Henning and Ritch	1957 Plymouth custom				Jan	34
Hot Rod Handicap. A movie for all rodders with Carolyn Craig, Bobby Ellis, Walter Coy, Dave O'Brien		Hal Roach Studios and NHRA	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	51
THE LIGHTS OF '57. Styling gimmicks on new models - who will follow?	Imperial, Nash, Dodge, Lincoln, Plymouth, Chrysler				Feb	14
THE QUAD STORY. What you don't know about the new lights	Inconsistent State laws				Feb	18
FLINT VIBRATOR. Restyling on a '55 Chevy with a Corvette engine	1955 Chevrolet convertible	Bob Dance	Glendale	CA	Feb	36
DESIGN CONTEST RESULTS. All the winners from 280 entrants					Feb	38
AT LAST, A BIG BLOWER. By Roger Huntington	Harold Lindow, student at Michigan State		Muskegon	MI	Feb	50
THE Truck - To be displayed at last at 7th Annual National Autorama			Hartford	CT	Feb	63
NEW HIGHWAY PERFORMANCE RECORD, Ford does it again	47 hours, 37 minutes coast to coast	Danny Eames, Chuck Daigh			Feb	63
THUNDER ROD. A bone from Utah	Ford Model A and '40 parts, flathead motor	Jerry Woodward	Provo	UT	Mar	12
AIR SUSPENSION CAN BE A BREEZE. Part 1 - The whys behind pneumatic springing					Mar	22
THE WORLD'S SMALLEST V8. Last seen March '54, reworked since then	Norman Seymour		Whittier	CA	Mar	38
INDEX TO PAST ISSUES. June 1954 to Dec 1956					Mar	54
BOOST FOR THE BIRD. R&C T-Bird part 5 - enhanced with forced induction	McCulloch supercharger model VS-57				Apr	16
REVOLT OF MAMIE STOVEBOLT. Customizers & restyling '41-'48 Chevys	Henning and Ritch styles				Apr	22
ONE DARKTIME. Illustrated	by Peter Millar				May	34
GRILLES, Distinctive and diferent					May	42
TOUCH AND GO. A new foot throttle	By Moon Automotive		Santa Fe Springs	CA	May	46
EAST vs WEST. Customizers battle it out for who's most advanced and creative					June	14
FASTER THAN A FALLING BODY. Is 9 seconds at 144 mph valid in the quarter mile?	By Barney Navarro				June	20
THE WETTEST QUARTER Mile. Boats now race over the quarter mile	Hart Memorial Park		Bakersfield	CA	June	30
CARTOON CONTEST. With prizes galore					June	55
HOW WELL DO YOU READ ROD AND CUSTOM? A test					June	57
ARCTIC SAND. A new way to treat a famed Henry built	1948 Ford coupe	Ken Peterson	Lake Orion	MI	July	14
THE MODEL A. Past, Present and Future					July	18
THE A TO END ALL. A truly immaculate roadster					July	20
DISTINGUISHING THE MODEL A. How to tell 'em apart, years and model numbers					July	32
A FOR THE A. A unique service shop		Tiny Snell	San Fernando	CA	July	38
HANDSOME HAULER.	1956 Chevrolet pickup	Frank Vessel	Pomona	CA	July	56
BUILD A BETTER BUICK. Reworking the nail valve V8	1952 Buick Super	Arnold Miller / Saints Car Club	Portland	OR	Aug	16
MODEL T. Words on Henry's best					Sept	15
LOTS OF PICKUP. Modernized Lizzie	1927 Ford Model T roadster PU, Chevy V8	Ed Cardoza			Sept	16
TERRIFIC. New era street rod, coupe style	Ford Model Tall T with '41 GMC engine	John O. Lamb	San Jose	CA	Sept	18
STRIP STORMIN' T. Henry wouldn't believe it	Model T roadster with '55 DeSoto mill	Milt Alley	Madera	CA	Sept	20
T BONES FOR McTWISTER. A model T barn find fantasy	by Carl Kohler				Sept	22
TACTICAL T. Converted for utility	1914 Ford Model T with '23 Ford engine	Robert Lewis	Goleta	CA	Sept	26
ANYONE For T? Street rod deluxe	Ford Model T tall coupe with '41 Mercury	Bruce Eggleton	Santa Barbara	CA	Sept	28
REBUILDING A '15. Restoration, the right way	1915 Ford Model T	Freemond Reed	Alameda	CA	Sept	30
IN THE BEGINNING. Hot rodding gets its start in the Roaring 20's					Sept	33

1957 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
THE HOT ROD BUG. Street machine in 1913	1913 Ford Model T speedster	Howard Caccia	San Luis Obispo	CA	Sept	34
THE TORTURED T BONE. Modern T styling	by Henning and Ritch				Sept	36
THE YELLOW PERIL. How they did it in the old days, built in 1950	Ford Model T speedster	Dan Post			Sept	40
6 IN A ROW. Unbelievable - two Ford "T" engine blocks combined		Jim De Frange		OK	Sept	42
BETTER THAN ORIGINAL. New fenders for the Flivver'	Howard Caccia's Antique Fender Works		San Luis Obispo	CA	Sept	44
FINDING YOUR FIRST T. Bring 'em back alive					Sept	46
FINS. Floods of faddish fish tails					Sept	54
DRIVE TESTING A F.I. CORVETTE. Lowdown from the cockpit	1957 Chevrolet Corvette	Harry Mann Chevrolet	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	20
57's UNDER THE TORCH.	1957 Mercury Montclair		Chico	CA	Oct	24
57's UNDER THE TORCH.	1957 Chevrolet hardtop	Bob Rose		CA	Oct	25
57's UNDER THE TORCH.	1957 Ford	Bud Alcorn			Oct	26
57's UNDER THE TORCH.	1957 Buick Century 2-door				Oct	27
57's UNDER THE TORCH. Striping by Dean Jeffries	1957 Ford Thunderbird	Richard Jackson			Oct	28
57's UNDER THE TORCH.	1957 Dodge	Harry Okuda	Norwalk	CA	Oct	29
57's UNDER THE TORCH. "Satan's Orchid"	1957 Ford pickup				Oct	30
57's UNDER THE TORCH. Street Angels club	1957 Anglia 4-door		Santa Rosa	CA	Oct	31
ON AGAIN, OFF AGAIN. Quick-release steering wheel for slingshot dragster	Headhunters Club		Hayward	CA	Oct	32
ANCHORS AWEIGH. The Truck takes to the sea					Oct	33
HOW TO GO ON GAS. Part 1 - Nitro fueling dragsters to limit of safety?	by Roger Huntington				Oct	42
ENGINES: WHAT'S ON TAP FOR '58. A look at the newest					Oct	54
MODERN TRENDS. Special on styling - fore and aft.	New bumper and grille treatments				Nov	16
THE DEUCE TODAY. Contemporary '32 Fords	Deuce's are still popular and ageless				Nov	31
BRINGING 'EM BACK. Restoring an antique. Any T can be restored					Nov	48
HYDRAULICS FOR THE MODEL A. After all these years, hydraulic brake conversion kit		Tiny "Snell" Automotive	Burbank	CA	Nov	52
HOW TO GO ON GAS. Part 2	by Roger Huntington, SAE				Nov	54
THOSE ROARIN' FORTIES. 1940 Ford in modern dress - Six of the best					Dec	12
CHANNELING. Body-over-frame, the great height equalizer					Dec	24
BUILDING THE BIG L. A reader customizes his car	1946 Lincoln coupe	Norm Lague	East Peoria	IL	Dec	38
HALF A DOZEN DEVOTEES.	By Carl Kohler				Dec	42
SOMETHING NEW ON WHEELS. Latest flash in hubcaps	2, 3 and 4-blade spinners				Dec	54
SOUTH BEND POWER FOR THE QUARTER. Hopping up the Stude V8	1929 Ford roadster with '55 Stude V8		South Bend	IN	Dec	56

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
WHEELS UNDER THE PEASANTS. Go Karts at the Rose Bowl			Pasadena	CA	Nov	24

MODELRAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
THE MAN BEHIND THE MODELS. A hobby of miniature cars	Budd Anderson, Revell		Los Angeles	CA	Jan	46
MODEL CAR CONTEST. 1,135 entries narrowed to 250 for final judging	Judged by Revell, R&C, Hot Rod and MotorLife reps				Apr	32
ROD AND CUSTOMS in Miniature. A new regular feature	Featuring model from Steve Knight		Mar Vista	CA	June	56
ROD AND CUSTOMS in Miniature. International Association of Automotive Modelers	Founders: William Lewis, Phillip Jensen, Tim McLaughlin		San Pedro	CA	July	50
ROD AND CUSTOMS in Miniature. International Association of Automotive Modelers	winning Model T				Sept	52

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Out of the 48 - South Carolina	1948 Dodge	Bob Ramage		SC	Jan	52
Out of the 48 - South Dakota	1949 Chevrolet coupe	Bob Lawrenburg		SD	Jan	53
Out of the 48 - North Carolina	1950 Mercury	Stanley Bennett		ND	Jan	53
Out of the 48 - Nebraska	1952 Lincoln Vickie custom	Joe Gutgsell	Lincoln	NE	Feb	58
Out of the 48 - Arkansas	1932 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Bruce Sassamon		AK	Feb	59
Readers Car of the Month - February	1948 Hudson	Walt Schweizeer	Philadelphia	PA	Feb	62
Readers Car of the Month - March	1955 Chevrolet	Roger Kilborn			Mar	52

1957 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Out of the 48 - Wyoming	1952 Plymouth Belvedere	Dick Rumley	Sheridan	WY	Mar	60
Out of the 48 - Montana	1951 Chevrolet Bel Air	Pat Giblin	Laurel	MT	Mar	61
Out of the 48 - Indiana	1952 Ford convertible	James Potee	Hobart	IN	Apr	58
Out of the 48 - Utah	1954 Chevrolet hardtop custom	Lowell Rohrbach		UT	Apr	59
Readers Car of the Month - April	1950 Chrysler	Rick Ores	San Francisco	CA	Apr	60
Out of the 48 - New Mexico	1953 DeSoto convertible	Leith Mitchell	Albuquerque	NM	May	58
Out of the 48 - Nevada	1954 Ford convertible custom	J.D. Walker	Henderson	NV	May	59
Readers Car of the Month - June	1951 Ford sedan custom	Douglas Bachman	Missoula	MT	June	59
Out of the 48 - District of Columbia	1950 Chevrolet ragtop	Harold Ursitti		DC	June	60
Out of the 48 - Colorado	1933 Ford 3W coupe with '55 Chevy V8	Kenny Anderson	Greeley	CO	June	61
Out of the 48 - Oregon	1951 Ford sedan custom	James Koehler	Klamath Falls	OR	July	48
Out of the 48 - Louisiana	1934 Ford 5W coupe with Olds engine	J.W. Kelly	Shreveport	LA	July	49
Readers Car of the Month - July	1954 Ford tudor custom	Jim O'Brien	Topeka	KS	July	52
Out of the 48 - Maryland	1948 Ford coupe	Doug Hines	Wilmington	MD	Aug	54
Out of the 48 - Maine	1950 Ford coupe	Galen Emery	Guilford	ME	Aug	55
Readers Car of the Month - October	1954 Ford convertible custom	Lou Waterfall	Salt Lake City	UT	Aug	58
Out of the 48 - New Hampshire	1932 Ford 5W coupe with Olds V8	Jerry La Point	Laconia	NH	Oct	56
Out of the 48 - North Dakota	1931 Chevrolet roadster with '38 Ford frame	Bill Schaefer	Minot	ND	Oct	56
Readers Car of the Month - November	1939 Ford sedan with '56 Buick V8	Nels Jensen	Delano	CA	Nov	58
Readers Car of the Month - December	1940 Ford coupe with '51 Olds V8	David Callahan	Lynchburg	VA	Dec	53

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
BARRIS MEETS THE TRUCK. Part 2 - building the grille shell					Jan	48
BARRIS MEETS THE TRUCK, Part 3 - quad lights					Feb	20
BARRIS MEETS THE TRUCK. Part 4 - the hood scoop					Mar	28
BARRIS MEETS THE TRUCK: R&C truck gets custom grille					Apr	28

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
AUTO SHOWS – COAST TO COAST. Country's top machinery	San Francisco, Manhattan KS, Ft Wayne IN, Hartford CT				May	16
1ST HAWAIIAN MOTORAMA. The island's best with four US cars			Honolulu	HI	Oct	36
DRAGGIN' AT KAHUKU AIRSTRIP. Mainland cars top Hawaiian records on 7/7/57			Honolulu	HI	Oct	40
Go No. 9. The '57 Bonneville battle where the record books are rewritten					Dec	32
57 NATIONAL DRAGS. Oklahoma hosts year's biggest drag meet	3rd annual NHRA championship		Oklahoma City	OK	Dec	46

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
HOPPING UP THE FORD OHV'S. Part 2	by Les Ritchey				Jan	29
TAILLIGHT SWAPPING. '54 Lincoln lenses for a '51 Chevy					Jan	38
RETYLING WITH RESIN. Part 6 - Using fiberglass exclusively					Jan	57
CUSTOMIZING THE RANCHERO.	By Henning & Ritch	Wesley Patrick	Quitman	GA	Feb	32
HOPPING UP THE FORD OHV's. Part 3	by Les Ritchey				Feb	46
CHOPPING A CONVERTIBLE TOP. Part 1					Mar	16
HOPPING UP THE FORD OHV's. Part 4	by Les Ritchey				Mar	42
AIR SUSPENSION CAN BE A BREEZE. Part 2	by Roger Huntington				Apr	38
BUILD YOUR OWN AIR-LIFT SUSPENSION. The truck floats					Apr	42
CHOPPING A CONVERTIBLE TOP. Part 2 - the top bows	Gaylord's Auto Upholstery				Apr	50
TODAY'S CAM PROBLEM. Roger Huntington investigates					Apr	52
CAM DIRECTORY FOR ALL OHV V8'S. What to buy and where	Cam products and pricing for all major engines				Apr	56
TAILLIGHTS SWAP FOR THE '56 CHEVY		Sam's Auto Body	Pasadena	CA	May	36
GRILLE SWAP FOR THE '49-'51 FORD. Practical and easy		Sam's Auto Body	Pasadena	CA	May	40
HOPPING UP THE FORD OHV's. Part 6 - On the dyno and tuning for competition	by Les Ritchey				May	52

1957 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
TWENTY MINUTE TARP. Beautify your pickup bed					June	28
RELIEVE IT YOURSELF. Block relieving at home	Woodward relieving tool kit				June	44
RETYLING WITH RESIN. Plastic surgery in your garage					June	46
COMING EVENTS. An auto-calendar of events					June	65
A V8 IN YOUR MODEL A. Swapping for a flathead	Double the horsepower. Reprint from Hot Rod				July	22
CUSTOMIZE THOSE BUMPERS! New ideas for protection	Nerf bars, swapping, bumper exhaust				July	40
HUBCAP HARMONY. Pick a style, then build them	Two dozen different ideas				Aug	24
PLATE PROTECTION. Bumper-restyling with a purpose	Valley custom solution for the R&C T-Bird				Aug	40
A V8 IN YOUR MODEL A - Part 2	Reprinted from Hot Rod				Aug	44
SUDDENLY IT'S FIN CITY. Building the look of 1960	1957 Plymouth custom	Marvin Lee	Pasadena	CA	Oct	14

1958 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE MONTH PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

JACK'S PURPLE RAGE. A prolific Pontiac AND A RARE ONE AT THAT.	1955 Pontiac 2-door hardtop	Jack Curry	Medford	OR	Jan	12
HOW YOU'LL HAVE YOUR ROADSTER? "Pink Chariot" vs "Daring Dodge"	1951 Chrysler Imperial Newport	O.V. Colvin		Japan	Jan	22
THOSE EVER-Lovin' Rops AND CUSTOMS. And a rare one, at that	1921 Dodge vs Model T roadster	Ray Ordas, Shelly Feinberg			Jan	24
ICED T. A real cool rod and race car	1927 Ford Model T with DeSoto engine	Bill Stewart	Cincinnati	OH	Jan	44
BOBBIE'S MERC. Valley Custom Shop updates an oldie	1946 Mercury with Cad engine	Bobbie Hoshiko	Burbank	CA	Jan	46
SECRETS OF SHOWMANSHIP. What it takes to win					Jan	48
WHAT IT TAKES TO BE TOP BANANA. California's fop dragster					Jan	54
MAKING THE HUPP MOBILE. An unusual custom	Hupp Mobile with '48 Pontiac drivetrain	Andy Booth			Jan	59
PLYMOUTH PICTORIAL. Customs covering years '47, '49, '51, '55, '56, '57					Feb	12
PLATER'S PET. Chrome-bedecked modified roadster	1927 Ford Model T roadster with Merc engine	Heggie Hegenfeffer	Vallejo	CA	Feb	20
DEE IS FOR DEUCE. Still another spotless '32	1932 Ford 3W coupe with 303 Olds engine	Dee Wescott	Damascus	OR	Feb	22
CANDY BIRD. Bodyman Joe Bailon's goes to work on a the owner's custom	1955 Ford Thunderbird	Joe Castro	Fremont	CA	Feb	28
WISCONSIN'S RED WAGON. Chevy 6 powered dragster from Squires Club	32 Ford frame, Chevy 6, hand-formed body	Bill Hofer	Ft Worth	TX	Feb	34
"NEARLY FINISHED" CUSTOM. This fan just keeps working	1941 Mercury 4-door custom	Joe Brenner	Los Angeles	CA	Feb	38
AN A IS FOREVER. Beautifully restored, finely tuned from Sidewinders member	1931 Ford Model A with hopped up 4-banger	Wes Cooper	Glendale	CA	Feb	41
AN OUTSTANDING INDIAN. Restyling Pontiac's hardtop	Pontiac 2-door hardtop	Buddy DePaolo		CA	Feb	52
SHOWY CHEVY. First-place winner, every times	1950 Chevrolet 2-door sedan	Dick McCardle	Oakland	CA	Feb	54
TROPHY TAKER. Finned '50 Ford is cover car	1951 Ford with Chevy V8	Ron Courtney	McMinnville	OR	Mar	10
SO RARE. The cleanest show car yet	1932 Ford 5W coupe with '56 Olds V8	George & Dick Collins	Whittier	CA	Mar	16
THE CLEAN, COOL CAD. Gilding the lily	1950 Cadillac custom	Tony Alvez	San Jose	CA	Mar	24
HIGH STYLE HAULER. Ayala Custom Shop owned truck inspired R&C dream truck	1949 Chevrolet pickup	Bruce Geisler	Los Angeles	CA	Mar	26
PRE-WAR WINNER. Newly built, but fo pre-war style	1936 Ford roadster	Dick Archibald	So Cal	CA	Mar	43
THE UP AND DOWN CUSTOM. Up for go, down for show. Adjustable suspension	1954 Chevrolet coupe with hopped up Chevy 6	Bill Hoffman	Portland	OR	Apr	10
SHORT STUFF. 82" of go with a dragster by the Knight's Club	Dragster with '50 Olds V8	Gary Hartsock	Oakland	CA	Apr	22
THE SAHARA. Backyard-built cover custom	1949 to 1951 Mercury coupe custom	Tom and Bill Sewell		WA	Apr	32
STEED'S SPIRITED STEED. One of Utah's newest roadsters	Homebuilt fiberglass body with '48 flathead	Charles Steed	Ogden	UT	Apr	46
THE WEST'S BEST. #1	1949 Chevrolet coupe	Ed Damerai			May	18
THE WEST'S BEST. #2	1950 Chevrolet custom	Joe Bailon	Hayward	CA	May	19
THE WEST'S BEST. #3	1957 Ford custom				May	20
THE WEST'S BEST. #4	1956 Mercury hardtop	Jess Bettencourt			May	21
THE WEST'S BEST. #5	1955 Chevrolet custom	Bill Carr			May	22
THE WEST'S BEST. #6	Nations Most Beautiful Roadster by Barris	Dick Peters	Oakland	CA	May	23
THE WEST'S BEST. #7	1932 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Charles Kraft			May	24
THE WEST'S BEST. #8	1922 Dodge roadster	Louis Gonzales			May	25
CHEV AFIRE. Wildest flame job so far	1956 Chevrolet hardtop	Jack Snyder	Salinas	CA	May	55
THE FOUR-EYED METEOR. Canadian custom with the quad look	1955 Canadian Meteor	Dave Richardson	W. Vancouver BC	Canada	May	56
FAR-WEST CUTEY. An exceptionally clean '50	1950 Ford custom	Frank Poli		CA	June	26
CARL'S ROLLING STONE. Texas record holder	1932 Ford roadster with 302 cubic inch Chevy	Carl Stone	Dallas	TX	June	34
CANDESCENT CUSTOM. A Northwestern custom offering	1951 Ford convertible custom	Denny Mahoney	Spokane	WA	June	42
CUSTOM VIA MAIL. Building a car – from 2400 miles away	1952 Ford sedan customized by Joe Bailon	Tom Woods	Hayward	CA	June	44
SHOW ME STATE CUSTOM. Missouri beauty	1955 Ford hardtop	Frank Gianformoggie		MO	June	52
PENCIL'S RED ERASER. A ready racer	1934 Ford pickup with T-Bird engine	Harold Pencil	Vandalia	OH	June	54
FABULOUS FOUR DOOR. Post-war Chevy gets the works	1948 Chevrolet 4-door custom	Tony Cardoza	Pacific Grove	CA	July	12
FIREDOMED FORD. DeSoto-powered 2-door for show and go	1932 Ford 2-door sedan with '53 DeSoto motor	Don McBride	Lodi	CA	July	44
THE '29er. From Pasadena – but not a little old lady's	1929 Ford pickup with flathead	Billy Foster	Altadena	CA	July	50
GOULART'S CART. New tricks with a "50 Ford	1951 Ford club coupe custom with Olds engine	LeRoy Goulart		CA	July	52
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. The finest from street and strip	By Jim Potter				Aug	12
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #1	1932 Ford	Bernie Stein	Hayward	CA	Aug	12

1958 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #2	1932 Ford pickup	Ed Cousins, Renegades Car Club	Long Beach	CA	Aug	13
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #3	Money Oldsmobile Special dragster	Buddy Sampson	Phoenix	AZ	Aug	14
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #4	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Lincoln V8	Bob Wong	San Jose	CA	Aug	15
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #5	Streamlined dragster	J. Nelson / D. Martin / F. Offut / F. Randal	Oceanside	CA	Aug	16
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #6	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '55 Chevy V8	Russ Aves	San Luis Obispo	CA	Aug	17
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #7	Austin bodied dragster	Walter Sandoval	Whittier	CA	Aug	18
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #8	Ala Kart by George Barris	Dick Peters			Aug	19
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #9	Fiat coupe dragster with Buick engine	Carl Grimes	Tempe	AZ	Aug	20
THE YEAR'S 10 BEST RODS. #10	Lakester with Ardun Mercury	Scotty's Muffler Shop	San Bernadino	CA	Aug	21
THE DAZZLER. Customizing at a new peak	1951 Mercury 2-door sedan custom	Bill Wolfe			Aug	26
FURY-ZED FORD. Plymouth powered	1950 Ford with Plymouth Fury engine	Earl Clausen	Bend	OR	Aug	48
COUPES PICTORIAL. Channeled A 5-window - cover car	1931 Ford Model A 5 window with flathead	Bill Granucci	San Leandro	CA	Sept	12
COUPES PICTORIAL. Lengthened deuce 5-window	1932 Ford 5W coupe with Olds V8	Rog Nettle			Sept	18
COUPES PICTORIAL. Ebony '33 3-window	1933 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Leonard Held		LA	Sept	20
COUPES PICTORIAL. Chopped 5-window	1932 Ford coupe with '53 Dodge engine	Mike Brown	Dallas	TX	Sept	22
COUPES PICTORIAL. Chevy power for a deuce	1932 Ford 3W with '55 Chevy 283 V8	Bob Huddleston / Harry Fake	Grand Prairie	TX	Sept	24
FLIGHTSWEPT FORD. Finned coupe belies its age	1950 Ford coupe	Dick Bel Curto	Oakland	CA	Sept	30
SCULPTURED IN GLASS. Updated Chevy - via-fiberglass	1954 Chevrolet sedan		Santa Ana	CA	Sept	32
HANDSOME HALF-TON. A Merc pickup built from a wreck	1956 Ford sedan becomes a pickup	Jack Simon			Sept	34
THE WILD WAGON, Custom Ford Station Wagon	Ford Ranch Wagon	Scotty Berguson			Oct	12
DELIGHTFUL DESOTO. Midwestern custom	1955 DeSoto hardtop	Charles Buisse		MI	Oct	14
4 '58's AFTER SURGERY. Custom treatment w/ Ford, T-Bird, Chevy & Olds				OH,CA	Oct	16
DRAGSTERS – LATEST & GREATEST. 18 pages of 'em					Oct	35
CONSISTENCY PLUS. An Olds-powered draggin Deuce	1929 Ford Model A gas roadster with Olds mill	Malwald Bros			Nov	30
CONCOURS CONVERTIBLE. Cover custom, a wild Olds by Joe Bailon.	1953 Oldsmobile 98 convertible	Frank Marini	Hayward	CA	Nov	48
MISSOURI MASTERPIECE. Wild '40 pickup / cover car	1940 Ford pickup			MO	Nov	51
HENRIETTE. Chevy-powered Henry	Henry J with Chevy V8	Ollie Olsen			Nov	54
THE CHUGGIN' JUGGERS. Lie down to drive	Dragster where the driver reclines		San Mateo	CA	Nov	62
A NUMBER 1. Classic street roadster built by Valley Custom in 1951	1929 Ford Model A with a flathead	Dick Flint			Dec	14
1/2 TON HEAVEN. Texas restyler and three pickups made from passenger cars	1957 Ford / 1956 Mercury	Jack Simon			Dec	26

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CUSTOMIZING THE 1958 CHEVY. A host of new ideas					Jan	32
TWO WHEELED TORTURE TEST. Cushman scooter tested					Jan	38
TREND SETTING PICKUP. Artist customizes a cameo	Styling ideas				Feb	24
SPACE AGE STYLING FOR THE '50 FORD. Renderings by top designers					Mar	32
KLUBKOOP'S WEEK OF CUSTOM WOE.	The humor of Carl Kohler				Mar	28
READER'S Roundup. Hundreds of new custom ideas					Mar	38
NOSE NEWS IS GOOD NEWS. R & C 'Bird report					Mar	48
FIREMAN! SAVE MY CUSTOM. Barris burns. Wild Kat, Jayne Mansfield's Jaguar, Archie Moore custom, etc., all destroyed in fire					Mar	57
CHROME TAPE AND COLOR DYING. Item of the year	Kolor Krome, a dye like paint		Los Angeles	CA	May	12
INSIDE THE R & C DREAM TRUCK. Massive cut-away reveals its features					May	32
CHALLENGE TO THE DESIGNERS. Henning & Ritch attack the '40 Ford					May	36
THE LITTLE FOUR. A new little engine, 145hp from 120 cubic inches					May	40
TODAY'S LOOK – for yesterday's model – using anodized metal trim					May	46
TAILLIGHT TALES. Roundup for red senses					June	11
THE INFORMED ONE. Cryptic quotes for hep kiddies					June	37
DRAGNIK. Carl Kohler humor is back					June	48
CUSTOMIZING FOR SPEED & STABILITY. The scientific low down - Part 1	By T.R. Gondert				July	38
NONCONFORMITY SPOKEN HERE.	By Carl Kohler				Aug	22

1958 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CUSTOMIZING FOR SPEED AND STABILITY. Part 2					Aug	50
CYCLE FENDERS. ideas for rod wheel coverings					Sept	26
CARBURETING FOR PERFORMANCE. Valuable information on multi-carb setups					Sept	42
METERED FUEL CHECKOUT REVISITED. More on the Scott injector					Sept	48
CUSTOM CATS. Cute cartoons	by Carl Kohler				Sept	54
PLANNED PROGRESSION. The Dream Truck — for '59	Altering a restyled custom started in June '57				Oct	54
THE BIG BLOW. Supercharging with the Latham axial flow supercharger					Oct	66
THE PRINCE AND THE PAUPERS. Hot rodders and sport car enthusiasts meet	5th Santa Barbara County Fair Concours E'Elegance		Santa Barbara	CA	Nov	12
FROM RAGS TO RICHES. Upholster your car - Part 1 of two parts					Nov	18
THE CAR CLUBS. Featuring the Cut Outs from Long Beach - Cars by Paul Richards, Gary Simson, Dick Gonzales, Bob Shelby, Leo Pearl, Sandy Jones, Jerry Feigner, Jack Murray			Long Beach	CA	Nov	35
WHAT IT TAKES TO WIN. Judge your own custom - how many points to win?					Nov	46
FISSION TRIP. Humorist Kohler and the space age					Nov	56
THE DIARY OF JAKE MCFLAKEOFF.	By humorist Carl Kohler				Dec	30
PERT AND PRETTY. A repeated show winner and cover car	1929 Ford Model A roadster with flathead	Herman Rost	Ft Wayne	IN	Dec	36
A HARDTOP THE HARD WAY. Getting a hardtop from a coupe with a hacksaw	1947 Chevrolet coupe	Jerry Downing			Dec	40
A DELAWARE CUSTOM WITH PUNCH	1953 Oldsmobile 98 convertible custom	Jesse A. Giobbe	Wilmington	DE	Dec	42
SHORT AND SASSY	Draggin' pickup	Dick Burgess			Dec	46
FLIRTATIOUS FLIPTOP.	1955 Plymouth Belvedere custom	Duffy Schamberger	Cedar Rapids	IA	Dec	48
DIRECTORY OF PAST ISSUES. 1955 to 1958					Dec	71

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
ANNOUNCING THE GO-KART CLUB OF AMERICA. Little cars organize					Jan	57
DOUBLING UP. Building a twin-engine go-kart <i>The Hustler</i>					Feb	56
MEET THE FUN ROD. Newest addition to go-kart products		Fun Rod Company	Paramount	CA	Feb	61
DOUBLING UP. Part 2					Mar	36
GO KART GRAND PRIX. First grand prix event at Eastland Shopping Center			West Covina	CA	April	40
TRIPLE TROUBLE. Three-engined racing machinery in a go-kart	Class C allows up to 17 cubic inches, and 3 West Bend engines does it				May	44
ARE THEY HERE TO STAY? Whys, whats, and wherefores of Go Karting					July	16
LET'S GO KARTING. The way to play					July	18
KART TYPES. Rundown on latest models - The Bug, Coneco Speedster, Fun Rod, Go Kart 400, Wee Bird, Ingels & Borelli Caretta					July	24
ACCESSORY ROUNDUP					July	30
THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME. Futuristic go karts.					July	32
MORE GO FOR THE KART. Hop-up tips from Carl Napoli & Gary Knight	by Roger Huntington	Precision Louvering	Lansing	MI	July	34
MORE GO FOR THE KART. Part 2					Aug	58
PUTT PUTTS FOR PROGRESSIVES. Futuristic Go Kart drawings and styling					Oct	70
PUTT PUTTS FOR PROGRESSIVES. Futuristic Go Kart drawings and styling					Nov	32
PUTT PUTTS FOR PROGRESSIVES. Futuristic Go Kart drawings and styling					Dec	62

MODELRAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
DRAGGIN' To SCALE. Rail racing and the basement drag strip					Mar	44
BUILDING A RAIL RACING CHASSIS, part 1. Building a slot car					Apr	48
ROAD RACING AT HOME. More on electric rail racing - Part 2					May	50
ROAD RACING AT HOME. Part 3 - constructing the race course in plywood			Kalamazoo	MI	June	38
ROAD RACING AT HOME. Part 4 - concluding article on building the race course					July	46
RODS AND CUSTOMS IN MINIATURE. Two models from Revell's Jalopy Racer Car		Tony Broer, Maumee, OH / Don Reguero, Fairfield CA			Oct	29
RODS AND CUSTOMS IN MINIATURE. Drag racing basement style - Part 1	By WH Sippel				Nov	66
RODS AND CUSTOMS IN MINIATURE. Drag racing basement style - Part 2	By WH Sippel				Dec	68

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Out of the 48 - Maryland - Road Knights club	1950 Ford coupe	Nick Conzantino	Baltimore	MD	Jan	60

1958 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Out of the 48 - West Virginia	1956 Ford Victoria	Larry Rine	Moundsville	WV	Jan	60
Out of the 48 - Mississippi	1957 Ford	Harry Ward		MD	Jan	61
Reader's car of the month - February	1957 Chevrolet 2-door sedan	Don Endres	Indianapolis	IN	Feb	40
Reader's roundup - March	1951 Hudson Pacemaker custom	Dan Dobler	LaGrange	IL	Mar	38
Reader's roundup - March	1949 Plymouth coupe with Model A bed	Dick Enos		NV	Mar	38
Reader's roundup - March	1953 Ford Convertible custom	Terry Noelke		MI	Mar	38
Reader's roundup - March	1956 Ford 4-door custom	Gene Herman		CA	Mar	38
Reader's roundup - March	1956 Ford 2-door sedan custom with T-Bird V8	Gene Roper	Kennewick	WA	Mar	39
Reader's roundup - March	1956 Chevrolet custom	Woody Keller	San Antonio	TX	Mar	39
Reader's roundup - March	1950 Mercury convertible custom	Fred Honeycutt	Salisbury	NC	Mar	39
Reader's roundup - March	1954 Mercury hardtop	Mike Pokorny	Birmingham	MI	Mar	39
Reader's car of the month - March	1949 to 1951 Ford custom	Bob Liebhart	Windsor	PA	Mar	58
Out of the 48 - Arizona	1932 Ford 3W coupe with Olds V8	Floyd Auckly	Phoenix	AZ	Apr	58
Out of the 48 - Vermont	1954 Ford Victoria	George LaGore	Brattleboro	VT	Apr	59
Reader's car of the month - May	1952 Oldsmobile 98 hardtop custom	Dick Grollo	Louisville	KY	May	62
Reader's car of the month - June	1941 Ford convertible	Vernon Hilton	Spray	NC	June	58

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
YOU CAN CRACK BONNEVILLE. By record breaker Roger (SAE)	By Roger Huntington				Aug	54
iCARRERA. Road racing in Mexico	Carrera Panamericana				Nov	24
BONNEVILLE RESULTS FOR '58. Race results					Nov	64
NATIONAL DRAGS RESULTS FOR '58. Race results					Nov	65
GO NO 10. 20 records were smashed at Bonneville					Dec	18
OK CITY. Drag racing results and second straight year in Oklahoma City			Oklahoma City	OK	Dec	22

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
METERED FUEL CHECKOUT. Inside the Scott fuel injector - Part 1	by Les Ritchey				Jan	16
HORSEPOWER AT THE DRAG STRIP. How to calculate horsepower	By Roger Huntington				Jan	50
QUAD-IZING A HAULER. Part 1 - 4 headlights	R&C dream truck				Jan	28
RUFFLED FEATHERS. Bodywork on the R&C 'Bird					Feb	44
QUAD-IZING A HAULER. Part 2. Match quad taillights	R&C dream truck				Feb	30
HOPPING UP THE NEW V8's. Roger Huntington looks at the new '58's					Mar	20
LOWDOWN ON LOWERING. Getting the drop on drooping	by Jim Potter				Apr	14
CHROME PLATING AT HOME. Brushed on glitter	Speed Plater				Apr	26
SCOPPING UP A STORM. Hood scoops for your custom					Apr	36
EXPOSED EXHAUST. How-to-do-it at home with a Fenton kit					May	26
TAILLIGHT TALES. New ideas for taillights, bolt-on rundown					June	11
TAILLIGHT REPLACEMENT. Typical custom lenses, simply installed					June	14
SHAPE YOUR OWN PLASTIC LENSES.					June	16
TAILLIGHTS THE RADICAL BIT. Shoving around metal takes experience					June	20
RADICAL ROUNDUP.					June	24
SPEED TUNING. How to get the most out of your engine					June	28
TOP CHOPPING. In-depth, 20 pages devoted to how to do it					Aug	28
CHEVY SHENANIGANS. Styling features					Sept	36
REVAMPED RAM. Hopping up a fast hop up	1957 Dodge factory rod	Don Rushlight	Portland	OR	Oct	22
SPEED TUNING. Huntington continues rodding basics - Part 2					Oct	30
CUSTOMIZING BASICS. A new series on restyling how					Oct	60
CHOOSING THE RIGHT CAR. Part 2 on hopping up basics					Dec	52
FROM RAGS TO RICHES. Part 2 - upholstering it yourself	Door paneling				Dec	56
CUSTOMIZING BASICS. Part 2 - beginner's customizing	Use of the cutting torch and fundamental hand tools				Dec	64

1959 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

23 YEARS YOUNG. Updating an older bomb	1936 Ford coupe with flathead	Bill Black	Kenosha	WI	Jan	32
NORTHWEST RODS & CUSTOMS.	Photo contributions by Sukalac, Carter, Raigosa and Ehorn			OR	Jan	34
CANDY TRUCK. This month's cover pickup	1954 Ford pickup	Roberta Calame	Northern Calif	CA	Jan	35
THE SLEEPER. A docile looking Plymouth	1947 Plymouth with '55 DeSoto V8	Chuck Bell	Portland	OR	Jan	38
NEW-LOOK CAD. Standard of the world customized	1954 Cadillac / metalman Gene Cargill	Carl B. Quick	Portland	OR	Jan	40
WHAT - ME WORRY?	1932 Ford 3W coupe with Olds V8	Tony Patient	Tacoma	WA	Jan	42
1ST OF A KIND. A builder's first attempt	1928 Ford Model A pickup with flathead	Gardner DeSpain	Seattle	WA	Jan	44
A IS FOR OLDS. Brute hp for a Model A	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Olds engine	James Thesenvita		WA	Jan	46
OREGON'S PRIDE. Another fine Northwest car	1927 Ford Model T with Olds engine	Monty Wray		OR	Jan	48
ALBERTA BEAUTY. Customizing Canadian style	1953 Mercury custom	Robert Hill	Alberta	Canada	Jan	50
THE WINFIELD WAY. Restyling the popular Merc	1951 Mercury sedan custom	Bob Vincent	Modesto	CA	Jan	58
CHARIOT FIT FOR A KING. And he built it himself.	1946 Ford coupe with T-bird engine	Don King			Feb	14
MODEL T - HUDSON STYLE.	1927 Ford Model T with Flathead powered	Don Hudson	Norwalk	CA	Feb	26
THE EARLY MODELS	1940 Chevrolet custom with Chevy V8				Feb	38
THE EARLY MODELS	1946 Ford custom with Cadillac engine			CA	Feb	39
THE EARLY MODELS	1947 Studebaker custom	Tom Thornburg			Feb	40
THE EARLY MODELS	1942 Ford sedan				Feb	41
THE EARLY MODELS	1946 Dodge			CA	Feb	42
THE EARLY MODELS	1941 Ford			CA	Feb	43
THE EARLY MODELS	1947 Chevrolet				Feb	44
THE EARLY MODELS	1947 Ford	Paul Bender	San Jose	CA	Feb	45
THE EARLY MODELS	1948 Studebaker, built by Barris				Feb	46
THE EARLY MODELS	1946 Ford 4-door sedan				Feb	47
THE EARLY MODELS	1947 Cadillac	Lou Bertelli		CA	Feb	48
THE EARLY MODELS	1941 Ford	Danny Lares		CA	Feb	49
THE EARLY MODELS	1948 Ford convertible				Feb	50
IMMACULATE IMPALA.	1958 Chevrolet Impala convertible	Volker Meinhold		NJ	Feb	52
CONVERTIBLE WITH A FLAIR. A Chevy - updated	1955 Chevrolet convertible	Robert Arnold	Matawan	NJ	Feb	58
STUDE SPORTS SPECIAL . Revamping a so-so sedan		Jack Vouter	San Antonio	TX	Feb	64
THE FADEAWAY FORD. This month's custom cover car	1939 Ford convertible with large Chevy V8	Art Lehner	Los Angeles	CA	Mar	18
THE MIDWEST'S BEST ROD / cover car	1932 Ford coupe with '56 Olds V8	Bud Holcomb	Des Moines	IA	Apr	14
THE MIDWEST'S BEST CUSTOM / cover car	1950 Chevrolet sedan	Bob Beaudin	Omaha	NE	Apr	14
LORRY'S SURPRISE. An underestimated A	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy V8	Lorry Azevedo	San Rafael	CA	Apr	22
THE LOOK TWICE CHEVY. A neat customizing trick	1952 Chevrolet coupe	Joey Eagle	Santa Clara	CA	Apr	28
JUST A NICE ROADSTER. A newly built Deuce	1932 Ford roadster with a flathead	Don Brown	Culver City	CA	Apr	35
HAULIN' PICKUP. All Ford but the engine	1941 Ford pickup with '57 Corvette engine	Phil Boukather	Arcadia	CA	Apr	46
AFTER 5 YEARS. It takes time to build a good one	1930 Ford Model A coupe with a flathead	Bob Reitenbaugh	Ardsley	PA	Apr	48
LIL' WHITE JEWEL. A nifty '32 - Plymouth	1932 Plymouth coupe with '52 DeSoto V8	Art Icasiano	Stockton	CA	Apr	58
A KANSAN'S REPLY. Restyling the Stovebolt	1948 Ford Fleetline custom	Ray Railey / Bill Rahn		KS	Apr	60
TIMELESS T. Their popularity never fades	1922 Ford Model T Touring			CA	Apr	66
MILD BUT NICE. Conservative rstyling for Ford's '56	1956 Ford Victoria custom by Valley Custom	Phil Phirinian		CA	Apr	68
SIERRA PICKUP. Driving' Deuces club custom / cover car	1940 Ford 1/2 ton with Merc flathead		Carlstadt	NJ	May	14
CHEVY CHARMER. Sweet and simple	1955 Chevrolet convertible	Rob Roggio	Philadelphia	PA	May	18
FOR THE STREET. A "T" roadster	1927 Ford Model T roadster / Butcher's Club	Cecil Fredi	Las Vegas	NV	May	20
PLEATS A-PLANTY. Pleated interior / cover car	1957 Ford convertible / cover car	Bob Keller	Omaha	NE	May	22
FLATHEADS FOREVER. Faithful V8 never dies	1927 Ford Model T roadster with flathead	Tony Nancy	Sherman Oaks	CA	May	30
SEATTLE SWEETHEART. Clean Olds custom	1953 Oldsmobile sedan / Accelerators Club	LeRoy Hunter	Seattle	WA	May	44
PAINTED IN PASADENA. Wild scallops on a Merc	1953 Mercury hardtop custom	Denis Wilcox	Pasadena	CA	May	50
LOOKS CAN FOOL. Ragtop Ford is updated	1954 Ford convertible	Don Swinehart	Vancouver	WA	May	56

1959 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
PERKED UP PICKUP. Half-ton friends not forgotten	Dodge 1/2 ton pickup custom	Ken Fazio	Morgan Hill	CA	May	62
MADE WITH A SHADE. Panorama top for '51 Ford	1951 Ford	Lloyd Osmundsen	San Diego	CA	June	16
TRIMMED WITH TASTE. A fender T-Bird	1955 Ford Thunderbird custom	Don Ellis / Rose Karch	Portland	OR	June	44
CAD-STOKED CONVERTIBLE. A '39 from Pennsylvania	1939 Ford convertible with Cad mill	Gary Conover		PA	June	48
CHERRY CHARIOT. A facelift for a '56	1956 Buick custom	Tony Halicki	Gardena	CA	July	18
A' JEWEL.	1928 Ford Model A roadster with 265 Chevy V8	Kurt Wiese		CA	Aug	16
A YOUNG MAN'S FANCY. Chevy V8 hides in tudor	1929 Ford Model A tudor with '56 265 Chevy V8	Paul Peterson			Aug	20
NOT SO SEDATE SEDAN. Buick inline 8 fit to a Ford	1939 Ford standard tudor sedan with Buick straight 8	Skip's Muffler Shop	Sacramento	CA	Aug	32
HIGH BRED HYBRID. Big Olds under hood of '31 truck	1931 Ford pickup with '50 Olds engine	Clyde Marks	Warm Springs	CA	Aug	50
CONTEMPORARY CONVERTIBLE. Olds custom	1956 Oldsmobile convertible	Herman Miller	Vancouver	WA	Sept	16
THE CLASSIC COUPES - INTRODUCTION.					Sept	35
40 DELUXE. A cover car with a faithful flathead	1940 Ford Deluxe coupe with 306 CID flathead	Ron Van Natta		CA	Sept	36
40 STANDARD. Cad power for a former austerity model	1940 Ford standard coupe with '54 Cad engine	Don Bartlett	Hollywood	CA	Sept	38
36 THREE WINDOW. Cover car carried by a 'Vette mill	1936 Ford 3W coupe with '57 Corvette	Dick Brady	Beverly Hills	CA	Sept	40
34 THREE WINDOW. With a classic under the hood	1934 Ford 3W coupe with '53 DeSoto engine	Jerry Berg	Pacific Northwest		Sept	42
33 THREE WINDOW. Owner's first car is show winner	1933 Ford 3W coupe with '48 Merc / Millwinders Club	Charles Sanford	New Rochelle	NY	Sept	44
32 FIVE WINDOW. Olds powered hill climber	1932 Ford 5W coupe '50 Olds	Fred Canessa	San Francisco	CA	Sept	46
32 THREE WINDOW. Red and ready for show or go	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '48 Merc flathead	Ben von KleinSmid	San Marino	CA	Sept	48
31 MODEL A. This tooler is flathead fired	1931 Ford Model A coupe with '53 Ford flathead	Bill Sowell		TX	Sept	50
FOREIGN IN FLAVOR. When you can't afford a Mercedes	A car built from '42 Buick, '50 Buick, '57 Chevy,	Bob Selix		WA	Oct	22
STREET ROADSTERS. The past, present and future	An introduction				Nov	26
29 ON '32 RAILS. A-V8 the easy way	1929 Ford Model A roadster on '32 frame with flathead	Dick Guasco	Pleasanton	CA	Nov	27
MASSACHUSETTS DEUCE. Street roadster holds its own	1932 Ford roadster with flathead	Eldon Sidebotham			Nov	28
WASHINGTON '32. tops in popularity coast to coast	1932 Ford roadster with '57 Ford engine	Max Allen	Wenatchee	WA	Nov	29
CALIFORNIA CHEVY. '31 Stovebolt with new V8	1931 Chevrolet roadster with 283 Corvette	Gary Scherer	Downey	CA	Nov	30
CANADIAN CHEVY. '31 featured	1931 Chevrolet roadster with '51 engine	Jack Quinn	Toronto	Canada	Nov	31
CHEVY DEUCE. Popular engine with popular body	1932 Ford roadster with '55 Chevy engine	Ralph Guldahl	Studio City	CA	Nov	32
STREET ROADSTER 1960. The '32 - shape of things to come	Chuck Pelly illustration				Nov	33
REMODELING THE ROADSTER. Illustration to update the deuce	By Joe Henning				Nov	34
YELLOW PEARL. Classic Studebaker is customized	1955 Studebaker hardtop	Dick Gonzales	Anaheim	CA	Dec	22
FOUR DOOR FIREHOME. A rare breed in a custom	1951 DeSoto four door with '55 Firehome engine	Fred Kiesner			Dec	26

CAR FEATURES - DRAGSTERS / COMPETITION	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
241 LBS OF DYNAMITE. Reaches 100 mph	Mini dragster from quarter midget and motorcycles	Pat Franzen	Grants Pass	OR	Feb	18
PINK LADY. A goin' dragster turns high 130s	Olds powered slingshot rail / Duster's Club	Don Sillerud	Iowa City	IA	May	52
PRESCRIPTION FOR PLEASURE. Chrysler drag / Bonneville	Drag/Bonneville with 331 CID Chrysler	Richard "Doc" Irwin	San Diego	CA	June	24
RIDGE RUNNING. 1/4 mile hoe-down in Tennessee	Tennessee State Championships		Halls	TN	June	54
BUILT FOR BONNEVILLE. Varieties of racers					July	30
THREE OF THE LATEST DRAGSTERS.	Using the latest technology and techniques				Aug	35
CHAISE LOUNGE. Get your exercise while relaxing	B/Gas dragster / Chrysler powered rear engined	Bob's Muffler Shop	Bakersfield	CA	Aug	36
THE CLOWN - PRINCE OF DRAGSTERS. A fast joker	Olds powered	Dick Guyette / Throttle Merchant	Encino	CA	Aug	42
MOUSE AFIRE. Tiny terror is not mickey mouse	Cycle-engined dragster	Pederson Brothers			Aug	46
BIG GO IN MOTOR CAPITOL. Location of NHRA event					Aug	69
ROAD RACE "T". A former track roadster takes on sports cars	1925 Ford Model T with 283 Chevy	Frank "Duff" Livingstone		CA	Sept	20
GOING GLOW WORM. A fiery fiat	Fiat B/Altered	Bob, Eileen & Larry Daniels			Dec	28
A REAL HONKER	1957 Simca shell with tube chassis & '55 V8	Le Roy Miller / Klaxons Car Club	Inglewood	CA	Dec	30
COMPETITION ROADSTERS. Special section					Dec	52
FIREHOME FLIVVER. A real happy marriage	1925 Ford Model T dragster with '55 DeSoto engine	Ed Norton / Armie Marion	Seattle	WA	Dec	52
RAMMED ROD. Red ram meets the Ford	1929 Ford Model A roadster	Don Goodwin	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	54
ARKANSAS TRAVELER. A real goer	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '55 Chevy V8	E. F. Duke Finan			Dec	56

1959 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
HOLESAW HOLIDAY. A light weight bomb	1930 Ford Model A roadster with '57 Chevy V8	Bud Fraser / John Middletown	Castro Valley	CA	Dec	58
COMPETITION ROADSTER. This is definitely "in"	Styling treatment				Dec	60

CAR FEATURES - SPORTS CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
CUSTOM SPORTS CARS - INTRODUCTION	Mercedes 300SL with paint by Von Dutch				Oct	16
MALTESE MASTERPIECE. Dean Jeffries' Porsche	1958 Prosche Carrera coupe	Dean Jeffries	Hollywood	CA	Oct	18
GLASS BODIED GOER. Knoop-Huffaker Special	Built from Devin with Corvette engine	Joe Huffaker / Fred Knoop	Novato	CA	Oct	26
HARDTOP FOR A HEALEY. Favorite roadster becomes a coupe	Gordon Vann's Auto Body		Berkeley	CA	Oct	38
SIMCA / 60. A little Ford V8 fits stylin' French coupe	1946 Simca with Ford V8	Ray Dobbbs			Oct	40
OFF THE SKETCHPAD. AH Sprite goes in the gran turismo class	styling illustrations by Charles Pelly				Oct	42
SOMMORE SCRATCHINGS. Penciled restylings	VW, MGA and Porsche				Oct	46
CORVETTE CUSTOM #1	1957 Chevrolet Corvette	Bob Moreira	Hayward	CA	Oct	46
CORVETTE CUSTOM #2	1956 Chevrolet Corvette	Mike Sparrow	Modesto	CA	Oct	48
CORVETTE CUSTOM #3	1955 Chevrolet Corvette "The Shark"	Bob McNulty	Castro Valley	CA	Oct	50

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
DETROIT '59 - CUSTOMIZED.	1959 models of Plymouth, Thunderbird, Buick, Studebaker Lark, Chevrolet, and Ford get styling treatment sketches				Jan	26
KUSTOMLAND KHARACTERS.	The humor of Kohler				Feb	28
MOTHER'S PRIDE. Converting a docile Packard	1941 Packard Clipper gets styling ideas by Bruce Billings				Feb	32
HOW SOLID WERE MY MARKERS.	Humorist Carl Kohler and life at a drag strip				Apr	30
HOW TO OWN A CUSTOM CAR.	Komic Karl Kohler Konfesses				May	32
TAILFEATHERS FOR A T-BIRD.	Tom Daniel sketches				May	38
MARTIANS GO HOME. How gone is my iron?	By Carl Kohler				July	26
THE ODD ROD. Kohler's back with more laughs	By Carl Kohler				Oct	32
A FAST DELIVERY. Mercedes laundry truck, Corvette SS	Illustrations by Bruce Billings				Oct	35
A LAFF A LAP. New cartoon contributor	By Bob Tupper				Oct	52
DO IT NOW. Car clubs spearhead winterizing programs	Kurt Weise / Dick Scritchfield				Oct	60
THE SICKEST SHOP IN TOWN. Kohler goes "beat"	By Carl Kohler				Dec	32

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
HOPPING THE HEART OF YOUR KART. 2-cycle warmup	by Roger Huntington. Improving breathing & ignition				Jan	52
THAT KARTING KRAZE. It's growing by leaps and bounds					Mar	26
THE MAN WHO STARTED IT ALL - Art Ingels	R&C staffer christened them "go karts"				Mar	28
WHAT IS A KART? Answering a lot of questions.					Mar	30
THE NEW GO KART RACEWAY. A special track	First cart racing circuit of 4/10's mile at Irwindale, CA, opened December 1958.		Irwindale	CA	Mar	32
KART TESTING THE PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY					Mar	34
HAVE KART, WILL DRAG					Mar	38
MANTIS CONTEST. What's the newest in karts?	The winning "25 words" gets a Mantis go kart.				Mar	40
PUTT PUTTS FOR PROGRESSIVES					Mar	42
THE KARTS FOR '59 - - "Zoom Along", Auto-Cart, Acer Racer, Bug, Cad Cart, Caretta, Cool Cart, Gooney Kart, Kay Kart, Gopher, 400B, Kurtis, Pixie, Skat Kat, Mantis, Wee Bird, Spinster, Tuff Cart					Mar	44
GILDING THE KARTS. Roger Huntington hops 'em up					Mar	54
WHY A GO KART CLUB? Advantages of a national group		Go Kart Club of America (GKCA), formed Dec 12th, 1957			Mar	60
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVE					Apr	38
REAL LIFE PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVE	Front engine go kart				Apr	44
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES					May	48
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Formula K Kart				June	42
THE WINNER. Proud new owner of a Mantis kart					June	80
FROM PARTS TO KARTS. Kart products from the 1950s	A great directory of where to find components, accessories, karts, etc.				July	52
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Karts for the ice				July	48
PUTTS PUTTS HOLD A NATIONAL. July 17, 18, 19	Held at Go Kart Raceway, south of US 66 in Asuza CA		Azuza	CA	July	74

1959 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Mini-bike sketches				Aug	56
TESTING THE GO KART CYCLE. Big Bear Scrambler	Two wheelers are tested				Aug	58
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Go sand dune racing				Sept	60
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Half bodies for karts and the Bermuda bunch				Oct	30
KART MANUFACTURERS ORGANIZE.	Two day meeting in St Louis MO June 14-15 to create American Kart Manufacturers Association				Oct	61
KARTS IN COMPETITION. Extensive report	Air Force General Curtis Le May at Andrews AFB				Nov	38
THE GKCA NATIONALS. Karting's oldest club holds an event	3 day event July 10-12 at Go Kart Raceway, Azusa		Azusa	CA	Nov	39
NEW NATIONAL KART CLUB. Grand Prix Kart Club of America	Board: Sherman F Crise / Jim Rathmann / Tom Pierson / George Marshman / Marvin Goldberg / Robert Plarr				Nov	52
KARTING AROUND THE COUNTRY. New tracks spring up - Jefferson County, St Louis MO / Miniature Monza, Alton IL / Dorney Park, Allentown PA / Butler Speedway, Los Angeles					Nov	53
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	Pelly imagines a factory racing kart				Nov	60
THE LONGEST HAUL OF ALL. Endurance run for karts tops 5000 miles in Mojave Desert in So Cal			Mojave	CA	Nov	62
KARTING IS BIG BUSINESS. Visits to Clinton Engines, Fox Body Company and other manufacturers					Nov	64
SOUPING UP THE TWO STROKE. Latest developments by Milford Scott					Nov	68
MORE ON GO KART ENGINES. Even the factories get in the act with new engines					Nov	70
KART SPECIALS.	Innovators, craftsmen and engineers create best of breed.				Dec	35
FLYWHEEL FLAMETHROWER. Hot rodder meets kart		Tom Spalding			Dec	36
TWIN POWERED PULLER. It is better to pull than push	Gone Kart, Progressive Engineering Project Labs				Dec	40
PUTT PUTT FOR A PROGRESSIVES	13th in a series - kart a bike				Dec	42
BUG FOR MOSS. A Stirling kart	Kart Grand Prix in Bahamas	Stirling Moss' Bug Special			Dec	44
SOUPING THE TWO STROKE. Part 2, more power from a 2-cycle	By Milford Scott				Dec	46
KARTS ON TV. Karts brake into "show biz"	KAKE-TV in Wichita		Wichita	KS	Dec	48

MODELRAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Rods and Customs in Miniature	1955 Buick customized from Revell kit	Sidney Westberg	Los Angeles	CA	Feb	54
Rods and Customs in Miniature	Ranchero type pickup from Revell Continental Mark II		Los Angeles	CA	Feb	57
Rods and Customs in Miniature	1922 Model T sedan from Revell kit		Los Angeles	CA	Feb	58
Rods and Customs in Miniature	Two models each based on Revell '32 Ford kit	Tony Broer		OH	Apr	56
MODEL CAR CONTEST RESULTS. Winners at George's Hobby Shop	Andrew DePino, James Montesanto, Stanley Chorozny, John DiMeola		West Haven	CT	Apr	77
Rods and Customs in Miniature	1956 Cadillac from Revell kit	Tony Broer			May	64
Rods and Customs in Miniature	1956 Ford Fairlane kit from Revell	Tony Broer			July	46
Rods and Customs in Miniature	Models based on Revell '32 Ford kits	Tony Broer & Bruce Mattson	Rapid City	SD	Aug	30
NO MORE MODELS. Deluged -- models broken in shipping					Aug	74

OUR READER'S CUSTOMS / CAR OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Reader's car of the month - January	1932 Ford 5W coupe with 336 Olds engine	Tom Prufer	Tucson	AZ	Jan	51
Reader's car of the month - Moonlight Ramblers Club	1953 Plymouth 4-door custom	Ted Ringhofer	Owatonna	MN	Feb	76
Reader's car of the month - June	1954 Mercury hardtop	Rene Vanni		CA	June	50
Reader's car of the month - July	1953 Chevrolet Bel Air sedan	Harry Stewart	North Vernon	IN	July	50
Reader's car of the month - September	1950 Mercury 4-door	Jim Pennington	Vernon	TX	Sept	51

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SHOW IT. Schedule of coming shows					Aug	70
FUN RUN. Car clubs get together for a trip, trophies	Scorchers club		Los Angeles	CA	Sept	30
SHOW CALENDAR.					Sept	72
LATE REPORT FROM BONNEVILLE AND DETROIT	59 track records from Bonneville and Nat'l Championship Drag Races from Detroit				Dec	50

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
TRICKS FOR TRUCKS. Numerous customizing tips	Photos by Barris				Jan	14
BASICS OF CUSTOMIZING. Part 3	Metal working how to's				Jan	60
END OF AN ERA. Dream truck's fate	Dream truck goes in the ditch west of Wichita, Kansas		Wichita	KS	Jan	64

1959 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

THE WHY'S OF SUSPENSION.	By Roger Huntington				Jan	66
FAST SHIFTS MADE EASY. Floor shift conversion		Service Center, 15729 South Atlantic	Compton	CA	Feb	22
RESTYLING THE EARLY MODELS.	Cars built prior to 1949 get highlighted				Feb	35
FOR THE BIRDS. A unique headlight switch		Valley Custom shop		CA	Feb	60
GEARING FOR GO. Part 4	By Roger Huntington				Feb	66
THE LATEST IDEAS FOR SCALLOPS.	Mid-50s Buick gets major paint treatment				Mar	22
THOSE FINDS ARE STILL GROWING.	1949-1951 Ford's with wild fins				Mar	24
RESTYLING ON A LOW, LOW BUDGET. Plymouth treatments	by Jimmy Pratt				Apr	24
THE BASIC THEORY OF ELECTROPLATING					Apr	40
CHASSIS "HOP UP". Handling improvements	By Roger Huntington				Apr	52
THE BASICS OF CUSTOMIZING. Part 4	Using body files				Apr	62
CHASSIS "HOP UP". Part 2 - Brakes, shocks and steering	by Roger Huntington				May	26
KNOCK IT OFF. Mag wheels installed	Halibrand wheels on R&C T-Bird				May	35
THE BASICS OF CUSTOMIZING. Part 5	Sandpaper and sanding blocks				May	58
BLOW FOR GO! Supercharging facts, part 1	Fundamentals, types of superchargers, McCulloch, Latham				June	20
KANDIED 'CAPS.	How to apply candy colors to hubcaps				June	28
ENGINE ART. How to beautify under the hood	Various engine treatment for show				June	35
SKINNING THE BIRD. How to work aluminum	By Valley Custom				June	51
KNOCK IT OFF. Mag wheels installed - Part 2	Tire mounting				June	58
THE BASICS OF CUSTOMIZING. Part 6	Prepping for lead				June	62
BLOW FOR GO! Supercharging facts - Part 2	Rootes-type, GMC 4-51, Potvin, GMC 6-71				July	22
THE BASICS OF CUSTOMIZING. Part 7	The ins and outs of leading				July	60
A TOOL IN THE HAND					Aug	22
HOOD VENT HOW TO. Slotting the hood on the Bird					Aug	52
THE QUICK WAY OUT. How to build efficient exhaust					Sept	24
ACCESSORY INSTALLATION. Moon rocker covers & breathers	Finned valve covers from Moon Automotive			CA	Sept	32
POWER TOOLS. What to buy and how to choose	Drills, grinders, sanders, & impact wrenches				Sept	52
GET SET FOR A SHOCK	Shock absorbers for the enthusiast				Sept	62
BE MORE PRECISE. A rundown on precision tools					Oct	54

1960 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Platinum Pickup. Re-customized car shows up as a cover car again	1954 Ford F100 pick	Ralph Ehorn	Chico	CA	Jan	20
Roe's Roadster. Cover car	1929 Ford Model A roadster, '32 rails, Chevy mill	Stan Roe	Redding	CA	Jan	64
The Crimson Skull. Custom by Star Kustom in Wichita	1955 Chevrolet sedan custom	Ron Dubberstein	Wichita	KS	Mar	30
How'll you have your MERC?	1951 Mercury custom with flathead	Vic Sorina	Bay Area	CA	Mar	36
How'll you have your MERC?	1951 Mercury custom with '52 Olds	Bill Dynes	Bellingham	WA	Mar	36
Chevy is only skin deep.	1931 Chevrolet 4-door sedan with '55 Olds	Bob Santos	Warm Springs	CA	Mar	54
They Just Don't Build 'Em the Way They Did When Dad Was a Tad	1930 Ford Model A roadster with B engine	Russell Johnson	Sherman Oaks	CA	Mar	56
Made to Match	1956 Volkswagen Beetle custom	Mike Mihos		CA	Mar	58
Quakertown Fireball. Things DO happen in Philly	1940 Ford coupe custom with '57 Buick	John Meenan	Philadelphia	PA	Apr	26
Rocketing Standard. Austerity model with Olds.	1940 Ford Standard coupe with '50 Olds 303	Frank Kovatch			Apr	30
The coupe next door.	1940 Ford with 265 Chevy	Rex Clark	Redding	CA	Apr	32
Slip Sticker' Street Rod. Custom treatment by Dee Wescott	1940 Ford	Ron Ashfield	Portland	OR	Apr	34
Cracker Coupe. Georgia '40 is like new	1940 Ford with '59 Buick	Frank Cheek	Atlanta	GA	Apr	38
April Flower. This boat is no Mayflower. Longer and lower	1956 Chevrolet convertible custom	Bob Gunya			Apr	54
Mr Misfit. Channeled over '36 Chevy has unusal right hand drive	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '52 Chevy 6-banger	George Chard	Iola	KS	Apr	58
Barrett's Bug. Corvette with work by Star Kustom	1957 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Bob Barrett	Wichita	KS	Apr	62
Far Out Ford. First in Class at Portland Roadster Show	1959 Ford Galaxie custom	Chuck Atwood	Medford	OR	May	24
New Old Customs: Chevs of a Feather / Cover cars	1958 Chevrolet & 1956 Chevrolet customs	Ron Luchs / Walt Nichols	Beaverton	OR	May	34
New Old Customs	1951 Chevrolet coupe	Cleave Buckton	Haney, BC	Canada	May	38
New Old Customs	1955 Chevrolet sedan custom	Dan Araujo	Los Angeles	CA	May	40
New Old Customs	1953 Chevrolet 4-door sedan custom	Louis Parise	Portland	OR	May	41
New Old Customs	1953 Chevrolet convertible	Bob Lomax	Harbor City	CA	May	42
New Old Customs	1950 Chevrolet hardtop	Ray Alley	Seattle	WA	May	44
New Old Customs	1955 Chevrolet hardtop with '57 Corvette mill	Paul Savelesky	Davenport	WA	May	46
Beauty and the Deuce. Model Barbara Johnson / cover car	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with flathead	Bob Loeschi	San Francisco	CA	June	28
The Show's the Thing. Oakland Roadster Show champion / cover car	1956 Oldsmobile 4-door hardtop			CA	June	34
Teacher's Pet Pickup. A friendly Ford freighter.	1956 Ford 1/2 ton	Mike Redfield	Yakima	WA	July	30
Red A-Bomb / cover car	1930 Ford Model A soft top coupe with 296 Merc	Steve Onderwyzer	Los Angeles	CA	July	32
Surgery in 'Glass.	1959 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Lloyd "ab" Riddle	Tulsa	OK	July	34
Short Windowed Sedan. Top treatment for a Tudor	1940 Ford Tudor with Corvette mill	Buddy Pugliese	New Rochelle	NY	July	40
Fast Freight. Cad powered pickup with '31 fenders	1929 Ford pikcup with '56 Cad Eldorado engine	Dave Dias			Aug	24
Bird of Paradise. Reworked by Ray's Custom Shop in Chico CA	1959 Ford Thunderbird		Chico	CA	Aug	32
Northwest '32 May Claim title of Cleanest Deuce.	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 265 Chevy	Don McMahon	Hillsboro	OR	Aug	48
Hi-Topped Hauler.	1932 Ford pickup with 345 CID Olds	Harry Dashevsky	Vancouver, BC	Canada	Aug	52
The Magnificent Mayflower. Make the Plymouth rock	1956 Plymouth hardtop custom	Gene Dickson	Seattle	WA	Sept	26
A Member of the Tribe.	1935 Ford 3-window coupe with Pontiac V8	Jerry Udell	Seattle	WA	Sept	46
Flyin' Flivver	1937 Ford 5-window coupe with '49 Ford flathead	Richard Flynn	Seattle	WA	Sept	48
The Chuckwagon. Work done by Star Kustom	1955 Buick hardtop custom	Chuck Weber	Wichita	KS	Sept	56
A Fine Fendered Friend. Channeled deuce retains stock fenders	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 347 Pontiac engine	Gary McCann	Olympia	WA	Sept	58
Ted's Toy Truck / cover car	1932 Ford pickup with '57 fuel injected Corvette engine	Ted Smith	Topeka	KS	Oct	26
Roadsters for Street and Show / cover car	1927 Model T roadster with 283 Chevy	Bob Novak	Kansas City	KS	Oct	36
Roadsters for Street and Show / cover car	1931 Ford roadster	Adam Coffee		PA	Oct	38
Canuck Quality.	1940 Ford DeLuxe with '55 Olds engine	Wally Erickson	Vancouver, BC	Canada	Oct	52
A Two Ford Family.	1934 Ford pickup / 1932 Ford sedan, both with flatheads	Ted & Mickey Robinson	Olympia	WA	Oct	54
Radical Ragtop. Over 30 trophies won	1951 Mercury Convertible custom with '56 Olds engine	Al McKeown	San Francisco	CA	Oct	62
Half Ton on the Warpath. Pontiac propelled	1937 Ford pickup with 370 CID Pontiac engine	Harold Cummings	Redendo Beach	CA	Oct	83
Corn Belt Coupe. Channeled & chopped coupe is Iowa showpiece	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Ford flathead	Neal Mauer	Dubuque	IA	Nov	26
A Minimum of Magic. Simple changes with quality and good design	1957 Ford hardtop	Paul Plebuch	Seattle	WA	Nov	30
College Comes First. Channeled coupe is plum colored.	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with '56 Chevy engine	Dick Ruhlman	Eugene	OR	Nov	44
The Old School Spirit. Not quite stock looking	1932 Ford Sport Coupe with 296 flathead	Martin Zauss	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	58
Leftover. Iskenderian roadster from the early days of rodding	1924 Model T with '32 V8 on Essex rails	Ed Iskenderian	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	61

1960 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
How'll You Have Your Hauler? Customized by Bernardo Brothers	1948 GMC 1/2 ton custom	Jim & George Bernardo	Milford	CT	Nov	68
Poison Ivy. Extensively customized	1954 Oldsmobile convertible	Fred Savage	Coffeyville	KS	Nov	70
What Every RoadsterNose Needs. Hand formed from aluminum	1934 Ford roadster with custom nose	Dante Gottage	Detroit	MI	Nov	74
Cinderella Chevy. Updated from end to end	1949 Chevrolet Tudor sedan custom with '56 Chevy 265	Dough Vandehey	Forest Grove	OR	Dec	22
Chariot Of The Sun.	1934 Ford Phaeton with flathead	Peter Geib	Monterey	CA	Dec	26
Buzz Bomb. Olds powered show rig	1954 Ford convertible with Olds V8	Buzz McLeod	Seattle	WA	Dec	32
39 Coupes - On Two. One mild, one wild	1939 Ford 5-window coupe with '53 Olds engine	Joe Musgrave	San Francisco	CA	Dec	36
39 Coupes - On Two. One mild, one wild	1939 Ford 5-window coupe with Studebaker V8 engine	Jack McQuown	Salinas	CA	Dec	36

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Kart-Liner. Small size does big time at Bonneville. 12.4 hp with 65mph	Bonneville streamliner	Rod Schapel / Bill Orndorff			Jan	24
Two for the Show - or Go! Cover cars & Little Eliminator title	Willys coupe with blown '59 Cad engine	George Montgomery	Dayton	OH	Feb	22
Two for the Show - or Go! Cover cars / George's Speed Shop owner	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with '58 Cad engine	George Montgomery	Dayton	OH	Feb	22
Back Seat Driver.	1939 Ford 2-door sedan with '53 Hemi engine	Larry Cloyd	Boise	ID	Feb	28
Satan's Deuce. Raises the devil at the drags	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 331 CID Chrysler	Fred Allen			Feb	30
Colorado Channeled Coupe. Will run, has traveled.	1933 Ford 3-window coupe with '55 Chevy 306 CID	Kennie Anderson	La Salle	CO	Feb	32
Swede's Stormin' Sedan Torquers Hot Rod Club, Tacoma	1932 Ford 2-door sedan with '52 Olds 336 mill	Lennart "Swede" Wikstrom	Tacoma	WA	Feb	34
Christian Coupe. Sunday stormer created many believers	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '56 Olds mill				Feb	36
Anxious For Competition.	1948 Fiat Topolino with Cad engine	Don Kilby / Paul Osmond	Kensington	MD	Feb	38
Otie's Eliminator. Winner in runoff between class champs - 145.39 mph	1923 Model T roadster with blown Chrysler	Otie Smith	Detroit	MI	Feb	56
Moonbeam. Devin bodied racer at Bonneville and drag strips	Devin	Moon Equipment	Santa Fe Springs	CA	Mar	24
Moving' Billboard. Endorsements make 120 mph in 11.84 for roadster	Model A roadster with '51 Crysler hemi	R. Worley / H. Amyx / C. Stevens	Boise	ID	Mar	32
Potato State Powerhouse. Light and low from Idaho	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '53 Olds Rocket	Ignacio Lizasa	Boise	ID	Mar	34
Hot Blast From the Northwest. Capitol City Cogs Club-built dragster	COGS A Class gas dragster with blown Chrysler		Olympia	WA	June	36
A Couple of Fast Miles / cover car	1934 Ford 3-window competition coupe with '51 Hemi	Jim Miles	Burbank	CA	July	24
Rocky's Rod. Chopper's Hot Rod Assoc member goes 117mph / 11.9 ET	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '57 Chevy	Rocky Dimitry	Cleveland	OH	July	58
Big, Bad and Blown - Something for the Strip.	1931 Ford Model A roaster with 394 blown Olds	Groves-Cirino	El Monte	CA	Aug	54
Four Barrel Fireball. Mor-Drop dragster runs 107.14 mph at 11.71 ET	Dragster with 4-cylinder Ford B engine	John & LeRoy Moore	Oakland	CA	Aug	60
Tight Twistin' Twenty-Nine. A/Roadster goes 141 mph at 10.52 ET	1929 Ford Model A roadster with blown '49 Olds	Larry & Harold Herman	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	28
A Trip To the Strip. Offbeat body & supercharged but goes 100 mph	1921 Dodge roadster pickup with Ford flathead		Boise	ID	Dec	34

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Styling the '60s. Concepts for Valiant, Pontiac, Ford, Chrysler, Falcon	by Don Wayne, Joe Henning, Chuck Pelly				Jan	28
What's new in Car Names Ville?					Feb	60
The '60 Chevy - 1960 Chevrolet sedan with tri-power gets reworked	By Les Ritchey, illustrations by Joe Henning				Apr	46
The '60 Chevy - part 2.	By Les Ritchey, illustrations by Joe Henning				May	66
The Grape of Roth. Sketches of new Beatnik Band-it	Illustrations by Joe Henning				June	24
Get Out the Scissors - customizing with photos, paper and paste	By Roy Puccio Jr				July	44
Big 3 Compacts in Quarter Mile Competition - Corvair, Falcon and Valiant	By Roger Huntington				July	54
Streamling for the Salt - '60s style	By Roger Huntington				Aug	34
Shoebox Showcase. Styling ideas					Sept	28
License Lineup - photo essay on how to enhance an after-thought item					Nov	32
Take Care of Your Tools. Organizing tool boxes					Dec	46

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Putt-Putts for Progressives - Aqua Kart					Jan	42
AKMA Kart test. 3 inspectors certified the 60 plus kart manufacturers for quality					Feb	42
Karting 'round the country.	Walla Walla, Tecate Mex, Fort Smith AR, Hartford CT, Reseda CA				Mar	40
Putt-Putts for Progressives - The Flying Pancake - Styling ideas					Mar	52
Chinese Fire Drill. Report from Nassau kart races					Apr	40
King of the Karts. Powered by Puch motorcycle engine		Tom Spaulding	Monrovia		Apr	41
Putt-Putts for Progressives - Trials kart - styling ideas					Apr	52

1960 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Hair Raiser. Torsion springing and transmission make it go	Kart with Yamaha 250 cc motorcycle engine	Frank Kurtis		CA	May	28
Karts in School. A new movement afoot	Sequoia Jr High School		Reseda	CA	May	50
Featherweight Flyer. Just at 50 lbs		Eddie Miller	Culver City	CA	June	40
Crossed-Up Crosley "Bad News"	Kart with 45 CID Crosley mill	Ken Parker	Hartford	CT	June	44
Karting around the country.					June	62
Firebird	by Roger Huntington	Roger Berg	Flint	MI	July	36
Testing McCulloch's MC5 engine for class A and B karts					July	50
Karting Comes to the Continent. Karting comes to France					Aug	28
Karting Takes A Giant Step. Technology advancement seen at GKCA Nationals					Nov	38
Kart Activities Contest Winner. From R.L. Harper Jr, Brewster KS			Brewster	KS	Dec	70

MODEL RAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Step by step customizing of '56 Ford	by Tony Broer				Feb	44
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Convert Model A to a Model T	By Harry Horton		Macon	GA	Feb	46
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Detailed '32 Ford		Marc Liotta	Bakersfield	WI	Feb	48
Rods and Customs in Miniature. '58 Chevy Impala, '32 Ford roadster		Bob Taylor	Greeley	CO	Feb	49
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Channeled '32 custom roadster		Russell Coffman	Fort Worth	TX	Feb	50
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Custom Buick		James Nelson	North Branch	MN	Feb	51
Rods and Customs in Miniature. '32 competition coupe		Harold Becker	San Diego	CA	Feb	51
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Dragster		Tom Bender	Rosemead	CA	Feb	52
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Dragster like Howard Cam Special		Don Vincent	Phoenix	AZ	Feb	52
Rods and Customs in Miniature. customized '58 Ford, '59 Pontiac		Bill Koch	Bozeman	MT	Feb	53
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Class B streamliner		Paul Bergetz	Elmwood Park	IL	June	32
Rods and Customs in Miniature. AMT '59 Mercury Convertible		Bruce Mattson	Rapid City	SD	June	32
Rods and Customs in Miniature. Multiple contributors	Jerry Kloth / Dan Vincent / Bill Huey / Paul Bergetz / Bob Taylor / Bob Kosak				Dec	52

MOTORCYCLES / MINI-BIKES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chasing the Big Bear. Cross country motorcycle race in Lucerne Valley			Mojave	CA	May	56
Checking out the Cub. An introduction to motorcycling	1960 Triumph Tiger Cub		Pasadena	CA	May	60
The Tiny Bear Run. R&C to sponsor a sanctioned event					May	65
A Trio of Triumphs.	1953 Triumph	Jim Bluth	La Puente	CA	Aug	40
A Trio of Triumphs.	1957 Triumph Tiger Cub	Larry Smith	Los Angeles	CA	Aug	42
Road Rod from Nippon.	Yamaha 250S Sports model with 15 cubic inch engine				Sept	50
Greenhorn. Riding abandoned "Old Ridge" Route in SoCal coast range			SoCal	CA	Oct	30
Tiny Bear Run. Three laps of one mile each in Calif desert			Palmdale	CA	Oct	70
Mini-Bikes. What's presently available in small size cycles	"Min-A-Bike", "Greenhorn Enduro", "Lil-Injun""Rocket Motorbike"					

OUR READER'S CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Car of the month. Custom by Pichon & Parat Body Shop, Sens, France	1959 Cadillac custom	Ray Loewy	New York City	NY	Jan	51
Car of the month. Engineering student customs	1941 Packard 110 business coupe	Paul Dickers	Sarasota	FL	Mar	85

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Bonneville #11. Sidelights of the salt scene					Jan	35
Motorsburg Accelerations Party. 5th running of NHRA nationals event	Detroit Dragway		Detroit	MI	Jan	44
Prelude to Nassua. National Championship for Grand Prix Karts Club	Dorney Park kart track		Allentown	PA	Jan	60
Winners in '60 Bonneville Speed Trials				UT	Dec	68
Winner's in '60 National Championship Drag Races			Detroit	MI	Dec	69

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Juice clutch. Hydraulic actuated clutch from various parts	By Doane Spencer				June	46
Getting the Drop on the Valiant. Lowered how-to.	By Harry Chamberlain				Sept	64

1960 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE MONTH****PAGE**

Electric Antenna Installation. Using '60 Cadillac antenna for customs					Dec	56
Nerf Bars - Photo essay for ideas, followed by How to article					Dec	59

1961 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

Note: R&C switched from small format (5-1/4" by 8") to a large format (8-1/4" by 11") in August 1961.

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

The Whole Thing's a Frake. Composed of parts from many cars	1951 Henry J with Pontiac, Chevy and Stude parts	Harold Frake	Haskell	NJ	Feb	22
He Found Himself A Sponsor.	1932 Ford Cabriolet Convertible with '48 Merc engine	Bill Cox / Quincy Automotive	Santa Monica	CA	Feb	24
Nifty Fifty. Lakes Pipes in the proper setting.	1950 Ford coupe custom with '53 Merc engine	Jere Elrich	Hollister	CA	Feb	60
Cherry Changeover.	1928 Ford Model A roadster with '48 Ford	Ed Bowers	Seattle	WA	Feb	62
A Mighty Tasty Bird. Simple restyling by Von Hunder of Wilkeson Automotive	1957 Ford Thunderbird custom	John "Pete" Peterson	Portland	OR	Feb	64
Hill Climber. In the shadow of Pike's Peak.	1932 Ford Sport Coupe with Chevy V8	Bob Reinfried	Colorado Springs	CO	Feb	66
Sierra Stormer.	1940 Ford opera coupe with '55 Cad engine	Jim Goodale	Eureka	CA	Feb	68
Surprise Package. Olds engine makes old Plymouth rock	1932 Plymouth PB4 coupe with '50 Olds V8	Jerry Montgomery			Mar	20
It's What's Underneath That Counts. Built by Con Daly in Eureka	1928 Chevrolet Soft Top Coupe with Buick V8	Victor Longhi	Eureka	CA	Mar	30
Candy Coated Custom. Red & ready rocket.	1955 Oldsmobile sedan custom	Calvin Keeman	Chico	CA	Mar	38
Lilac Limousine	1955 Chevrolet convertible with Chevy V8	Ray Sisson Jr	Glen Burnie	MD	Mar	44
Blue 'Box from Baltimore.	1950 Ford Tudor custom	Jim Hood	Baltimore	MD	Mar	52
Display Piece. LA Roadster Club member / cover car	1924 Model T roadster pickup with Buick V8	Bill Rolland	Los Angeles	CA	Apr	20
Hop It Up - But Keep it Clean.	1936 Ford convertible with 306 cubic inch Chevy V8	Ronald Heiman	East St Louis	IL	Apr	28
Half Ton Will Travel.	1940 Ford pickup with '51 Olds V8 engine	Pete Trant	Vancouver, BC	Canada	Apr	36
Tiger By The Tail. Automotive Artists in Oakland assist after crash	1957 Corvette custom	Ronald Rodden	Castro Valley	CA	May	16
Dragster On The Blocks	1924 Model T roadster on '29 rails with 354 Chrysler	Kenneth Hammer	Bridgeport	PA	May	30
Fifty Seven Flop Top. Subtle styling	1957 Ford Convertible custom	Lloyd Franklin	Knob Noster	MO	June	22
Show, Strip and Street. Originally built by Gene Bierman	1940 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	Jim Ballard	Maywood	CA	June	38
It Started With A Sawbuck. Received Award in San Mateo show	1941 Chevrolet 2-door sedan with '54 Chevy 6-banger	Jim Miller	Burlingame	CA	June	44
Cover Carrier. Frantic freighter is cover car	1940 Ford pickup with '48 Merc flathead	Eric Johnson	Seattle	WA	July	18
Compelling Coupe. Chopped and channeled.	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '56 Chrysler	"Dud" Winters	Baltimore	MD	July	38
Smokie Okie. Stepped down, Z'ed, channeled car from Sooner State	1929 Model A roadster with Chevy V8	Leslie Branine		OK	July	50
Everyday Deuces. A pair of '32s / 40s vs 60s style differences / cover car	1932 Ford roadster with flathead Merc	Murphy Tiffany		CA	Aug	16
Everyday Deuces. A pair of '32s / 40s vs 60s style differences / cover car	1932 Ford roadster with '56 Chevy 265 engine	Neal East		CA	Aug	16
A Day At The Dent-ist. Barris Bros (Lynwood CA) handle the work	1958 Chevrolet Impala convertible custom	Ray Scherer	Joliet	IL	Aug	24
Tasteful Treatment.	1956 Chevrolet hardtop custom	Frank Mecchi	Daly City	CA	Aug	31
High Fashion Merc.	1959 Mercury hardtop custom	Leo Barnaby	Avenel	NJ	Aug	36
Recap For A Rod. Originally built by Bob Novak	1927 Model T roadster with Corvette V8	Stanley Kilssen	Dodge City	KS	Sept	14
Candy 'Bird. They don't come any sweeter.	1955 Ford Thunderbird custom	Joe Collins	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	20
Early Days' Rancho. R&C cartoonist has cover car	1928 Ford Model A pickup	Don Jolley			Oct	34
One of the Group.	1958 Chevrolet Impala hardtop with 348 Chevy	Mike Robbins			Oct	41
Almost Stock. '40 custom by owner Kansas Custom Shop / cover car	1940 Ford coupe custom	Bill Cushenberry	Wichita	KS	Nov	16
The Silver Eagle. Platinum painted T-Bird	1955 Ford Thunderbird custom	Neal East	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	28
Midwest Rod Roundup.	Shortened Model T roadster with '52 Olds V8	Larry Ryan	Kansas City	MO	Nov	34
Midwest Rod Roundup.	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with '56 Chevy 265 Vi	Jim Smith & Charles Aldrich	Kansas City	MO	Nov	35
Midwest Rod Roundup.	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '56 Olds V8	Lou Brown	Kansas City	MO	Nov	36
Midwest Rod Roundup.	1929 Ford Model A pickup with 283 Chevy FI	A.M. "Curly" Rucker	Fort Worth	TX	Nov	37
Kansas City Kemp.	1956 Chevrolet hardtop custom with '60 Corvette	Don Jackson	Kansas City	MO	Nov	42
Some Sort of A Swinger.	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 301 Chevy	Dick Guasco	Pleasanton	CA	Nov	44
The Didia 150	Custom handformed from aluminum	Andy Didia	Detroit	MI	Dec	20
Wanted: One Roadster. Work by Ivo, Tony Nancy, Valley Custom	1927 Model T roadster with Tom Ivo built '56 Buick	Phil Cartozian	Sherman Oaks	CA	Dec	24
Debutante. Worked done by Star Kustom	1958 Chevrolet 2-door hardtop Biscayne	Harvey Walters	New Orleans	LA	Dec	36
Candy Cabriolet.	1931 Ford Model A Cabriolet with '34 Model C engine	Leonard Alberts	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	42

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

Built like a tank - 264 mph lakester has few frills	Class A lakester with '58 Chrysler hemi	Quincy/Brisette Brothers/Summer	Santa Monica	CA	Jan	54
Beauty from the Skin on In	1929 Ford Lake Roadster	Harry Mardon / Gene Ohly	San Gabriel	CA	Jan	60

1961 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

Note: R&C switched from small format (5-1/4" by 8") to a large format (8-1/4" by 11") in August 1961.

Reynard's Racin' Rod. Cover car / Joaquin Arnett built	1927 Ford Model T rear engined with '51 Chrysler hemi	Jim Fox	Pomona	CA	Mar	26
Joltin' Stovebolt. D/Gas record held at 110 mph in 13 seconds	1938 Chevrolet coupe with blown 265 Chevy	Dave McClellan / Mac Jameson	Santa Monica	CA	May	24
Ready Rail. D/Dragster runs 162.63 mph at 9.32 ET	D/Dragster with 276 CID DeSoto	Walt & Jess Shrank	Redwood City	CA	May	40
The Mole. Hoodlifters, Dayton OH	1934 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	John P. Reid	Dayton	OH	June	18
2 For the Go! Geared for Go, lack of chrome and glitter	Chrysler powered dragster	Malone-Williams	Tampa	FL	July	30
2 For the Go! Geared for Go, lack of chrome and glitter	Flathead powered dragster	Jack Thresher	Arkansas City	KS	July	30
Pink Dragon. Ed's rail goes 188 mph in 8.52 ET	A/Fuel Dragster with 392 Chrysler	Ed Pink	Los Angeles	CA	Aug	32
Sacto Screamer. From Calif capitol.	100" wheelbase dragster with blown '58 Chevy V8	Jim Hostetter / Harold Carruthers	Sacramento	CA	Oct	14
Handsome Hustler.	Dragster with blown 265 Chevy	Bob Frieden	East Cleveland	OH	Nov	14
A Class Roadster. Turns 145 mph in 10 seconds	Model A roadster with '61 Chevy	Babbitt & Cody	San Bernadino	CA	Dec	34

FEATURE ARTICLES
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

What of the 2-stroke's future? Karting is big boost to 2-cycle tech	By Bob Pendergast				Jan	46
Car-icatures -- Humorous illustrations	By Don Jolly				Feb	26
What Hath Roth Wrought? Progress report #1 on "The Grape of Roth"	By Guiseppe Henning / Beatnik Bandit	Ed "Big Daddy" Roth		CA	Mar	22
Off The Sketchpad. A '57 restyled for '61	By Eugene T. Daniel				Mar	56
Off The Sketchpad. Far Out '49 Chevy fastback	By Eugene T. Daniel				Apr	58
Off The Sketchpad. A perfect '36 Ford					June	34
Equip Your Car As Though Your Life Depended On It. Seat belts					June	40
Bandit At Large, By Henning and Conrad					July	22
Off The Sketchpad. Corvair GT from '60-'61 Corvairs	By Eugene T. Daniel				July	34
Roth Brother's Flying Machines, By Henning and Conrad					Aug	22
Off The Sketchpad. Forever 'Forty.	By Eugene T. Daniel				Aug	26
Bubble or Nothing. Tips for building bubble top for Corvette	Photos by Ed Roth				Sept	12
Fascination '48. Styling ideas					Sept	26
R&C Tests Pioneer B-4 Parachute at Elsinore ParaCenter	By Ron Simmons		Elsinore	CA	Sept	38
R&C tests Beta Degreaser.					Sept	41
Off The Sketchpad. '59 - '65 Chevy and GMC pickups get styled	By Eugene T. Daniel				Oct	26
Off The Sketchpad. Lincoln Continental is highlighted	By Tom Daniel				Nov	24
What Makes Rotar Run?	By Joe Henning				Dec	22
Off The Sketchpad. Styling ideas for Pontiac, Chevy, Plymouth, Mercury, Ford & Studebaker					Dec	26

KARTING
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

Azusa Engineering Announces Service and Safety Award					Jan	59
--	--	--	--	--	-----	----

MODEL RAMA
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE MONTH
PAGE

R&C In Miniature. Dragster Beetle		Richard McPeak	Riverside	CA	Feb	40
R&C In Miniature. Multiple reader models					Apr	48
R&C In Miniature. How To tips for all the plastic models available					June	50
R&C In Miniature. Multiple reader models					July	40
Draggin' In Miniature on Chrondek. Monogram Long John Dragster	By Bill Sippel				Aug	44
Love For Scale. Patient scale modeler		Duane Dewey	Fontana	CA	Sept	16
Draggin' In Miniature on Chrondek. Monogram Sizzler	By Bill Sippel				Sept	32
Hubley Plastic Models. How to do it					Sept	34
Revell's Chrysler Slant-6. 300 parts in working model					Sept	35
Early Days Ranchero - Scale model of cover car					Oct	36
Roth Restyles Revell's HO's. Tiny tips from Big Daddy		Big Daddy Roth			Oct	37
Stretch that Frame. Universal carriage for electric powered models	By Bill Sippel				Oct	38
Hubley's Metal Model A.					Oct	40

1961 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

Note: R&C switched from small format (5-1/4" by 8") to a large format (8-1/4" by 11") in August 1961.

Draggin' With AMT's T-161 and DR-200 electric motors	By Bill Sippel				Nov	38
Customizing AMT's Continental	By Bill Sippel				Nov	40
Electric Racing Set Rundown.	By Bill Sippel				Dec	44
Electric Car Hop-up. Fast Pittman motor in Strombecker Ferrari					Dec	46
Deep Dish Wheels - How To					Dec	47

MOTORCYCLES / MINI-BIKES**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

The Honda Line. High quality group of cycles	Honda Benly 150cc CA95 / 250cc CA / 305cc CA77 / 125cc CB92 Super Sport				Feb	44
From 4 to 6 - Two Indian 4-bangers converted to a 6 / cover feature	1940 Indian motorcycle with 6-cylinder	Herbert J Ottoway	Wichita	KS	Mar	34
Mad Scrambles. Small cycles stage big bash		Go Kart Raceway	Azusa	CA	Mar	40
Good Greeves, Charlie Brown.	Greeves Model 24SAS Hawkstone Scrambler				Apr	52
The Mini-Bike: a boon to mobile mankind	By Carl Kohler				May	20
The Big Bear Bogus. 40th annual race ends with "no contest"			Mojave	CA	May	44
Hot in the Desert.	500cc "Westerner" '61 Matchless				May	46
Convert to Dirt. Set up your cycle for sod and sand					July	44
Tiny Bear Run for '61. Hwy 6 and Angeles Crest Hwy, 2nd annual event					July	53
2 Wheel Chevy. Cross-wise mounted Chevy V8 in Harley	1946 Harley Davidson Model 74 with 283 Chevy	E.J. Potter	Detroit	MI	Aug	38
Kookie Cycle. Ex police cycle gets customized	3-wheeled cycle	Dan Shephard	Sylmar	CA	Sept	23
Jamboree Mini-Bike. Spring bash photos				CA	Sept	24
Not For Greenhorns. 15th annual Greenhorn Enduro is 400 miles			Mojave Desert	CA	Oct	16
R&C Tests: Flea By Bug Engineering. by Don Watkins	Small mini-bike with 125cc Yamaha engine				Oct	24
Tiny Bear Run for '61. Run by Pasadena Motorcycle Club			Mojave Desert	CA	Nov	30
Show Bike.	1952 Triumph motorcycle	Larry Howard	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	41

PROJECT CARS**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

Fitting A Feathered Ford to Your '40 Freighter. 312 engine swap	By Doane Spencer				Apr	38
Fitting A Feathered Ford to Your '40 Freighter. Part 2 - T-Bird swap	By Doane Spencer				June	46
Fitting A Feathered Ford to Your '40 Freighter. Part 3 - T-Bird swap	By Doane Spencer				July	54

SPECIAL EVENTS**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

Go No 12. Bonneville speed trials - how great is the contribution?				UT	Jan	22
Draggin' in Flivver City. NHRA stages 6th annual "Big Go" in Detroit			Detroit	MI	Jan	38
Showtime Above the Border. 1st annual Rod & Custom Show at Welland	Clubs: Road Racers (Port Colborne), Push Rods (Willoughby), and Road Beavers (Welland)		Welland, Ontario	Canada	Feb	54
San Mateo Showmanship. 6th annual Custom, Rod & Sports Car show			San Mateo	CA	May	36
North Meets South Roadster Style. Bay Area & La Roadster Clubs meet	Sequoia National Park, event May 20-21, '61			CA	Sept	30
Lure of the Salt. Why do rodders return each year?					Oct	42

TECHNICAL - GENERAL**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

Nerf Bars Part 2 - Continuation from last month	By Doane Spencer				Jan	34
Manifolding - The Classic Compromise	By Bob Pendergast				Feb	32
Transistorized Ignition - equipment installation	By Warren Sanborn				Feb	50
The New Ford Engines, Part 1. Tuning tips for distributor, plugs, valves	By Les Ritchey				Apr	24
Taillight Tips for Two-Place T-Birds. Styling tips for '55-'57 models					Apr	30
The New Ford Engines, Part 2 - Secrets in proper carburetion	By Les Ritchey				May	26
The New Ford Engines, Part 3 - Tuning tips for big Ford engines	By Les Ritchey				June	26
Just Out Is Not Enough. Give thought to how you modify your exhaust	By Les Ritchey				July	26
Wood Panel Your Dash.	By Bob Hoshiko				Aug	30
Cad Lenses Go Wide Track. Caddy taillights on a Pontiac custom	By George Barris				Oct	22
Building a Drag Strip Dart. Factory options make it go fast	By Roger Huntington				Oct	30

1961 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE MONTH****PAGE**

Note: R&C switched from small format (5-1/4" by 8") to a large format (8-1/4" by 11") in August 1961.

Elementary Ignition Engineering for performance minded layman	By Warren Sanborn				Nov	19
Speed Secrets by Fireball Roberts and Smokey Yunick	By Roger Huntington				Dec	16
Elementary Ignition Engineering Part 2	By Warren Sanborn				Dec	30
Rod How To: Dzus Buttons					Dec	38
Custom How To: '60 Comet lens in '58-'60 T-Bird					Dec	40

1962 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Freeway for Fun.	1933 Ford 3W coupe with flathead	Chuck Sanford		CA	Jan	24
Western Champ. Many hours of hard work on this custom	1957 Ford with 312 cubic inch engine	Walter Schmit / Byer's Custom Shop	Rio Vista	CA	Jan	36
Roadster Royal.	1932 Ford roadster with Merc flathead	Glenn Tuttle			Jan	40
F-100. Street and show truck by Ed's Body Shop in Bellflower	1956 Ford pickup with '57 T-Bird engine	Roland Wiekamp	Bellflower	CA	Jan	42
Alazan. Show and go cover car	1930 Ford coupe with '57 Lincoln bored to 454 CID	Howard Mitchell			Feb	14
Low Flying Ford.	1947 Ford 2-door sedan with '55 DeSoto engine	Frank Stuckey	Wichita	KS	Feb	20
Off the Sketchpad - '49-'51 Ford Convertible	Drawings by Tom Daniel				Feb	26
Sicilian Fish Cart. Deep metallic blue truck	1932 Ford pickup with '49 Ford flathead	Ruocco Brothers	Yonkers	NY	Feb	34
Le Canadien - Bruce Schamber's '30 Ford Roadster	1930 Ford roadster with '48 Merc flathead	Bruce Schamber	Ontario	Canada	Feb	40
Tweedy Pie - Ed Roth's roadster built by Bob Johnstone	1923 Ford Model T with 270 Chevy engine	Ed Roth	Anaheim	CA	Mar	16
Off the Sketchpad - Restyling the Deuce, by Tom Daniel	Italianate style				Mar	26
Frantic Fordor. Machinist completes multi-year effort	1932 Ford Model B 4-door with flathead	Dan Flanagan		CA	Mar	30
3 of "A" Kind-George Cindrlich shuffled, swapped rebuilt	30 Pickup / '31 Roadster / '29 Touring Car	George Cindrlich	Midland	PA	Mar	37
A Falling Star - Joseph Tuft's '57 Chevy	1957 Chevorlet hardtop custom	Joseph Tutt	Mt Rainier	MD	Mar	42
Fantabulous T-Bird. Barris Customs treatment	1959 Ford Thunderbird custom	Dick Wortz	Paramount	CA	Apr	16
T-Time. Roadster is multiple show winner and movie runabout	1915 Ford Model T with '49 Olds engine	Mary Hollman	Studio City	CA	Apr	22
The Legend of D.C.- John Barry's '56 Chev	1956 Chevrolet wild custom	John Barry		DC	Apr	24
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling the '53-'54 Studebaker	by Tom Daniel				Apr	26
Fun in the Sun. Best in Show winner	1929 Ford Roadster Pickup with '59 283 Chevy	Mel Taormino	San Jose	CA	May	22
Fury. Subtle touches make this Fury outstanding	1956 Plymouth Fury custom	Rick Johnson	San Bernadino	CA	May	24
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling the '58 Chevy Impala	by Tom Daniel				May	26
Baird-Built Bonneville. Motorcyle gets reworked	1959 Triumph motorcycle custom	Mike Baird			May	33
The '33 Jim built. A newcomer to the sport	1933 Ford 3W coupe with '48 Merc flathead	Jim Russell / Injectors Car Club	Salinas	CA	May	38
Lumber Wagon. Wooden body over tube frame is wild design	1911 Ford Model T pickup with '56 Ford 292 V8	Jim Smith	Phoenix	AZ	June	20
Enik's Henry J. Service man realizes his dream after living in Germany	Henry J custom with '51 Plymouth flathead 6	Erik Altmetz			June	22
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling '59 Ford Galaxie by H. Bentley Bradley					June	24
Rotar - Ed Roth's Air Car. 700 lb custom with motorcycle engines	Larry Watson painted	Ed Roth			June	26
Roadster by Choice. Bay Area Roadster club member	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 283 Chevy	Warren Freedlun		CA	July	16
300-D Ford. Basic street rod with power potential	1932 Ford 3W coupe with Chrysler 300-D engine	Bob Sarber	San Rafael	CA	July	22
The Titan . 40 coats of lacquer, Mother of Pearl and Candy Apple Red	1956 Chevrolet sedan with '60 301 Chevy V8	Larry Farber	Mulvane	KS	July	24
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling the '56 Plymouth	By Tom Daniel				July	26
Better than New. After flipping off a trailer, it's better than new	1932 Ford roadster with 292 Chevy V8, blower	Duane & Larry Ericson / Joe Kolker	Wichita	KS	July	33
FoMoCo Freighter. Sedan becomes a pickup	1937 Ford pickup, '40 Ford bed, '57 Lincoln engine	Ray Nish	Oakland	CA	Aug	17
T-Blrd for Two. Time spent during long Eastern winters	1957 Ford Thunderbird custom with 332 mill	Bob Champagne	Oxford	MA	Aug	20
Merc with a Chrysler Look. Bodyman creates a custom	1948 Mercury sedan with Olds V8	Pete Katsuleas	Chicago	IL	Aug	24
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling '57 Ford by Tom Daniel					Aug	26
Model T. Inspired at Oakland Roadster Show	1916 Ford Model T, '31 rails, '55 Buick 322	Rudy Heredia	Gilroy	CA	Aug	32
The Tub. Wild street and show Tub	1917 Ford Model T with '58 Buick 418 CID	Don & Terry Shanto	St Paul	MN	Sept	20
Pizza Joe. Pizza maker's hobby	1959 Chevrolet impala custom	Joe DeSantin	Glendale	CA	Sept	22
Just Stock. Handsome coupe has won at drags and car shows	1937 Ford 5W coupe with flathead	Fred Brown	Haddon Heights	NJ	Sept	24
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling the '34 Ford Phaeton	by Tom Daniel				Sept	26
Show & Go. Owner hates non-functional show rods	1932 Ford 5W wild rod with '56 Chrysler V8	Bob McCloskey	Richmond	CA	Sept	28
Sweepstakes Winning "T". Twelve years experience from a start at 13.	1921 Ford Model T tall coupe with 301 Chevy	Joe Cruces	Vacaville	CA	Oct	20
Star Dust. Body man wins 5 shows so far	1956 Ford sedan custom	Joe Cafasso	Ansonia	CT	Oct	24
Off the Sketchpad. A new look for the '55 Chevy	by Tom Daniel				Oct	26
From the Phaeton Era. Lengthy parts hunting to restore this rare car	1935 Ford phaeton with '48 flathead	Gayle Estes	Wichita	KS	Oct	28
Show Biz. First time show winner now has the bug	1933 Ford convertible with Chrysler V8	Deaner Probst	Jefferson	WI	Oct	34
Hot Rod by Plan. A longstanding dream	1932 Plymouth coupe with '55 Corvette V8	Orville Bushdiecker	St Charles	MO	Oct	36
King of the Deuces. Farmer Larry Farber shows up a 2nd time	1932 Ford 2-door radical custom	Larry Farber	Mulvane	KS	Nov	8
Sweet Pick-up. F	1926 Ford Model T RPU with '53 Olds V8	Don Kugler / Bay Area Roadster Club	Hayward	CA	Nov	10
Chopped, Channeled & Full Fendered	1932 Ford pickup with '58 Vette 283	Wayne Kellenbenz	Baltimore	MD	Nov	12

1962 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Hornet with Fire Power. Mild mannered custom with plenty of power	1953 Hudson sedan with '51 Chrysler 354	Dave Wray			Nov	13
Showdan. Built with help of Bernard's Car Club	1931 Ford sedan with 237 CID flathead	Dell Wagner	Salem	OR	Nov	20
Ford for Show - John Krajewski's '56 Ford	1956 Ford sedan custom	John Krajewski	Baltimore	MD	Nov	22
Off the Sketchpad. Restyling the '57 T-Bird	by Tom Daniel				Nov	23
The Perfect Custom. Customizer works each week to bring perfection	1957 Ford convertible custom	Ron Volpe	La Salle	IL	Dec	8
Co-Op Corvette. Dad helps owner to build custom in 3 months	1957 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Ron Schmidt	Baltimore	MD	Dec	10
Short "T". T rides on '29 A frame with '55 Chevy V8 powerplant	1927 Ford Model T shortened roadster	John Oliver	Arcadia	CA	Dec	11
New Trend. Four year effort pays off.	Plymouth custom with '55 Buick engine	Don Wallace	Fresno	CA	Dec	14
Mysterion. An early look at another creation from "Big D"		Ed Roth	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	16
An Advertisement. Body man displays his talents	1958 Chevrolet convertible custom	Bob Bumbaco	New Milford	NJ	Dec	17
Touring Tub. Built in high school on a limited budget.	1934 Ford Phaeton with '55 Olds V8	Craig Clemens	Oakland	CA	Dec	18

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Mopar Missile - Tom Prufer's Dragster	354 cid Chrysler rail	Tom Prufer	Mountain View	CA	Mar	28
157 mph, 9.95 E.T. Class A roadster	Austin body by Speedway, 462 CID Chrysler	Gary Decker	Wichita	KS	June	34
Sneaky Pete's Southwind #2. He's back and faster than ever	Dragmaster chassis with Chevy V8	Pete Robinson	Atlanta	GA	Aug	22
Burgundy Bandit. Bantam bodied dragster	Competition coupe with '62 Chevy V8	John Tidwell			Nov	14
C/Altered Champ. Owner breaks 3 CA strip and national records	1939 Simca bodied	Al Howard	Norwalk	CA	Dec	21

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Enduro #1: '62 Corvair Monza 24 hour test	Corvair tested at Riverside Raceway		Riverside	CA	Apr	47
Mr. Barris Meets Mr. Roth - interview Part 1	Moderator Bill Neumann				May	28
Mr. Barris Meet Mr. Roth - interview Part 2	Moderator Bill Neumann				June	28

CLUB OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
The Mad Hatters. 3 year old club from SoCal supports charity events			Inglewood	CA	Feb	42
The Juggers. Los Angeles car club	Paul Jenkins / Ozzie Smith / Jerry Hays		Los Angeles	CA	Mar	40
The Pharaohs. Formed 1958 with NHRA sanction event support			Oxnard	CA	Apr	40
Hialeah Cabriolets from Florida.	Organized in 1958, NHRA members		Hialeah	FL	May	46
The Chaparels. Chevrolet group with charity work and fund raising			Tustin	CA	July	42
Hanover Rod & Kustom Klub. Started in '56 and is very active			Hanover	PA	Sept	40

MODEL RAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Electric Drags.	By Bill Sippel	Auto Hobbies Dragway			Jan	44
How to Detail Your Engine. Detailing Revell's slant 6 engine		Jim Keeler			Feb	44
Turbine Tub. Experimental way-out Ford phaeton from Monogram kit		Jim Keeler			Feb	46
Scratch Build a Road Course. How to	by Bill Sippel				Mar	44
Showsville - 1st annual hosted by Philip Morris & Co department store			Nashua	NH	Mar	46
Balsa Bomb - scratch built '47 Fiat		Vic Denzel			Mar	47
The Way to Spray	by Jim Keeler.				Apr	42
Electric racing at Mickey Thompson's 2nd Annual Motor & Boat Show			Los Angeles	CA	Apr	44
New Model Kits from AMT and Revell	AMT Ranchero, Revell '62 Chrysler, motorizing kit,				Apr	46
Sectioning AMT's '61 Pontiac, Part 1	by Jim Keeler				May	40
How-to build an Electric Drag Strip	by Bill Sippel				May	42
Classification Rules & Judging Points for Model Car Shows	Proposed 10 point judging plan by R&C				May	44
Building a Drag Roadster with Bonnor's small electric motors	AMT Ala Kart kit				June	36
Wee Show West - Winternationals Model Show	Part of Big Show West				June	38
R&C National Championship Electric Drag Rules. MARCA rules apply					June	42
Building a '32 Competition Roadster- Scale Ericson-Kohler roadster	by Don Emmons / drawings by Henning				July	34
How-to Section AMT's '40 Ford - Part 1	By Jim Keeler				July	36
Revell's New Models in Metalflake. Metalflake in the plastic					July	41
Build the Model - Building Rudy Heredia's Roadster	Kit bashing from AMT and Monogram parts				Aug	34

1962 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Detailing Hubley's Packard Phaeton, by Phil Jensen					Aug	36
How-to Section AMT's '40 Ford - Part 2	by Jim Keeler				Aug	40
How-to Make Opening Doors & Trunk by Don Emmons	How to make a show winner				Sept	32
Custom Parts in a Bag. Revell's new custom and speed parts revealed					Sept	36
Get Ready to Race. Scale model fiberglass slot cars ready to race	Bob Braverman / Gene Byers build in their workshop		La Crescenta	CA	Sept	38
R&C National Championship Electric Drags. 1st annual event draws 216	Held behind Peterson Publishing		Los Angeles	CA	Oct	12
Build the Model - Joe Cruces' Sweepstake "T"	Kit bashing from mostly AMT parts				Oct	23
How-to make Working Steering Using Monogram's '34 Ford	by Don Emmons				Nov	24
Scratch Build A Model. Jaguar SS 100, Part 1	by Phil Jensen				Nov	26
Challenger I. Revell steps forward with models of famous racing cars					Nov	30
Micro Auto Raceways. Silver braided wire for slot car track		Tom Caton and Jack Tate	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	32
Drag Cars in Detail. Fast growing electric drag racing brings new ideas					Nov	34
C/Altered Champ. Building Al Howard's record breaker	kit bashing with AMT and Revell parts				Dec	21
Hollywood Model Car Show. Organized by Dan Foster.	Big Daddy hands out trophies.				Dec	24
Scratch Build Jaguar SS 100, Part 2.	by Phil Jensen				Dec	26
Model Car Racing Powerplants. A complete report on the latest motors					Dec	30
AMT Snap built T-Bird	AMT's latest snap together models for little brothers				Dec	33
Model Cars Past and Present - Part 1.	by Bob Wingate				Dec	34
Readers' Models					Dec	37

ROD TESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
1927 "T" Ford.	1927 Ford Model T roadster on '25 Chevy frame	John Souza	Garden Grove	CA	Mar	22
1929 Model "A" Ford Pickup Roadster. Street, show and strip	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '61 Vette mill	Dean & Buzz Lowe	West Covina	CA	Apr	37
1926 "T" Roadster. Buick powered T goes fast, stops crowds	1926 Ford Model T roadster with '55 Buick mill	Gary Heliker	Lawndale	CA	May	34
1950 Chevrolet. A show winner	1950 Chevrolet sedan with '61 Corvette engine	Johnny Wahlgren	Garden Grove	CA	June	31
1932 Ford Roadster.	1932 Ford roadster with '60 283 Chevy V8	Ian Cusey, VP LA Roadster Club	Los Angeles	CA	July	28
1951 Ford.	1951 Ford with '58 283 Chevy V8	Nelson Milne	Webster	NY	Aug	28
1940 Ford.	1940 Ford 2-door with '53 Olds "98" mill	Steve Hill	Lynwood	CA	Sept	12
1961 Corvette. Blown M/SP Corvette clocks 129 through 1/4 mile	Dick Bourgeois/Dwayne Ridenhour/Richard Siroonian	"Big John" Mazmanian	Whittier	CA	Oct	30
1959 Plymouth. Former Bonneville stromer is now a street custom	1959 Plymouth Belvedere hardtop	Howard Holcomb	San Bernadino	CA	Nov	16

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
National Championship Drags. Indianapolis Raceway Park, Sept 1-4	Pete Robinson is Mr Top Eliminator 1961				Jan	14
National Championship Custom Show					Jan	20
Bonneville Speed Week. 13th annual event					Jan	26
LA. Roadster Show. LA Roadster Club sponsors					Feb	22
Angel Hairs Ville - Wintertime Is Showtime East and West					Apr	28
Winternationals Show. 2nd annual Big Show West					May	16
Winternationals Drags. 2nd annual event					June	14
Oakland Roadster Show. 14th straight year					July	12
NHRA 8th Annual Championship Drags at Raceway Park	Expect at least 60,000 spectators & 900 competitors		Indianapolis	IN	Sept	31

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Bobbing Your Fenders					Jan	34
Firewall In Extruded Aluminum. Reflecting your engine					Feb	36
Filling the Deuce Grille - how to					Mar	35
Lower the Load. Installing a dropped front axle					Apr	33
Installing Safety Hubs for Street and Strip					May	31
Helicoils. Small coil replaces stripped threads	Helicoil Corp, Danbury CT				July	31
Alternator Installation. Bill Neumann puts one in his '31 Ford roadster					Sept	30
Make a new Deuce Grille					Nov	19

1962 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM HOW-TO

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

Putting Power windows into any car - Powerise Windows for 12V cars			Los Angeles	CA	Jan	38
Installing a '60 Olds grille in a '60 Chevy.					Feb	40
'60 Pontiac Bonneville Blinkers for the '60 Chevy - how to					Mar	36
Asymmetrical Hood: The Latest custom treatment					Apr	35
Lakes Pipes installation from '61 Plymouth tail light housings					May	32
Twin Floating Head Rests. The latest trend					Aug	31
Twin Tunneled Antennas add to good looks and show points					Oct	40
Grille Problems? Try using square tubing for a new design					Dec	20

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

How Hot Can Super Stock Get? Factory equipment Chevy, Chrysler, ford	By Roger Huntington				Jan	30
Transmissions for Street and Strip. 3 vs 4-speed vs. automatic	By Roger Huntington				Feb	16
Elementary Ignition Engineering Part 3.	by Editors with Warren Sanborn				Feb	30
Souping your Suspension. Heavy duty suspension improves cornering	by Roger Huntington.				Mar	18
Give your car a brake. New metallic linings featured					Mar	32
Hi-Performance Brake Options	by Roger Huntington				Apr	18
More HP from your Valves	by Roger Huntington				July	18
Hop, Swap or Shop? Consider the best path to performance	by Roger Huntington				Aug	14
Alternators . Introduced by Chrysler, will become industry standard					Sept	16
Tires for Dragging,	by Roger Huntington				Oct	38
All About Bearings. The proper way to replace them	by Walter E. Thill				Dec	12

1963 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Lucky Day. One ride in a roadster made him a convert	1931 Ford Model A roadster with Olds engine	George Dunlap	Reading	PA	Feb	14
Off the Sketch Pad. Restyling the '49 - '50 Merc	by Tom Daniel				Feb	15
Bolt on Custom. Customizing using bolt-on equipemnt with Cal Custom	1962 Chevrolet Corvair sedan		Los Angeles	CA	Feb	16
Geared for Go. Little A runs 4-speed and quick change	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '48 Ford flathead	Ross Leslie	Denver	CO	Feb	18
Tennessee "A". Roadster sectioned 8"	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '57 Corvette	Doug Weigel	Knoxville	TN	Feb	19
"A" Roadster. A member of the Gear Grinders, San Antonio	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '50 Olds V8	Roger Reinholt	San Antonio	TX	Feb	25
Starbird. Distinct driver and tow car.	1961 Ford Thunderbird custom	Darryl Starbird	Wichita	KS	Feb	26
"A" Roadster Always Draws a Crowd.	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '52 Stude mill	Paul Hannan	Bay Area	CA	Mar	10
Loaded Lorry. Texas Proud.	1940 Ford pickup with '57 Chevy V8	L.A. Smith	Houston	TX	Mar	15
Granada. People's Choice at Hartford Autorama	1956 Dodge custom	Chuck O'Malley	Boslyn	PA	Mar	16
Modern Day Deuce. Immaculate workmanship and push interior	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '58 Chevy mill	Art Lehner	South Gate	CA	Mar	18
New Breed - Johnny Koprive's TR-3 & Empi's VW	Triumph TR3 / 1958 Volkswagen EMPI	Johnny Kopriva	Houston	TX	Mar	20
2 Conservative Customs - Leo Hatch's '58 Chevy Impala	1958 Chevrolet Impala hardtop custom	Leo Hatch	Pico Rivera	CA	Mar	22
2 Conservative Customs - Johnny Deniz' '61 Chevy	1961 Chevrolet Impala hardtop custom	Johnny Deniz	Visalia	CA	Mar	23
Northwest Roadster - Glen Smith's '32 Ford	1932 Ford roadster with '56 T-Bird engine	Glen Smith		WA	Mar	24
Northwest Roadster - Dick Gunsaulis' '32 Ford	1932 Ford roadster with '53 Chrysler engine	Dick Gunsaulis	Alberta	Canada	Mar	25
Landau Starburst - George Barris' '63 Ford Custom	1963 Ford Fairlane 500 custom	George Barris	North Hollywood	CA	Mar	26
The Dancers' Delight.	1931 Ford Model A pickup with '59 Corvette mill	Ben Boasberg	Oakland	CA	Apr	17
Two of A Kind. Two '27 "T" speedster style cars	1927 Ford Model T	Dick Polite			Apr	20
Spectacular Transportation. Customized by Darryl Starbird	1953 Ford hardtop custom	Jim Opfar	The Derby	KS	Apr	22
T-Bird Under Glass. Two years with help from wife and brother	Custom body on '55 Chevy frame	Ray Ward			Apr	23
Royal Roadster Pickups - David Marasco's and Ray Silva's '29 Fords	1929 Ford Model A pickups	David Marasco / Ray Silva		CA	Apr	24
Street Rod. Built for \$700	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '48 Merc flathead	Monty Mock	Lynwood	CA	Apr	30
Sting Ray - John Mazmanian and driver Dick Siroonian rework a '63	1963 Corvette	John Mazmanian		CA	May	10
Sting Ray reworked by Barris Kustoms	1963 Corvette	Gene Gregory		CA	May	12
Twitchin' "T". It took a year to find the body	1926 Ford Sedan with '56 265 CID Chevy	Jim Spurbeck	Downey	CA	May	18
There's Nothing Like a Ford	1936 Ford 3W Coupe with '56 Chevy V8	Bud DeCastro	Navato	CA	May	20
"Vette Happy	1960 Corvette custom	LaVonne Bremer	Long Beach	CA	May	22
One Owner Ford.	1958 Ford convertible custom	Johnny Taylor	Hollydale	CA	May	26
Chevy Vs. Ford.	1934 Chevy Master coupe with '57 Chevy V8	David Matweecha	Bethlehem	PA	May	30
Dick Springer's '32 Ford Coupe	1932 Ford Coupe with '53 Buick mill	Springer	San Francisco	CA	May	31
Winner First Time Out. Built by Dave Stuckey in time for Winternationals	1958 Chevy custom with '61 Chrysler engine	Pat Mulligan		KS	June	10
Street Roadster Pickup.	1929 Ford Model "A" with '55 Olds engine	Les Erben	San Jose	CA	June	16
Eye Catcher. 18 months in the making	1926 T roadster with '48 flathead	Mickey Hims.	Concord	CA	June	24
AMT-Bird - Budd "The Kat" Anderson's Styline Transportation	1958 T-Bird wild custom	Budd "The Kat" Anderson		CA	June	30
Stock But Nice. Customized just enough to stand out	1957 Chevy Hardtop	Phil Curry			July	16
The Solar Scene. Modern touch to all time favorite	1950 Mercury custom with '56 Buick engine	Gene Winfield	Modesto	CA	July	26
Genuine Ford Parts - Robert & Richard Souza's '29 "A" Sport Coupe	1929 A sports coupe with 286 flathead	Robert & Richard Souza	Hayward	CA	July	24
Mysterion - Roth's New Rod	Custom with two 409 Ford mills	Ed Roth		CA	July	31
Rods from Australia. Darrol Finger's '34 Coupe	1934 Ford coupe	Darrol Finger / Darryl Harvey	Victoria	Australia	July	32
Rods from Australia. Darryl Harvey's '34 Ford Roadster	1934 Ford Roadster	Harvey	Melbourne	Australia	July	33
Father/Son Combo.	1932 Ford roadster with '48 Merc engine	Al Reynal, Jr. & Sr.	Los Altos	CA	July	34
Photographer's Choice. R&C freelance photographer builds a custom	1940 Ford sedan with '48 Merc flathead	Dave Cunningham	San Francisco	CA	Aug	10
Dual Purpose Pickup. Multiple award winner	1929 Ford Pickup with 296 Merc flathead	Bill Manthey	San Jose	CA	Aug	14
Fiberglass Fendered Rod.	1932 Ford roadster with '54 Buick V8	Chip Ostenberg		CA	Aug	20
Attractive/Dependable - Frank Rocha's '27 Ford Roadster	1927 Ford roadster with '54 Buick	Frank Rocha	San Jose	CA	Aug	22
Le Parisienne. E. Coast customizer spends 1,000 hours and \$8,000	1954 Ford radical custom with '60 Lincoln V8	Richard Korke	Whippany	NJ	Aug	26
Just Like New.	1941 Chevy Coupe with '58 Chevy V8	Eddie Marquez	Suisun	CA	Aug	31
15Ts + 4Y = 27T. Parts from 15 cars and 4 years of work	1927 "T" Roadster with '57 Chevy 292 V8	Tom Spade	Chico	CA	Sept	10
Stock Looking but Modified - Jerry Zeschin's '31 Chevy Coupe	1931 Chevy coupe with '57 Chevy mill	Jerry Zeschin		CO	Sept	20
The Modern and the Chassic. Gear Grinder's club member	1951 Falcon Ranchero with Chevy V8	Norman Brock	San Antonio	TX	Sept	22

1963 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
The Modern and the Classic.	1930 Ford Pickup with Chevy 327	Willy Dorr	Wichita	KS	Sept	22
Rag Top to Riches. Mild custom with help from Barris Kustoms	1960 Chevy convertible custom	Ron Camp		CA	Sept	24
El Poncho – Roy Lane's '59 Pontiac Custom	1959 Pontiac custom	Roy Lane	Wichita	KS	Sept	30
"A Sweetheart".	1929 Ford roadster pickup with '54 Olds mill	Al Lindstrom	Sacramento	CA	Oct	10
"A" Coupe with Appeal. Father & Son build show winner on West Coast	1930 Ford coupe with '48 Merc flathead	Ron Mancebo	Redding	CA	Oct	16
Painter's Pride.	1955 Olds Custom	Don Honstein	Sacramento	CA	Oct	18
Frontal Approach – Robert Yoas' '57 Corvette	1957 Corvette custom	Robert Yoas	Sacramento	CA	Oct	24
Fiberglasser's Delight. Nicely styled custom	1964 Sting Ray	Tony Rivera	Gardena	CA	Oct	25
Just for Fun – George Mullenex' '63 Sting Ray custom	1963 Sting Ray	George Mullenex	Gardena	CA	Oct	28
57 Fastback custom	1957 Corvette custom	Ken King	Sacramento	CA	Oct	29
Off the Sketchpad – '63-1/2 Falcon Sprint	by Tom Daniel				Oct	30
Ford's Rare One. Rare coupe is nicely customized	1937 Coupe with '60 Chevy 283	One - Al Heyman	Ambridge	PA	Oct	32
Torrid Street Machines – Fred Nuesca's '34 Ford Coupe	1934 Ford 3W coupe with '57 Corvette engine	Fred Nuesca	Thousand Oaks	CA	Nov	22
Torrid Street Machines – Dale Mack's '32 Ford Coupe	1932 Ford 5W coupe with '56 Buick engine	Dale Mack	Glendora	CA	Nov	22
Only one in Town. Custom by Alexander Bros Custom Shop	1950 Pontiac custom	Mike Budnick	Detroit	MI	Nov	26
Change of Pace.	1929 Ford roadster pickup with '57 Olds engine	Gary Flahive	Sacramento	CA	Nov	28
Dodge City Buick. Wild custom	1959 Buick Custom	Gene McClellan	Dodge City	KS	Nov	30
Originality Coupe. Six years of hard work to restore	1929 Ford with Cragar OHV four banger	Mike Owen	Norco	CA	Nov	32
Trophied "T". Frequent show winner in bright Orange lacquer.	1927 T roadster pickup with '58 Olds	LeLand Norene	Sacramento	CA	Dec	12
Built to Race. Roth and Moon pedigree help build this 3W coupe	1932 Ford Coupe with Chevy V8	Doyle Gammell	Sierra Madre	CA	Dec	20
X-Ray – Ray Farhner's Custom Jaguar	Custom Jaguar	Ray Farhner	Raytown	MO	Dec	25
Five Years Apart – Leon Kendrick's '32 Ford Coupe	1932 5W coupe with Chevy V8	Leon Kendrick	Houston	TX	Dec	28
Five Years Apart – Ken Large's '37 Ford	1937 Ford with 389 Pontiac engine	Ken Large	Laureldale	PA	Dec	28
Detailed Phaeton - Ron Adley's '36 Ford	1936 Ford with '48 Merc flathead	Ron Adley	El Monte	CA	Dec	30

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Triple Threat Competitor. Best Appearing at '62 National Drags	B/Competition Coupe,	Jim Lakey	Piqua	OH	Jan	22
D-Dragester Par Excellence. Loan, Burnham and Robinson create a winner	Rear-engined D/Dragester with '52 Merc flathead		Redding	CA	Feb	10
Champion Speed Shop's A/Fueler runs in the 180s in low 8 seconds	Dragester with 342 CID Chevy V8 engine	Jim McClennen	S. San Francisco	CA	Apr	12
New Slant on Dragesters. 126 mph with 10.64 ET for D/Dragester class	Dragester chassis with 225 CID Dodge Dart slant 6	Jim Nelson & Wade Martin	Carlsbad	CA	May	24
Those Wild Modified Roadsters.	Austin body with Chrysler mill	Gary Decker			May	28
Strictly for Dragsville, Hubert Routt's Triumph Cycle	Two '60 Triumph engines	Hubert Routt			July	40
Florida's Top B/Dragester. Photos by Ernie Schorb	B/Dragester with 301 Chevy V8	Dave Smith	North Miami	FL	Aug	12
Chevy Too. C-Altered competition coupe	1932 Ford Tudor with 265 cubic inch Chevy	Marshall Canevari & Rick Shuteroff			Aug	24
Coupe in Dragester Clothing. Altered coupe does 181 mph in 8.70 seconds	1931 Bantam with 427 blown Chrysler	Bill Traylor	Wichita	KS	Sept	26
Hammon-McGrath Topolino. Metallflake blue coupe has 500 hp	Fiat Topolino with '57 Olds mill and blower	Competition Fiat	Redding	CA	Oct	20
C/F Dragester. Mighty Chevy mill powers small rail to big times	Dragester with 364 CID Chevy		Wichita	KS	Nov	14
Spirit of America. Breaks 16 year old land speed record at 407.45 mph	Jet Car	Craig Breedlove			Dec	18
Gasser. Built by three Kansas drag racers	1941 Willys with 339 CID Hilborn injected Chevy	Sam Crissman	St John	KS	Dec	22

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Exclusive Interview, Jack Chrisman & Hayden Proffitt, 1962 Drag Champions	Interviewer: Bill Neumann				Feb	20
Movie Town Hot Rods. Cars in many feature movies	By Bill Neumann			CA	July	12
An Exclusive interview Between the Top Six Customizers	Interviewer: Bill Neumann			CA	July	22
The House of Roth's Child - Mysterion	Cartoon by Joe Henning and Whitney Conrad	Roth			Sept	17

MODEL RAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
History of Model Cars Past & Present, Chevrolet					Jan	34
Scratch Build Jaguar SS-100 Part 3	By Phil Jensen				Jan	36
International Association of Automotive Modelers (IAAM)	formed 12 years ago				Jan	41
Sectioning AMT's "49 – "50 Ford, Part 1	By Don Emmons				Feb	28
Reader's Models					Feb	31

1963 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Scratch Build Jaguar SS-100 Part 4. Final detailing and assembly	By Phil Jensen				Feb	32
Off the Model Sketchpad – Revell's '55 Ford Pickup	By Tom Daniel				Feb	36
Wee Show East, Nationals Model Car Contest.	At National Championship Custom Car Show				Feb	38
Sectioning AMT's "49 – '50 Ford, Part 2	By Don Emmons				Mar	28
Off the Model Sketchpad, restyling '49 to '50 Ford model kits	By Tom Daniel				Mar	32
IAAM Annual Convention. 200 modelers attend.	By Phil Jensen		Valley Forge	PA	Mar	34
All About Scale Racing Chassis	By Jack Tate				Mar	36
Scuderia Scale, Latest in Racing Bodies	New company makes four models - Sting Ray, Porsche Formula, Lotus Elite & Chaparral.		Los Angeles	CA	Mar	38
History of Model Cars Past and Present, Plymouth models	from Bob Wingate				Mar	40
How to Build a Model of Monty Mock's Roadster by kitbashing	drawings by Bill Moore				Apr	31
12 Hour Enduro. Sponsored by R&C	an experiment in scale racing at Micro-Auto raceway				Apr	32
The R&C Roadster, in Model Form, by Whitney Conrad	9 years after Henning and Ritch first drew a restyled roadster				Apr	34
Readers' Models. Jim Jenkins - '40 Ford A/Gas / Joe Fierro with sports car					Apr	37
History of Model Cars Past and Present. Olds & Pontiac	By Bob Wingate				Apr	38
Off the Model Sketchpad, AMT '34 Ford Pickup	By Tom Daniel				Apr	40
Hooligan Racing Ford. Model T track roadster from the '30s	By Whitney Conrad, drawings by Henning based on his favorite car				May	32
How to Build Mooneyes Dragster	By Don Emmons				May	35
How to Build a Drag Chute for electric drags	By Don Emmons				May	38
Off the Model Sketchpad - AMT '62 Buick Special Station Wagon	By Tom Daniel				May	40
R&C Model Car Championship. Sponsored by AMT, Revell & Monogram	At Winternationals, 400 participants.				June	32
How to Build a Sting Ray, for Road Racing or Drags	by Bill Neumann				June	36
Indy Roadster in Scale. Kaiser Aluminum Special from Indy 500	By Joe Henning and Whitey Conrad				June	40
Model Cars Past and Present, Studebaker & Merc	By Bob Wingate				July	36
Off the Model Sketchpad – AMT's '57 Ford					July	39
Strictly for Dragsville. Routt's twin engine drag bike from Revell parts	By Jim Keeler				July	41
How to Chop a Top, Using AMT's '40 Ford, Part 1	By Don Emmons				Aug	32
2nd Annual Scale Drag Races, Rules for event in late September '63	Sponsored by AMT, Revell and Monogram				Aug	35
Design Your Own Mild or Wild with Revell Custom Car Parts	By Phil Jensen				Aug	36
Readers' Models. Don Emmons builds scale model of Joe Cruces' Tall "T"	Photos by Pat Brollier				Aug	39
Off the Model Sketchpad, AMT '63 Sting Ray	By Tom Daniel				Aug	40
How to Chop a Top Using AMT's "40 Ford, Part 2	By Don Emmons				Sept	32
2nd Annual Scale Drag Races, Rules. Event location still not finalized					Sept	35
Hooligan Scale Racing Ford, old time dirt track car	By Whitey Conrad				Sept	36
How to Build Scale Poweed Pontiac Drag Car, Using AMT's '62 Pontiac	by Bill Neumann				Sept	38
Stroppe-Stock Merc's, How to Build Them	By Don Emmons				Oct	34
How to build Parnelli Jones No 15 Mercury					Oct	35
Real Wire Wheels for Models	By Don Emmons				Oct	38
Readers' Models					Oct	39
Detailing Monogram's Cabriolet	By Tim McLaughlin				Oct	40
Off the Model Sketchpad – AMT's '63 Tempest	By Tom Daniel				Nov	34
How to Build a Racing Lotus 25 with Supperleggera Special	By Jim Russell				Nov	36
How to Make Opening Doors on Late Model Cars	By Don Emmons				Nov	40
Readers' Models					Nov	42
How to Build a Woody, Part 1	By Don Emmons				Dec	32
Readers' Models					Dec	35
Duesenberg: How Monogram makes it from start to finish					Dec	36
Duesenberg: Super Detailing	By Phil Jensen				Dec	38

ROD TESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Eddie Corbin's '39 Chevy	1939 Chevrolet pickup with '57 Chevy 283 engine	Eddie Corbin	Albuquerque	NM	Jan	32
James Travis' '29 Ford Roadster	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '53 Merc flathead	James Travis	Montebello	CA	Apr	18
Jim Morris' '25 Buick Touring	1925 Buick Touring with '57 Buick engine	Jim Morris	Torrance	CA	June	28

1963 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
George Barris' Twister "T"	1927 Ford T with '56 Dodge V8 Red Ram	George Barris	North Hollywood	CA	Aug	28
Ken Adamec '41 Merc	1941 Mercury convertible with '57 Chevy 283 engine	Ken Adamec	Milwaukee	WI	Nov	20

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
National Championship Drags. Top Stock Eliminator at 8th annual event		Chrisman / Proffitt	Indianapolis	IN	Jan	10
National Championship Custom Car Show. 8th annual event			Indianapolis	IN	Jan	16
Bonneville. 14th annual Bonneville Speed Week highlights				NV	Jan	28
Winternationals Car Show. 1963 NHRA event					June	12
Winternationals Drags. 1963 event					June	18
15th Annual Oakland Roadster Show. Tournament of Fame added	Photos by Andy Southard			CA	July	18

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Head Rests for Rods. Using bicycle handle bar.					Jan	24
Transistor Ignition System installation for street and strip.					Apr	14
Rolled Pans. Early model rolled pans made easy with '60 Chevy valances					May	16
Installing Fiberglass Fenders on your rod. New products		Antique Auto Parts	Rosemead	CA	Aug	19
Expanded Metal Heat Guards for Outside Exhausts.					Nov	13

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chromed Shocks, Simple Chrome Tubing Cover					Feb	24
Chop and Paint Your Steering Wheel	Photos by George Barris				July	30
Install a Naugahyde Headliner					Sept	28
Radius Your Rear Wheels. Rear fender openings match front	Photos by George Barris				Oct	22
Scoop Screens for Corvettes					Dec	24

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Radiators for Rods. Tips on how to cool your engine	By Dennis Pierce				Feb	12
Track Down the Wayward Current. Spark plugs vital to electrical system.	by R.J. Gail				Mar	12
Transistors Ignitions for Street & Strip					Apr	14
Hottest Super Stocks for '63. Factory unloads big bombs	Chevy, Dodge, Ford, Plymouth & Pontiac				May	14
All About Shocks. The missing link in performance	by Bill Neumann				June	22
Optionize Your Car. Pick the right options for performance	By Roger Huntington				Aug	16
How To Customize a Car Part 1, with step by step photos	by Bill Neumann				Sept	12
How To Customize a Car Part 2, styling the front end	by Bill Neumann				Oct	12
How To Customize a Car Part 3, Ford custom	Photos by Bill Neumann & Andy Southard			CA	Nov	10
Running a Hot Ford S/S. Inside tuning tips for super stocks	By Dick Brannan				Nov	16
Correct Names for Car Parts					Nov	24
All About Scoops	By Roger Huntington				Dec	14

1964 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Half a Cup of "T". Baby sized pickup	1922 T pickup with '54 English Ford 4-cylinder	Ken Puccio	San Jose	CA	Jan	12
Private's Deuce. Army man maintains rod for shows and Sunday drives	1932 Ford sedan with 'Merc flathead	Terry Gilbert	Syracuse	NY	Jan	22
Wild Dream. Handmade 'T' roadster made by Joe Wilhelm	T roadster with Chevy V8 and 4-speed	John Fernandez	San Jose	CA	Jan	24
Different Ideas - Pat Criger's and Carroll Cardwell's '51 Fords	1951 Ford coupe	Pat Criger	Howard	KS	Jan	28
Different Ideas - Pat Criger's and Carroll Cardwell's '51 Fords	1951 Ford coupe	Carroll Cardwell	Wichita	KS	Jan	29
Pedigreed Tub - Harold Redinbo's '31 Ford phaeton	1931 Ford Phaeton	Harold Redinbo		IL	Feb	12
Flashy Gasser. D/Gasser from New York	1955 Chevrolet	Robert Staub	Tonawanda	NY	Feb	14
The End of the Ala Kart. Fire damages famous Barris built custom truck		John Peters	Fresno	CA	Feb	19
Paddy Wagon. A totally different custom for this owner	1955 Ford station wagon custom	Bob Coutinho	Citrus Heights	CA	Feb	20
Off the Sketchpad - Way-out ideas for competition machines	By Tom Daniel				Feb	22
Electra. Starbird custom with bubble tops	1958 Ford Thunderbird custom	Rich Scully	Chicago	IL	Feb	26
Blue Ribbon Coupe. Metallflake gold on full fendered rod	1933 Ford 5W coupe with '53 Olds engine	Don Hull	San Jose	CA	Feb	32
Startling Starfire. Built by Alexander Bros shop	1961 Oldsmobile convertible custom	Don Cove	Detroit	MI	Feb	34
Lean Long Luxurious. Custom built by Joe Wilhelm	1955 Chrysler custom	Cliff Inman	San Jose	CA	Mar	10
Road Agent - Ed Roth's new show car, Part 1, a progress report		Ed Roth		CA	Mar	15
Sharp Streetster. Mild custom on XL500	1963 Ford Galaxie 500 with 427	John Lute	La Mirada	CA	Mar	16
Gone Steady. Four and 1/2 years in construction	1934 Ford sedan with '61 Pontiac V8	Phif Stockman	La Crescenta	CA	Mar	24
Experimental Show Car - Frank Dallago's three-wheeler	F86 belly tank, P51 wing tank and Ford flathead	Frank Dallago	Hagerstown	MD	Mar	26
Big Deuce - Real & Model Deuce by Darryl Starbird	1932 Ford roadster				Mar	34
Partners in a Pickup. Show winner from East Bay Rods club.	1929 Ford roadster pickup with 292 Chevy V8	Frank Thaxter and Bill Moore	Orinda	CA	Apr	12
Comet Super Cyclone. Factory experimental car for Caravan of Stars	1964 Comet Caliente 2-door advanced styling	Lincoln Mercury Division			Apr	14
Mechanically Perfect. Another car from East Bay Rods	1939 Ford coupe with Olds engine	Cal Perriera	San Leandro	CA	Apr	18
Claustrophobia. Streamliner goes after motorcycle record of 119 mph	Streamliner built on F-4U wing tank with 1-cyl engine	Alan Richards	Carlsbad	CA	Apr	22
Last of the Roadsters. Body style ends in '36	1936 Ford roadster with '48 Ford flathead	O.C. "Mac" McNeal	Sacramento	CA	Apr	26
Road Agent. Part 2, finally finished	Show car with Corvair powerplant	Ed Roth		CA	Apr	28
Off the Sketchpad - '64 Chevelle pickup by Tom Daniel	1964 Chevrolet Chevelle pickup styling				Apr	30
Burglars Beware. Burglar alarm installer from Bay Area club member	1932 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy V8	Bruce Humphreys	Oakland	CA	Apr	32
Prettiest Pickup Around. Four years to make show winner	1930 Ford pickup with '53 Merc flathead	Bud Pearce	West Seneca	NY	May	12
Sundowner. Sunset Red paint makes a show winner	1955 Ford Thunderbird custom	Tom Kosulandich	San Pedro	CA	May	14
Capitol "T". Member of Capitol Auto Club in Sacramento	1925 Model T roadster with 301 Chevy V8	Frank Edralin	Sacramento	CA	May	20
A White Tornado. Extensively reworked into a custom	1947 Chevrolet sedan with 265 Chevy V8	Norman Seeger	Denver	CO	May	24
"T" for the Street. This "T" shakes up the city and shown competitions	1923 T roadster with blown '60 Olds V8	Lee Everett	Santa Ana	CA	May	26
A Rare Sedan. Restored car with a few mods	1936 Ford sedan with '53 Ford flathead / Merc heads	Joe & Art Himsl	Concord	CA	May	28
Half Ton will Travel. Many customizing treatments	1956 Ford pickup custom	George Suinn	Long Beach	CA	May	32
Ford + Ford. Eye appealing '32 Ford.	1932 Ford Victoria with 312 CID T-Bird engine	Scott Cappiello	Burbank	CA	June	12
Look but Don't touch. House of Color employee builds wild red custom	1958 Ford Thunderbird	Herschel "Junior" Conway	Lynwood	CA	June	22
King "T". Started in July '62 and just finished.	1914 Ford T roadster with '55 Chevy V8	Don Tognotti	Sacramento	CA	June	25
XP-600. Radical custom	1963 Buick Riviera with way-out mods	Merle & Gerald Taggart	Hamilton	OH	June	32
Borderline Pickup. Shown at Seattle World's Fair car show	1925 T roadster pickup with '56 Chevy 265	Roger Melenchuk	White Rock	BC	June	36
Something for Sundays.	1924 Model T roadster pickup with '57 283 Chevy	Bill Schmidt	Wichita	KS	July	12
Alexa. Styled by the Alexander Bros for the Ford Custom Caravan	1964 Ford XL500 custom with hi-pro 427		Detroit	MI	July	18
Little Beaver.	1935 Ford coupe custom with '57 Chevy 283	Merv "Beaver" Colver	Des Plaines	IL	July	22
Off the Sketchpad - '59 Pontiac Bonneville convertible	By Tom Daniel				July	34
Two Three-fours - Jerry Avery's & Budd Link's '34 Ford sedans	1934 Ford sedan with 324 Olds V8	Budd Link	Grand Island	NY	July	36
Two Three-fours - Jerry Avery's & Budd Link's '34 Ford sedans	1934 Ford sedan with '48 Merc flathead	Joe Avery	New Haven	IN	July	36
Blown for the Street.	1929 Ford roadster PU with blown '60 Chevy 301	Marion Jordan	Phoenix	AZ	July	44
The Weaker Six.	1929 Chevrolet sedan with GMC engine	Jim Nelson	Temple City	CA	Aug	10
Surf Woody. Follow construction of George Barris' new show rod, Part 1		George Barris		CA	Aug	12
Stock? Body wise it's near stock, but under the hood	1934 Ford coupe with '57 283 Chevy	Livio Gori	Gilroy	CA	Aug	16

1964 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
'A' On the First Try.	1931 Ford roadster with '52 Olds engine	Dennis Varni	Los Gatos	CA	Aug	18
Fireman's Dream.	1958 Chevrolet Impala with 283 Chevy	Danny Dingillo	Compton	CA	Aug	26
Off the Sketchpad – Tail light ideas for Hot rods	By Roger Kampen				Aug	28
Vicky. Black jewel revealed.	1932 Ford Victoria with '58 Buick 364 engine	Jim Noblet	Sonoma	CA	Aug	30
Forty Ford. Four year effort revealed	1940 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	Dave Gill	Rosemead	CA	Aug	34
The Rod that Rand Built. Top show and go "T" in the Pacific Northwest	1927 T roadster pickup with '53 Olds and GMC huffer	Rand Johnson	Portland	OR	Aug	36
From the Roarin' '20's.	1929 Ford roadster pickup with Chevy 265 engine	Jim Johnson's	Vancouver	BC	Sept	16
Off the Sketchpad. Styling ideas for the new Ford Mustang	By Tom Daniel				Sept	26
Mint "T". 7 years to build this hot roadster	1926 Ford roadster with '53 DeSoto engine	John McClure	Takoma Park	MD	Sept	29
Surf Woody – George Barris' new show rod, Part 2		George Barris		CA	Sept	30
It's a Cheeeevy. Mild custom	1950 Chevrolet Tudor with '57 Chevy engine	Ronnie Knepp's	Wichita	KS	Sept	34
The Personal Touch. Twelve trophies in '63 and '64	1932 Ford 5W coupe with 327 Chevy	Harry Quadros'	Freemont	CA	Sept	38
Pert Pickup. Haulin' days are over for immaculate pickup	1934 Ford pickup with '58 Chevy 283 engine	Joe Filipeli	Stockton	CA	Sept	40
The C.O.'s Tub. Fighter squadron commander builds a hot rod	1920 Ford Model T touring with flathead	Lt. Col. Bud Jones	Wichita	KS	Oct	10
Surf Woody – George Barris' new show rod, Part 3		George Barris		CA	Oct	12
Outstanding Olds. Beautiful custom	1950 Oldsmobile custom with '59 Buick 410 engine	Raymond Goulart	Stockton	CA	Oct	20
Show Bred. Builder inspired by Oakland Roadster show 16 years ago	1931 Ford roadster with 389 Pontiac engine	Jim Miraglia	San Leandro	CA	Oct	22
The Truck the Rodders Forgot. Trophy winner	1947 Ford pickup custom	Art Schoffner	Redding	CA	Oct	32
Just Enough. Tahitian red beauty is a favorite at car shows	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '53 Caddy engine	Gene Sisk	Wichita	KS	Oct	36
Fleet Footed Fastback. Emerald green beauty	1958 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Larry Gardner	Bryte	CA	Oct	38
Novel "T".	1927 Ford T coupe with '57 Chrysler	Dick Dittmer	San Bernadino	CA	Nov	10
Elegant Brute.	1963 Chevrolet Impala custom with 409 engine	Tom Griffith	Portland	OR	Nov	12
Surf Woody – Part 4 (conclusion)	Show rod	George Barris		CA	Nov	18
Off the Sketchpad – Dragsters	By Tom Daniel				Nov	25
Family Rig. Painted by Gene Winfield	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '55 Olds 324 engine	Al & Jodie Lindstrom	Sacramento	CA	Nov	28
Street Gasser. A/Gas charger transformed into street machine	1942 Willys coupe with '60 Chevy 283	Larry Brink's	San Jose	CA	Nov	34
Bucket Full of Buick. Traditional roadster	1927 Ford Model T roadster with '54 Buick V8	Stan Brown	Glendora	CA	Nov	36
Artist's Choice. Artist owner did handmade body and much fabrication	1915 Ford Model T roadster with '53 DeSoto engine	Bob Rakela's	Sacramento	CA	Nov	40
Classic '40. Beautiful restoration with Chevy power	1940 Ford coupe with '63 Chevy 283	Barry Hettick	Santa Ana	CA	Nov	42
Many-Trophied 'T'. Revamped trophy winner is even better	1927 Ford Model T roadster pickup with '58 Olds V8	Leland Norene	Sacramento	CA	Dec	10
Untouchably Good.	1929 Chevrolet sedan with '63 Chevy V8	Jim Allen	Denver	CO	Dec	12
Twin-Light Zone. Asymmetrical "Vette"	1963 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Ray Farhner	Kansas City	KS	Dec	18
A Square View. Clear top, wild interior and lots of chrome	1931 Ford coupe custom with '57 Ford engine	Dick Patterson	Rialto	CA	Dec	20
XK-E 'Vette. Wild Jag custom	1963 Jaguar XKE custom	Bob Freedman	Milburn	NJ	Dec	22
Off the Sketchpad – Really imaginative "T" rods	By Tom Daniel				Dec	26
Pure Plymouth. Husband and wife team build a beauty	1961 Plymouth custom	Carolyn & Darrell Smith	Spencer	OK	Dec	28
Roadsters, Roadsters, Roadsters. Built in traditional style	1932 Ford roadster highboy with Chevy V8	Tom Brown's	Seaside	CA	Dec	38
Rare Runner.	1936 Ford Phaeton with 283 Chevy	Matt Katicich	San Jose	CA	Dec	44

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Coffee Grinder II – Allen-Griffith A/Lakester turns 231.95 mph	Dragster with blown Chrysler mill	Don Allen / Leon Griffith	Carmichael	CA	Mar	22
Clutch Artists. Leonard-Mayflower special	B/Altered sedan	John Watson	Buffalo	NY	Mar	31
Clutch Artists – dragster goes 135 mph in 10.85 seconds	C/Dragster with 272 CID Chevy	Club owned	Buffalo	NY	Mar	31
Fiat Screamer. BB/A coupe traveled 139.30 mph in 10.30 seconds	1938 Fiat coupe with blown 292 Chevy V8	Joe Davis / Wes Ingram	San Jose	CA	May	22
Chizler V. 7.84 seconds at 192.70 at Bakersfield	Dragster with 454 CID '58 Chrysler and GMC blower	Chris "The Greek" Karamesines	Chicago	IL	July	20
310 Gallons of Dynamite. Bonneville car went 258.439 mph.	D/Lakester with 253 destroked Plymouth	Markley Bros	Portola Valley	CA	July	32
Trophy Collector.	AA/Competition Fiat-bodied dragster with 342 Chevy	Ray Spradling	Oklahoma City	OK	Aug	24
Mr. Clean – Timm, Koch & Hansen 38 Chevy competition coupe	1938 Chevrolet business coupe with 327	Timm, Koch & Hansen	Santa Rosa	CA	Aug	38
Hemi Hustler – Ed Babbitt & Leo Lyons Chevy-powered dragster	Dragster with Chevy engine and custom hemi heads	Ed Babbitt & Leo Lyons	San Bernadino	CA	Sept	10
One Potent Willys. Fiberglass body with 467 cubic inches	1941 Willys pickup with '63 Plymouth engine	Mura Bros	San Leandro	CA	Sept	18

1964 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Competition Sweepstakes . Oakland Roadster Show winner & cover car	1938 Fiat competition coupe with Pontiac V8	Bob Dorricott / Phil Sheehan	Oakland	CA	Oct	26
8 Second Roadster. Fastest time is 189.50 in 8.27 seconds	A/Modified competition roadster with 440 Olds engine	Ed Taylor	Pomona	CA	Oct	34
Heidelberg Express. Fastest time is 164 mph at 9.08 ET	Competition roadster with '59 Chevy 301	Dale Hoffman & Glenn Collins	Highland	CA	Nov	20
Fiat with a Future. Top run is 140.75 mph in 9.5 seconds	A/Altered Fiat coupe with '63 Olds 454 engine	Burkholder-Lines	Sacramento	CA	Nov	30
Rockin' 'Jimmy' — Haley, Hursh & Haley run G/Gas record holder	1933 Plymouth coupe with '55 GMC engine	Hursh & Haley	Capron	IL	Nov	38
150-MPH Ford Sedan	1934 Ford sedan with Allison V12 engine		Los Angeles	CA	Dec	30
No Vacancy.	1932 Ford 5W coupe B/Gasser with 292 Chevy V8	Harry Luzader	Monroeville	PA	Dec	40
Fiats Gooooooooo! Coupe has turned 171.42 at 9.05 seconds	A/F Fiat coupe with blown '55 Chrysler engine	Alderson-McElvain	Van Nuys	CA	Dec	42

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
National Drags. New starter system - Christmas Tree			Indianapolis	IN	Jan	14
From Jazz to Fiberglass. Ed Roth has talents - singing and The Road Agent		Ed Roth		CA	Feb	36
An Exclusive interview with the Alexander Bros Mike and Larry	Interview by Bill Neumann		Detroit	MI	Mar	18
Wild Dragsters in Action. Best shots from the year's events.	Photos by Jim Kelly and Phil Bellomy				May	29
Dodge Chargers. Running in the new Super Factory Experimental class					Sept	22
Arin Cee. First Pete Millar, then Joe Henning, and now George Lemmons					Oct	50

MODEL RAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
How to Build a Woody, Part 2.	By Don Emmons				Jan	30
Scale Model Hillclimb	By Darrell Staley & Tom Daniel				Jan	35
Revell/Pactra Contest — 1st National Open Custom Car Contest	Judges Dean Moon and Ed Roth		Los Angeles	CA	Jan	38
Scale Championship Drags — R&C's Second Annual Event					Feb	38
Big Deuce — Real & Model Deuce Ultra detailed model					Mar	37
Mr. Eliminator - Jed Donahoe's Winning Dragster at 2nd annual event					Mar	38
Readers Models. Featuring Ron Halicki of Dunkirk, NY, and Dennis Bowman					Mar	39
International Modeler's Guild					Mar	39
Off the Model Sketchpad — AMT's '63 Buick Riviera					Mar	40
King of the Scale quartermile at R&C Nationals					Mar	42
Engine Detailing. The best way to make models really stand out	By Don Emmons				Mar	44
Miller 91 Racing Car. Winner R&C best scratch built at IAAM convention	Jim Ison's Stratchbuilt Model		Sturgis	MI	Apr	37
Build a screamin' Pittman 85A	By Bob Braverman				Apr	38
Tips for Modelers. Ideas and shortcuts for the best models	By Don Emmons				Apr	41
Off the Model Sketchpad - Jo-Han's Rambler American Kit	By Tom Daniel				May	34
Tips for Modelers, part 2	By Don Emmons				May	36
Gas Powered Racing with Cox Buick Riviera	By Don Emmons				May	38
Build a "Winners' Circle" Rail	By Bob Braverman				May	40
Tips for Modelers	By Don Emmons and Joe Henning				June	38
Readers Models					June	40
Scale Drag Tuning	By Bob Braverman				June	41
Build a Bantam Roadster. Using Revell custom car parts	Photos by Pat Brollier				July	46
Readers Models.					July	48
Autolite Lotus-Ford racer by Jim Clark	Photos by Pat Brollier				Aug	41
Readers Models					Aug	42
Dream Big "T". Stylized custom using Monogram's 1/8 scale Big T	By Darryl Starbird				Sept	42
Off the Model Sketchpad — AMT's F-85	By Tom Daniel				Oct	42

ROD TESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Rick McMichael's '34 Ford coupe	1934 Ford 5W coupe with '53 Cad V8	Rick McMichael	Salt Lake City	UT	Feb	24

1964 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SPECIAL EVENTS						
National Rod & Custom Show			Indianapolis	IN	Jan	18
Bonneville Speed Week. 15th annual event					Jan	20
International Drags. Mooneyes driven by Dante Duce					Feb	28
Mickey Thompson Show. 4th annual auto & boat show		Shrine Exhibition Hall			Apr	20
Bay Area Roadsters Meet L.A. Roadsters meet in Pismo Beach	By Andy Southard		Pismo Beach	CA	Apr	34
Winternationals Show.					June	14
Winternationals Drags					June	18
Detroit Auto Show. Michigan Hot Rod Association			Detroit	MI	June	34
Smokers Sixth Annual Fuel & Gas Championship Drags. Started in 1959			Bakersfield	CA	July	14
16th Annual Oakland Roadster Show					July	24
HRM Drags. Hot Rod Magazines' first annual event at Riverside raceway,	organized by Ray Brock				Oct	14
Runnin' Roadsters. Bay Area and LA Roadster clubs meet in Fresno.	By Andy Southard			CA	Nov	22

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Quad headlights for rods	Photos by George Barris				Mar	21
Simple fenders for legal street rods	Photos by George Barris				May	16
Springs that spring. Fixing bad rides on '49 Fords					June	24
Econoline steering for early Fords		John Montiero / LA Roadsters	Los Angeles	CA	July	31
Tubular front bar for early model Fords	By George Barris				Aug	40
Wood mock-up for exotic grille shell	By George Barris				Sept	20
Shorten your driveshaft					Oct	40
Doors for fiberglass bodies. Make working doors from fiberglass bodies	By George Barris				Nov	32
Bucket seats from electrical conduit tubing. High styled seats	By George Barris				Dec	24

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chrome beading wheel wells	Photos by George Barris				Feb	31
Installing multiple ring tail lights applied to a T-Bird	Photos by George Barris				Apr	24
Installing custom headrests	Photos by George Barris				July	42
Lift-up door handles. Make your own flush-mounted handles	by Gene Winfield				Aug	32
Recessed grille scoop with offset styling scoop	By The Alexander Bros				Sept	36
Easy to make conduit tube grille. T-Bird gets custom treatment	By George Barris				Oct	24

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Trim your cars weight for the drags.	By Roger Huntington				Feb	16
Speed Tips from the Pros. Don Garlits and Tommy Ivo offer dragster views	By Roger Huntington				Mar	12
64's Hot Stocks. Factory prototypes for drag racing	By Roger Huntington				May	17
Blowers for the Street. GMC is more streetable and a route to instant GO	By LeRoi Smith				June	29
Trends in Roadster Styling. Traditional, Classic and Modern styles	By LeRoi Smith				July	38
Traction from Air. Air-Lift bags for the quarter mile					Aug	20
ABC's of Hot Rod Frames. C-ing, Z-ing and stepping hints	By LeRoi Smith				Sept	12
All About Hot Rod Frames & Suspensions	By LeRoi Smith / Drawings by Tom Daniel				Oct	28
All About Pistons	By LeRoi Smith				Nov	14
Insure it. Insurance on an "actual value" basis					Nov	44
Connecting rods – Plain and Fancy	by LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Dec	14
200-MPH Drags. What will it take to consistently exceed 200 mph?	By Tom Daniel & Dick Dean				Dec	33

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Definitely Different.	1926 Model T bucket with '56 Olds 324	Gary Cooper	Vancouver, BC	Canada	Jan	10
Tough Twenty-Nine.	1929 Model A with '58 DeSoto V8	Cal Wiekamp	Bellflower	CA	Jan	16
Texas Style.	1957 Ford Ranchero custom with '57 Ford engine	Sonny Tobias	Houston	TX	Jan	18
Haulin' Hauler.	1931 Model A pickup with '56 Buick engine	Bob Machado	San Leandro	CA	Jan	28
Hot Iron. Sweepstakes winner at Seattle National Hot Rod Show	1958 Chevrolet Impala custom	Jerry Coldiron	Bremerton	WA	Jan	32
ABC Jewel. Car as a hobby and street worthy family vehicle	1929 Ford Model A roadster with '56 Buick engine	Glenn Keema	Salinas	CA	Jan	40
Tat's Good.	1955 Ford Victoria custom	Tats Gotanda	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	42
Teacher's Pet. School teachers need hobbies	1931 Ford 5-window coupe with '62 Buick 401	Fred Capellas	Waimea, Kauai	HI	Jan	44
Prez's Pickup. Pioneer Car Club	1923 Model T roadster pickup with '59 Chevy V8	Bud Lakeman	Fullerton	CA	Feb	10
Highway '39	1939 Ford Tudor sedan with 327 Chevy	Dave Volkman	Everett	WA	Feb	18
The Surfite. Asymmetric model in fiberglass	Custom surfboard carrier with Mini engine	Ed "Big Daddy" Roth	Maywood	CA	Feb	28
Second Draft. Nice combination of traditional and contemporary touches	Model A pickup with '57 Chevy mill	Dick Mendonca	Watsonville	CA	Feb	34
Sanitary Sedan.	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with '55 T-bird engine	Ron McDonald	Lockport	NY	Feb	36
One Owner. Bodyman collected five dozen show & go awards	1959 Chevrolet El Camino with '62 Chevy 409	Phil Koerner	Wellington	KS	Feb	42
Neat. One word describes bright orange coupe	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '56 Chevy	Tom Bentz	Stockton	CA	Feb	44
Cyclone Sportster. Designed by Mercury, built by Gene Winfield / cover car	1965 Mercury Comet custom	Ford Motor Co	Modesto	CA	Mar	14
Great GT. Custom frame with T-Bird engine, Corvette and Ford suspension	J-4 Astra body with Ford 312 engine	Frank Collingwood	Connelsville	PA	Mar	20
Cindy's Coach. \$15 jalopy becomes a fancy coach / 4-color feature	1934 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy	Dale Straley	Kenosha	WI	Mar	26
Mustang Karavan. Built by Barris Custom City for the Ford Caravan / 4-color	1965 Mustang custom	Ford Motor Co	Hollywood	CA	Mar	29
FoMoCo Only. Part Ford, Lincoln & Edsel.	1925 Model T roadster with '57 Lincoln 379	Cyril Kubista	Rochester	MN	Mar	34
Pair-O-38's.	1938 Pontiac club coupe / 1938 Olds Tudor sedan	George Audas / Ned Hill	Des Moines	IA	Mar	36
Instant T. US Speed Sport T-bucket body	1923 Model T roadster pickup with '60 Chevy	Bob Bouman	Whittier	CA	Mar	42
Star T. Featured in movie Bikini Beach	1922 Model T roadster pickup with 327 Chevy	Allen Antoyan	Montebello	CA	Apr	24
Down in Front.	1930 Model A with '48 flathead	Bob Webb	San Bernardino	CA	Apr	28
4 Bucket '55. Tasteful custom from Michigan	1955 Chevrolet sedan custom	Rod Rice	Ypsilanti	MI	Apr	34
Pretty Vicky. 25 coats of Baltic Blue	1934 Ford Victoria with '64 Chevy 327	Rich Novotny	Omaha	NE	Apr	40
Autorama Special. Gene Winfield built / cover car	Custom body on Citroen ID-19 chassis	Joe Kizis	Hartford	CT	May	14
Spare Time '39.	1939 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with '58 Chevy	Walter Gragert	Houston	TX	May	16
Lost 'N Found. Recovered from children's playground	1930 Model A with '60 Chevy 283	Steve Miller	Riverside	CA	May	18
Dig Tourings? R&C's Andy Southard and wife think they are boss	1928 Model A touring with '58 283 Chevy	Andy Southard Jr	Salinas	CA	May	24
People's Choice - wrecked, restored, raced then customized	1957 Chevrolet hardtop custom	Roger Ryan	Omaha	NE	May	26
Milwaukee's Finest / 4-color feature	Cal Auto Model T bucket with 327 Chevy	Tony Ziegart	Milwaukee	WI	May	32
Continental Accent / 4-color feature	1936 Ford custom with '56 Buick engine	Wilhelm Custom Shop	San Jose	CA	June	32
One Man Show.	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '63 Chevy 327	Bruce Glenn	Placentia	CA	June	36
Consistent. Gift from father is a repeated show winner	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with '55 Chevy	Bob Rodenbeck	Fort Wayne	IN	June	40
Custom By Trade.	1950 Mercury sedan custom	Rod Powell	Salinas	CA	June	42
Pizazz / cover car	1929 Model A roadster with 327 Chevy	Andy Southard Jr	Salinas	CA	July	16
Carried Away	1960 Chevrolet El Camino custom	Eddie Cruz	Corpus Christi	TX	July	22
Flagrant Ford. Purposefully conspicuous A-Bone	1930 Model A 5-window coupe with '58 Chevy	John Davies	San Bernardino	CA	July	28
Family Fun Spelled Ford. Hobby for entire family / 4-color feature	1926 Model T touring with Corvette 283 engine	Jim Mack	Fremont	CA	July	37
All Wrapped Up.	1932 Ford roadster custom with '52 Olds engine	Tom Peterson	Mountain View	CA	July	44
Economy T.	1923 Model T Bucket with '63 327 Chevy	Kent Kendall	Sacramento	CA	Aug	16
Cindy's Mustang. An uncommon due to Dean Jefferies' touch	1965 Mustang with custom grill and taillights	Cindy Collins	CA	CA	Aug	18
Puritan.	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Sherman Anders	Pomona	CA	Aug	28
Pastel Puff / 4-color feature	1934 Ford Sedan Delivery with '64 Ford	Bob Olson	Sacramento	CA	Aug	34
Milk Run. Fiberglass milk truck show winner by 18 year old / cover car	Custom show rod with '57 Pontiac engine	Dan Woods	Paramount	CA	Aug	37
Freddy's Tedious T.	1925 Model T roadster with 287 CID flathead	Fred York	Iowa Park	TX	Aug	42
Angelo's Masterpiece. Firemist Green	1934 Ford pickup with '61 Chevy V8 bored to 292	Angelo Mazzei	Fresno	CA	Aug	48
Huff and Huff Bucket. Bay Area Roadsters Club members	Model T bucket with '59 283 Chevy on A rails	Steve & Ed Huff	Vallejo	CA	Sept	16
Heap Fine A Bone. Straight tube axle gives a drag racing stance	1930 Model A 5-window coupe with 421 Pontiac	Jack Smith	Fullerton	CA	Sept	24
By Hand. Builders win "Hot Rod of the Year" at Oakland	1927 Model T roadster pickup with Ford flathead	Jess & Ron Whitby	Fremont	CA	Sept	42

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Restored For Fun. 4-color feature	1929 Chrysler Model 75 dual cowl Phaeton	Dick Carlson		IL	Sept	50
A Sedan. Show winner	1929 Model A 2-door sedan with '57 Chevy V8	Dick Bothillier	Modesto	CA	Oct	18
Pegasus. Legendary flying horse now ridden by owner	1965 Ford Mustang 2+2 fastback custom	Gerald & Merle Taggart	Fairfield	OH	Oct	28
Bay Area Roadster.	1932 Ford roadster with Buick V8	Bill Marshall	Vacaville	CA	Oct	34
Scarce Thirty-Three.	1933 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Craig Hild	Silver Springs	MD	Oct	38
Hard To Resist. Owner finishes rod started by Rob Birchard / 4-color	1932 Ford roadster with blown Ford engine	Denny Thorp	Fontana	CA	Oct	44
Cowabunga. How's This For Carrying Surfboards? Bright yellow pickup	1934 Ford pickup with '57 Chevy engine	Paul Zaro	San Jose	CA	Nov	46
Chevy / Ford.	1932 Ford Phaeton	Bob Maiwald	Beatrice	NE	Dec	46

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
A/F Shillelagh. Dragster turns 176.87 mph in 8.9 seconds	Dragster with '63 327	Roe / Olsen / Lusso	Redding	CA	Jan	24
The Bandit. B/Altered Sedan turns in low 12 second category	1934 Ford Tudor B/Altered with '56 Buick	Bill Kinn	Hopkins	MN	Jan	34
Racine Machine.	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '57 352 Chevy	Ron Light	Racine	WI	Feb	12
835 Lbs of Go! Sanitary oval track racer	Revmaster midget racer with 109 CID 4-banger	Don Horvath	Riverside	CA	Feb	20
The Fastest Man on Wheels. Land speed broken and broken again	Art Arfons / Craig Breedlove / Tom Green			UT	Feb	22
Super Rail. Dragster goes 198 mph in 7.97 ET	Dragster with blown '57 Chrysler	Dee Caspary / Glenn Stokey	Redondo Beach	CA	Apr	20
T + II. George Barris designed Model T / 4-color feature / cover car	1927 Model T roadster pickup with	Don & Millie Lokey	Fresno	CA	Apr	44
Fiat A Go-Go / 4-color feature	Fiat AA/Altered coupe with '55 Olds	Pipins / Torez	Pomona	CA	May	36
Competition Proven.	1965 Ford NASCAR racer with 427 Ford	Fred Lorenzen			May	42
8.20 Pickup. US Speed Sport 'glass body for A/MR dragster	Model T pickup on dragster with blown hemi	Ted McMullen / Jerry Goure	Norwalk	CA	June	16
Indy Car Preview - a funny thing happened on the way to Phoenix 150	Lotus, Brabham, Halibrand, Watson, Eisert				June	24
Flatheads are Forever. Goes 118.73 in 11.15 ET.	D/Dragster with '46 Ford flathead	Pete McManus	Indianapolis	IN	July	24
If Ya Can't Join 'Em, Beat 'Em / 4-color feature	A/F Dragster with blown Chrysler	Mike Danylo	Pomona	CA	July	34
The Art of Falconry.	Ford Falcon with '60 Pontiac mill	J. Arnew / T. Mullaney/ R. Hensley	Balto	MD	July	46
All Systems Go.	AA/Fuel Dragster with blown hemi	Doug Robinson / Horsepower Eng	Pasadena	CA	Aug	22
Not For Squares. La Prado	Oval track racer with Chevy engine	Dean Meltzer	San Diego	CA	Aug	40
Turtles Are Getting' Faster. C/F/M drag car goes 166 mph in 9.46 ET	1927 Model T mid-engined' roadster	White & Merrell	San Bernadino	CA	Aug	46
Gang Green. Class record holder at 130.97 in 10.6 ET. / 4-color feature	B/C '37 Fiat with '64 Chevy 283	M Makamura, M Ikkanda, B. Metcalf, M	W. Los Angeles	CA	Sept	32
Traveler. Goes 147 mph in 9.76 ET / 4-color feature	1933 Willys A/Gas	Altizer / Kibler	Bellflower	CA	Sept	34
Pit Pass: Hot Rod Magazine Drags - photo essay					Sept	38
Altered For A Change. owner builds something different	1923 Model T fiberglass with '58 Buick V8	Dick Dixon	Washington	DC	Oct	20
Pit Pass: Super Modifieds - photo essay					Oct	22
Business Card. The best way to advertise? 178 mph at 8.2 ET	A/Fuel Dragster with blown '64 Chevy 327	Ron Vitos	Bladenburg	MD	Oct	26
How I Won At The Nationals - AHRA, NHRA					Nov	15
AHRA G/G	1933 Willys	Don Zig	Los Angeles	CA	Nov	16
NHRA AA/D	AA/D Dragster	Gordon Collett	Portsmouth	OH	Nov	16
AHRA C/GS	1955 Chevy	Levy / McLorn / Covas			Nov	18
NHRA A/A	1923 Model T Altered	Ron Blackson	Dayton	OH	Nov	18
AHRA A/FX	1965 Ford Mustang	Gas Ronda	Covina	CA	Nov	20
NHRA C/G	1955 Chevy Tudor	Jim Doris / Leon Cook / Larry Jones	Sesser	IL	Nov	20
AHRA B/GS	1933 Willys coupe	Al Hamberis / Mike Mitchell	San Francisco	CA	Nov	22
NHRA B/C	1927 Model T roadster rail	Vincent Goodmaster	New Haven	CT	Nov	22
AHRA H/SP F-7	1963 Ford Falcon Ranchero	Harry Luge	Scottsdale	AZ	Nov	24
NHRA F/S	1965 Plymouth Barracuda	John Delafore	Madison Heights	MI	Nov	24
AHRA CF/MR	1915 Model T roadster	Lee Westenberger / Dick Bill	Lakewood	CA	Nov	26
NHRA G/SA	1963 Chevy four door sedan	John Blackstock	Champagne	IL	Nov	26
AHRA XM/S	Austin Healey	Norm Coddry	Canoga Park	CA	Nov	28
NHRA BM/SP	1963 Corvette Stingray coupe	Pete Arend	St Petersburg	FL	Nov	28
AHRA A/R	1929 Ford Model A roadster	John Hagan	Montebello	CA	Nov	30
NHRA B/MP	1939 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan	Rufus Bosewell			Nov	30
Poison Ivy / cover car	AA/FD dragster with '56 Chrysler 354 engine	Martinez Brothers	National City	CA	Nov	38
Tiny But Quick. Build details on a 3/4 midget racer		Suzanne Higgs / Wayne Stoll			Nov	42

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Competition Willys. Ermine White in color, C/G class	1941 Willys coupe with '65 Chevy	Ed Greer / Dick Barber	Montclair	CA	Dec	20
Pit Pass: Mouses that Roar - Three quarter midgets photo essay	Southgate Speedway		South Los Angeles	CA	Dec	22
The Varmint. Run close to 200 mph in low 8 second ET	AAFD Dragster with '57 Chrysler hemi	Terando Brothers / Chuck Arndt	Inglewood	CA	Dec	26
Salty Dog. Vodka, grapefruit juice, and salt	Aqua Craft ski boat with blown Hemi	Chuck Craig / Driver Joe Galceran			Dec	32
Mr Tuff. NHRA '65 World Champ	1955 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan	Jim Dorris / Leon Cook / Larry Jones			Dec	40

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Off The Sketchpad. More T styling ideas	By Tom Daniel				Jan	26
Off The Sketchpad. Oval track sportsmen	Dick Dean & Tom Daniel				Feb	26
The Great Race. Warner Bros turns back the clock to 1908		Warner Brothers Studios			Apr	16
Off The Sketchpad. Model A styling ideas	By Tom Daniel				Mar	22
Munster Car from TV Show created by George Barris	1927 Model T with Ford Cobra engine				Apr	26
Antiques Aren't Square. R&C Master modeler restored this Buick	1912 Buick Model 34 roadster	Don Emmons	Compton	CA	Apr	31
Streamlining. Brute HP isn't always the answer to more speed	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				May	20
An Interview With Dick Petty. NASCAR's '64 Grand National Champ					May	28
Famous Car Stories: Bentley, Part 1	By Phil Jensen				May	46
Off The Sketchpad. More Model A styling ideas	By Tom Daniel				June	44
Famous Car Stories: Bentley, Part 2	By Phil Jensen				June	66
Comparing the Hot Compacts - GTO, SS-396, Barracuda S, Olds 442, Buick GS	by Roger Huntington				July	18
Put A Tiger In Your Tank. Hurst GeeTO Tiger Contest introduced					July	80
Off The Sketchpad. '32 Fords get styled	By Tom Daniel				Aug	44
Plymouth Troubleshooting Contest.	by Al Hall		Detroit	MI	Sept	18
Rebirth of the Ala-Kart. Rebuilt by Barris Kustoms / AMT kit follows	By Bill Neumann		North Hollywood	CA	Sept	22
Off The Sketchpad. More '32 Ford styling ideas	By Tom Daniel				Sept	44
Rebirth of the Ala-Kart. Part 2 - Old warhorse gets new paint	By Bill Neumann				Oct	36
12,000 Horses. 4 Allison aircraft engines / cover car		Jim Lytle	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	48
Rebirth of the Ala-Kart. Part 3 - Anybody got a match?	By Bill Neumann				Nov	32
Will The Real Hemi-Cuda Please Stand Up? Fans love it / cover car	by Jim Wright	Bob and Don Sparr	Van Nuys	CA	Dec	14
Interior Styling.	By Tom Daniel				Dec	28

MODEL RAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Off The Sketchpad. IMC Mustang II	By Tom Daniel				Mar	44
Russkit Spyder To the Starting Grid	By Al Hall				Mar	46
Advanced Modeling Tips. Building a Type 59 Bugatti GP	By Manuel Olive				Mar	48
Model Road Test: Eldon Selectronic Road Race Set	By Bob Braverman				Mar	51
Meadowdale International Raceway In Miniature.	By Tom Daniel		Carpentersville	IL	Mar	54
MPC's '65 Corvette + Tube Axle = Wild Vette / 4-color feature	By Don Emmons				Mar	58
It's A Gas(ser). Gas powered Corvette slot car from Cox	By Bob Braverman				Mar	62
Ford Aurora Grand Nationals. Tom Kilduff is HO Model Motoring Champ	Sponsored by Ford Motor Co		Kingston	PA	Mar	65
Professional Modeling.	by Bob Temple				Mar	66
Pittman 65X Hop-Up. Popular electric motor for GT slot car racing	By Bob Braverman				Mar	72
Scale Model Drag Racing. Held at J&J Raceways			Long Beach	CA	Mar	75
Tips for Modelers. Drag chute and Christmas tree light					Mar	78
Advanced Modeling Tips. Building '39 Packard	By Manuel Olive				Apr	46
Build A Dream HO Track.	By Bob Braverman				Apr	50
Where To Buy Miniatures.	By Joe Molloy				Apr	54
Build An Eight-Second Roadster. Sizzler kit for A/Modified "Isky Dragon"	By Bob Wagner				Apr	58
Detail Those Wheels. Give those plain wheels a new look	By Don Emmons				Apr	61
Readers Models. Jeff Pesnel (NY), Ed Raum (CA), Jim Purvis (CA), Gerald Julian (WA), Darrel Willmeth (KS), George Yanchenok (CA)					Apr	64
Tune-Up Tips. Cut ET's on any slot car drag strip	By Bob Braverman				Apr	66
Professional Modeling.	by Bob Temple				Apr	70
Rx for 1/24 Scale Dynamite. Ferrari GTO with Bonner motor	By Bob Braverman				Apr	76

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
K&B Cobra. Hopping up the Cobra GT	By Bob Braverman				May	50
Scale Model Drag Racing. Tips for competing	By Gene Husting				May	55
R&C Visits: Tom Thumb Family Hobby Center	By Al Hall	8915 Woodman Avenue	Panorama City	CA	May	58
Build a Boat-Tail Duesey. Splice Pyro Auburn to Monogram's Duesenberg	By Don Emmons				May	60
Chicago Hobby Show. Leading manufacturers at '65 show	By Al Hall				May	64
Build A Dream HO Track. Finish up with plaster and paint	By Bob Braverman				May	68
"A" Roadster Pickup. Monogram Blue Beetle meets 427 Ford	By Jim Keeler				May	72
Tune-Up Tips. Cut ET's on any slot car drag strip	By Bob Braverman				May	76
Advanced Modeling Tips. Building '13 Mercer	By Manuel Olive				June	47
Paper Wasp. MPC Lincoln kit to build 1911 Marmon Wasp / first Indy 500	By Joe Henning				June	50
Build a Boat-Tail Duesey. Part 2 / 4-color feature	By Don Emmons				June	55
Two For The Go. Two sidewinder motors in a slot car	By Bob Braverman				June	60
Materials For Spraying Models.	By Don Loos				June	64
Model Road Test: Marx HO Hi-Flyer Jump & HO Speedway Set	By Bob Braverman				June	70
Armature Rewinding	By Bob Braverman				June	72
Off The Model Sketchpad. AMT's '65 Chevy Super Sport gets styling	By Tom Daniel				June	74
Hand Controllers. Which is right for you?	By Bob Braverman				June	76
65 World Model Car Racing Championships			Los Angeles		June	79
Off The Model Sketchpad. AMT's '53 Stude gets styling	By Tom Daniel				July	48
AMT Launches The Wynn's Jammer" - AA/FD dragster / 4-color feature	By Don Emmons				July	50
Real Stoke Stocker. Hopping Up IMC's 1/32 scale Ford	By Bob Braverman				July	54
Tips for Modelers. Trailers	By Don Emmons				July	58
How Are Ya Fixed For Gears? How to select and set them up	By Bob Braverman				July	60
What Lola Wants, Lola Gets. Hopping up Monogram's 1/32 scale model	By Bob Braverman				July	62
Tune-Up Tips. Part 3 - road racing is more fun if you build a "handler"	By Bob Braverman				July	66
A Slot Car For Diehards. Slot car of Indy Roadster using AMT body	By Joe Henning				July	70
Readers Models. Ed Robertson (TX), Paul Herel (NY), Peter Wessel (Beverly Hills CA), Mel Gregson (Montebello CA), Hale Mattson (\CA), Roger Kilborn (KS), Don Culp (Arkansas)					July	72
Scale Model Drag Racing. Visiting Whittier Raceway	By Gene Husting		La Habra	CA	July	74
A Winning Pair. Push and Go combination in 1/25 scale	By Tom Daniel	Erv Campbell / Gary-Walker			July	77
Advanced Modeling Tips. Fabricating 1/20 scale racing Fiat / 4-color feature	By Manuel Olive				Aug	50
Fiat's Model Museum. Museum represents 66 years of car making			Turin	Italy	Aug	54
K&B featuers new Ferrari 250 GTO and Porsche 904 slot cars	By Bud Bryan				Aug	58
Modeler's Viewpoint. Jim Clark's Lotus Ford Indy car is featured					Aug	60
Unique Maserati. Unique Engineering's slot car kit of 5000 GT					Aug	62
Soldering is a Cinch. A great "how to"	By Bob Braverman				Aug	66
Blitzen Beetle. Slot Car made in der woods	By Bob Braverman				Aug	70
Build A Hemi-Cuda. Kit bashing 4 kits to create Hurst Hemi Under Glass	By Don Emmons				Aug	74
Modeling Without Coins. Money is not the most important factor	By Bob Temple				Sept	54
Scale Model Drag Racing. Huge turnout at Inglewood Raceway's new strip	By Gene Husting	10309 Hawthorne Blvd, Inglewood	Inglewood	CA	Sept	59
Tips For Modelers. Covered wagon for 850 horses	By Don Emmons				Sept	62
Meet Monogram's Porsche 904 "The Sidewinder"	By Bob Braverman				Sept	64
Two Way Turtledeck. 1927 T roadster	By Bud Bryan				Sept	68
Modeler's Viewpoint. Ford GT is the most interesting prototype	By Bob Braverman				Sept	72
The Ford GT By Cox. 1/24 scale slot car	By Bob Braverman				Sept	74
Ram 426 Hop-up.	By Bob Braverman				Sept	76
AMT's 1/2 scale Cord / cover feature					Oct	52
Two Way Turtledeck. 1927 T roadster, part 2	By Bud Bryan				Oct	54
Mercedes Benz 300-SL Gullwing Coupe from AMT	By Don Emmons				Oct	58
Modeler's Viewpoint. Chaparral	By Bob Braverman				Oct	61
Cox 1/24 Scale Chaparral	By Bob Braverman				Oct	62
Badger Airbrush					Oct	66
Low Budget Air	By Bob Braverman				Oct	68

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
RussKit's Black Window. Jim Clark's Lotus 18 Indy car	By Al Hall				Oct	70
Tips for Modelers. Realistic vinyl tops	By Don Emmons				Oct	72
Jo-Han's Turbine Car					Oct	74
Western Model Car Championship Announcement	Finals to be held in San Francisco				Oct	76
Dirt Track - For Guys who Like to Race Dirty	By Tom Daniel				Nov	59
The First One Costs \$50,000. Visit to K&B Manufacturing plant					Nov	64
Modeler's Viewpoint. '64 Corvette Stingray GS					Nov	68
Large. Monogram's 1/8 scale Corvette features					Nov	70
Condensed Milk Truck. August cover car in miniature by kit bashing	By Don Emmons				Nov	72
Mr Tuff - In Model Form using '55 Revell kit	By Don				Dec	42
A Small Look at '66. '66 models from kit manufacturers					Dec	48
Scale Model Drag Racing. Winners in San Francisco visit Los Angeles	By Gene Husting	J&J Slot Racing, 5414 Long Beach Blvd	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	52
Impossible. Slot car dragster covers distance in .988 seconds - how to do it!!	By Gene Husting				Dec	56
Squeeze Play. Revell's new way-out speed control					Dec	61
Dye - Before you paint again, read this	By Tom Malone				Dec	62
Engine Detailing. Improving the appearance of model cars	By Don Emmons				Dec	64
Shelve It. Convert a slot car body to a static model	By Bud Bryan				Dec	68

MOTORCYCLES / MINI-BIKES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Two Wheel Terror. Part 1 - Make a fire breathing Yamaha 80	by Bob Braverman				Sept	30
Two Wheel Terror. Part 2 - more engine work and final touches	by Bob Braverman				Oct	30
Two Wheel Terror. Conclusion	by Bob Braverman				Nov	56

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Custom Caravan. 3rd year show circuit, it's bigger and better					Dec	31
Hawaiian Eye-Full. Hawaii Raceway Park's First Annual Hot Rod Show				HI	Apr	42
New York International Automobile Show.	Peterson Publishing Wonderful World of Wheels		New York City	NY	June	38
Pit Pass: Water, Water Everywhere. Bonneville was a washout / photo essay			Wendover	UT	Nov	48

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
T-bucket interiors	By George Barris				Jan	12
Dropped tie rods for dropped generators	by Andy Southard Jr				Jan	30
Shorten your steering shft without removing it	By George Barris				Feb	30
Hot Rod Radiators.	By Tom McMullen				Aug	24

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Bird blinkers for the hoss. Mustang gets T-Bird taillights	By George Barris				Apr	30
63 Thunderbird tail lights for '57 Ford	By Dick Korke				June	46
Smooth looks from round door corners	By Alexander Brothers				July	26
Headlight lens for Cindy's Mustang	Dean Jefferies approach				Aug	19
Door Latch on Cindy's Mustang					Aug	20
Custom Mustang Grille	By Richard Korke				Oct	46
Better Handling - snappy looking door handles are a cinch	By Dick Korke				Dec	34

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Bearings for High Performance Engines	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Jan	20
406 Engine Swap for Early T-Birds.	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Jan	36
How to Customize An Engine. New products allow engine to be spruced up	By Bill Neumann				Feb	14
Better Corvair Binders	By Robert Hegge				Feb	31
High Performance Valves.	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Feb	38
800 Horses. Impossible to run dual engines on the street?	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith	Chuck George	Cudahy	CA	Mar	16
Home Mechanics Series: Fuel Pump Service and Repair					Mar	22

1965 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chev-V-Eight For Ford-Six. Chev V8 in '49-'52 Ford	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Mar	38
Home Mechanics Series: Let's Study Carburetors					Apr	36
Home Mechanics Series: Spark Plugs.					May	38
Anyone For Adaptors? Extesive resource guide for engine adaptors	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				June	18
Home Mechanics Series: Battery & Generator - Part 1					June	28
The Electric Car. These systems aren't as bewildering as it would seem	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith / Tom McMullen				July	30
Home Mechanics Series: Alternators & Regulators - Part 2					July	40
Chev El Camino Gets An Olds. More torque for the hauler	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Aug	30
What Makes It Go? Engines, Part 1	By Don Garlits				Sept	26
Clutch Question. Getting the right clutch setup	By Tom McMullen				Sept	46
What Makes It Go? Engines, Part 2	By Don Garlits				Oct	14
Homemade Headers. Tubing kits take the kinks out of this task	By Tom McMullen				Oct	40
Go Faster With Racing Hood Pins. Performance Inc, Long Beach	By Lynn Winland				Nov	34
What Makes It Go? Engines, Part 3 - Engines	By Don Garlits				Nov	54
What Makes It Go? Engines, Part 4 - Engines	By Don Garlits				Dec	36

1966 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Plan Ahead. Owner of Gang Green car features in Sept '65 issue	1921 Model T roadster	Dick Ikkanda	W. Los Angeles	CA	Jan	46
Lil' Jewel Feb. 44	1932 Ford pickup with '57 283 Vette engine	Harry A. Thomas	Omaha	NE	Feb	44
X-Citer. '64 Vette for show and go	1964 Chevrolet Corvette with 331 CID engine	Jim Harwell		CA	Mar	36
Old Timer Makes Comeback.	1917 Model T C-Cab truck body	Cal Automotive	North Hollywood	CA	July	34
Sharpville Tee. Not all good rods come from Calif	1923 Model T roadster with '62 Chevy	Glenn & Floyd Yeary	Sharpville	IN	Aug	30
East/West. Ohio version of a popular street rod subject	1923 Model T roadster pickup with 283 Chevy	Arnold Meissner		OH	Nov	30
West/East. The western counterpart of the popular street rod	1923 Model T roadster pickup with Chevy V8	Jim Grant	Riverside	CA	Nov	32
Change of Pace. Builder of Allison powered vehicles builds a street rod	Model A roadster with '57 Pontiac engine	Jim Lytle	Venice	CA	Dec	28
Real Roadster	1932 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy	Carl Shrode	Burbank	CA	Dec	36
Golden Ray. Fireman kindles a few tasteful ideas	1958 Chevrolet Impala mild custom	Gary Dressen	SoCal	CA	Dec	48

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE MONTH

PAGE

Ardun Merc. The only way for an old lakester builder to go draggin'	Cal Automotive roadster body with Ardun Merc engine	Bill Friend			Jan	28
Pit Pass — Riverside - Los Angeles Grand Prix	Plymouth Special, Lola 70, Cheetaah, Lotus 40, Ferrari, McLaren, Chaparral				Jan	38
Skipper's Critter. A/Gas unblown car goes 137.4 mph	Anglia gasser with fuel injected Chevy	Jim Shores / Skip Hess			Feb	14
Six in a Row. Six cylinder powers this dragster	Competition Eliminator D/dragster with '52 GMC 6	Joe Umphenour / Mike Franckey	Denver	CO	Feb	26
Pit Pass — Riverside.	Ford GT, Elva Porsche, Cobra 427, Porsche 904, Scarab				Feb	46
Oldster. Olds powered roadster runs 155 mph with 9 second ET	AA/Altered drag roadster with '57 Olds engine	Bill & Butch Thurmond	San Pedro	CA	Mar	20
Chevy II - A New Fast & Funny One.	1966 Chevrolet Chevy II with 427 engine	Nickey Chevrolet	Chicago	IL	Mar	22
How Stock is Stock. Photo essay from Motor Trend 500					Apr	20
Oval Track Racing. A description of the cars and divisions	By Joe Scalzo				Apr	26
150 On The Seat Of Your Pants. A bid to beat "I" class record of 120 mph		Duffy Livingstone	Monrovia	CA	Apr	50
High Cost of Indy. Outlining the costs to compete	By Joe Scalzo				May	16
Bakersfield. What it was like for one racer	By Bud Bryan	Jim Ward	Bellflower	CA	May	20
Baby Doll. For those who like fast girls who go 179.64 mph in 8.49 seconds	1915 Model T roadster dragster	Les Westenberger / Dick Bill		CA	May	34
Rough Stuff. Four Wheel Drive Grand Prix Obstacle Event	By Tom Bates				June	30
A/Gas Chamber (Anglia).	A/Gas Anglia with 375 CID Chevy	Dekker & Konrad	Denver	CO	June	34
The King is Dead. Championship Car races	By Joe Scalzo				June	36
Other Side of the Coin. Instead, go watch the midgets	By Don Typond				June	38
Injector Eater	Fiberglass bodied Bonneville racer with Chevy	Nolan White			June	40
Foreign Car Invasion - Bantam, Austin, Healey, Fiat, Anglia in drag racing	By Tom McMullen				July	22
So You Wanna Run the Salt? Some tips for success	By Tex Smith				Aug	18
There's Salt In the Air. Bonneville approaches	By Bud Bryan				Aug	20
Indy Inquest. Aftermath of '66 Indy accident	By Joe Scalzo				Aug	26
200 MPH Whizz Kids. Top drivers from 3rd Annual Hot Rod Drags	By Bud Bryan				Sept	19
Sadd Roadster. LA Gophers Club members	1929 Ford roadster with blown Hemi	Gus & Ernie Sadd			Sept	40
Economy Dragster.	C/Gas dragster	Larry Lee VanUnen	Downey	CA	Oct	38
Drone Cone.	Dragster with 4-cylinder 100 CID McCulloch engine	Bob Evans			Nov	22
Peanuts. Compared to the high cost of funny cars, this one was built for	1965 Ford LTD fiberglass & aluminum body	Sheldon Konblatt	Long Beach	CA	Dec	38

FEATURE ARTICLES

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE MONTH

PAGE

Why Funny Cars? For fun, crowds and money. That's why	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Jan	16
Where are the Customs?	By Tom Daniel				Jan	30
Rear Ends, What Else? Styling ideas for Corvette, Chevelle, Corvair, T-Bird	By Tom Daniel				Feb	40
It Takes Skill. There's more to performance driving	By Wayne Thoms				Mar	25
Have Fun Baby. What to do with a moon crawler and little bitty bike					Mar	28
Batman Strikes Again. Batmobile featured				CA	Apr	24
Robert E. Peterson's Motorama Winternationals	Rods, customs and slot cars			CA	Apr	62
Cord 812.	Restored Cord Model 812 with flathead Lycoming V8	Doug Hewitt	Reseda	CA	Apr	70
The School for Champions. Profile on Johnny Rutherford	By Joe Scalzo				May	32
Name Game. Photo essay - NHRA filled with names on cars					May	36

1966 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chryslers Rule. A new A/Altered	Kellison '23 T fiberglass body with '57 Chrysler	Nolan Pritchard / Joe Thomas			May	38
Book Review. PROFILES books for model builders					May	72
Teenage Taxi. Go Volks with EMPI speed parts	By Tom McMullen				June	24
Gordon Wooley-Texas Outlaw. Uncrowned king of sprint cars	By Joe Scalzo				July	18
VW Roundup. Photo essay on styling ideas					July	28
Late Model Customs. Styling illustrations for '66 models	By Tom Daniel				July	40
English Drags. Racing at Ministry of Supply Depot, Poddington, Bedfordshire	By Jim Holloway				Aug	16
Funny Bug. Stuffing a Chevy V8 into a VW		John Sipes	Woodland Hills	CA	Aug	32
The Hill. Tougher Than Pikes Peak for A 'T'. Long Beach Model T club sponsored	10th annual Shell Hill Climb				Aug	36
Mail Order Mechanics. Courses from National Technical Schools			Los Angeles	CA	Sept	24
A Rodder's Guide To Southern California. Speed shops, drag strips, etc.	By Joe Rusz		SoCal	CA	Sept	28
G.T.O. Monkee Car. Styled and built by Dean Jeffries for TV show	1966 Pontiac GTO custom			CA	Sept	34
The Wonderful World of Wheels. Dupont color TV special					Sept	46
Words of a Winner. Exclusive interview with Graham Hill on Indy 500	By Jim Holloway				Oct	24
EMPI Supermarket. EMPI means performance	By Bud Bryan	EMPI, 1999 Roberta St	Riverside	CA	Oct	34
Trucks for a Change Part 1. Styling holds the key to future customizing	By Harry Bradley				Nov	34
Volksrods. Meyer's Manx revealed. Styling ideas by Tom Daniel	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Dec	22
Trucks for a Change Part 2. This month it's a Ford. '55 Ford styling	By Harry Bradley				Dec	45

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Look What's Happening to Karting. Full bodied karts	By Bill Neumann				Jan	24
Starting Karting. The eight year evolution of karting	By Tom Bates				Feb	32
Hartman's Honker. The world's fast C class kart		Johnny & Gary Hartman		CA	Feb	34
For Fun or Dough. Amateur race at Riverside, and pro race at Pomona					Mar	46
It Came from Outer Space. Yamaha 250 powered kart	Hegar Products's streamlined fiberglass FKE body		Portland	Or	Apr	42
Turn Back The Clock. Sportsman class revives obsolete mills					Apr	44
Quick Refueler. Fast pit stops required rapid refueling					Apr	46
Kold Weather Karting. What some guys won't do for TV coverage	By Ronald G. Wright				Apr	48
Tecno Formula Four. A European development in karting	FIA Formula 4 category racer with Ducati 250 engine				May	46
Flexible Flyer. Sprint kart in DIY rear suspension	Christensen Engineering, 623 E Los Angeles St		Monrovia	CA	May	48
I.K.F. Winternationals Sprint Race East/West					May	52
Espresso Machine. Water cooled Parilla	Custom built enduro Kart with Parilla engine	Vern Boone	Van Nuys	CA	June	46
Buffalo Lakes Kart Road Race Enduro. In Texas they race on public roads					June	48
Nose Cones. Styling ideas for the front of karts	By Tom Daniel				June	50
Double Jointed Laydown from Rupp	Chaparral Enduro II	Rupp Manufacturing, 1776 Airpo	Mansfield	OH	June	51
Slot Machine Enduro. IKF race at Stardust Int'l Raceway, Las Vegas			Las Vegas	NV	July	50
How To Get Started In Karting. A bolt together starter					July	54
Funny Karts.	Illustrations by Nelson Dewey				July	57
Two Stroke Tuning, Part 1	By Bob Braverman				Aug	38
Balancing Act. Simple procedure to balance kart or mini-bike wheels	By John Hartman				Aug	45
The Wedge. Unique approach to FKE kart design	Formula K kart by K&P Manufacturing & Bill Evans				Aug	48
Karting For A Cause. Second Annual Kiwanis Charity Race	Sponsored by San Fernando Valley Kart Club		San Fernando	CA	Aug	52
Slingshot Kart. 16 year old builds a dragster kart with his Dad		Danny Holz	Glendale	CA	Sept	22
Two Stroke Tuning. Part 2 - reed vs. rotary valve	By Bob Braverman				Sept	42
Indiana Sizzler. '66 Enduro Kart Nationals at Raceway Park			Indianapolis	IN	Sept	52
Two Stroke Tuning, Part 3 - Exhaust Systems	By Bob Braverman				Oct	40
No Sweat - Hydro Karting	By Jack Ehlen		South Bay	CA	Oct	52
Wall to Wall Karting. Racing at Ohio State Reformatory	Sponsored by Mickey Rupp, Kart manufacturer				Oct	55
Indybitty Sidewinder. Troubles plagued this quarter midget	By Bob Hegge	Frank Kurtis Quarter Midget	Glendale	CA	Nov	42
R&C 500 Race - Willow Springs site of 3rd annual 500 races			Willow Springs		Nov	52
I.K.F. Sprint Nationals Results, TNT Kartways			Quincy	IL	Nov	58
Surwall's "Banchi" FKE. Best looking FKE Kart ever					Dec	50

1966 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

For Karting Efficiency FKE		Dick Blaskovich			Dec	52
----------------------------	--	-----------------	--	--	-----	----

MODEL RAMA	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Modeler's Viewpoint-Lola 70. Russkit's giant slot racer					Jan	48
Handy Dandy Rewinding Gizz. Checking final drive on a slot car	By Joe Butler				Jan	50
Modeling Tips - Detail That '65 Ford Stocker	By Don Emmons				Jan	52
Ready to Run Roundup - How Good Are They? Slot car kits surveyed	By Al Hall				Jan	54
Impossible Part 2. Breaking the one second barrier	By Gene Husting				Jan	58
Scale Model Drag Racing. Motorama Raceways	By Gene Husting	5848 Sepulveda Blvd	Van Nuys	CA	Jan	63
Undercarriage Detailing. An all important final step	By Don Emmons				Jan	66
Model Differential.	By Tom Malone				Jan	70
Interior Detailing.	By Don Emmons				Feb	50
R&C Slot Car Drag Rules. Classes for 24, 30, and 36 volt cars					Feb	54
Impossible Part 3. Breaking the one second barrier	By Gene Husting				Feb	58
Fastest Thumb in the West. Western Model Car Championships	By Al Hall		San Francisco	CA	Feb	62
Handy Dandy Black Box Gizz. Black box schematic for voltage issues	By Al Hall				Feb	66
Badger Air Valve for Spraying Models					Feb	71
Fomoco for Laughs. Funny car construction from '66 Galaxie & Fairlane kits	By Bud Bryan				Mar	54
Reworking Ready to Runs. Ranalli Corvair GT, Russkit Black Widow, Dugan GS 33	By Al Hall				Mar	58
Modeling Tips. Windows and wheels	By Don Emmons				Mar	61
Impossible Part 4. Breaking the one second barrier	By Gene Husting				Mar	62
Handy Dandy Tire Gizz. Shaping tires to perfection	By Joe Butler				Mar	66
It's a Sleeper. Slot car suing TR-4 body from Revell of England	By Robert Schleicher				Mar	68
Hobby Show '66	By Bill Neumann		Chicago	IL	Apr	54
Tiny Trucks. Scratchbuilt and kits for HO scale early trucks	By Bud Bryan				Apr	60
Ferrari Dino. Building a '59 Ferrari grand prix car from Russkit '62 Ferrari kit	By Bob Schleicher				Apr	64
Handy Dandy Tire Testing Gizz. Building a durometer	By Joe Butler				Apr	68
Cord by Monogram.	By Don Emmons				Apr	71
The First R&C Road Race at Classic Speedway	By Gene Husting		Culver City	CA	May	54
Drag Racing Classes - The Right Class for Model Drag Cars	By Don Hamilton				May	58
Cheetas Always Win. Profiling Strombecker's 1/32 scale slot car	By Bob Braverman				May	60
Yes, You Can Spray Paint. Spray cans for distinctive paint jobs	By Don Emmons				May	63
Handy Dandy 3-D Pantograph. Make reproductions in a different scale	By Tom Malone				May	66
Modeler's Viewpoint - Anglia's stand up and be modeled					June	54
Revell's 1/25 scale Anglia	By Don Emmons				June	56
Spoilers and Diaplanes. Helpful on slot cars?					June	58
Easy Motor Hop Up. Using a pre-wound armature	By Tom Malone				June	60
Where The Action Is. '66 SoCal Model Car Racing Championships	By Al Hall				June	64
Monograms A Pair. Monogram Ford GT-40 and Midget racer					June	66
Dynamic Hussein. A solution to vibration in 1/32 scale	By Bob Schleicher				June	67
Second annual R&C Road Race at Motorama Raceways	By Gene Husting	5848 Sepulveda Blvd	Van Nuys	CA	July	58
Metal Slot Car Bodies. Tips to scratch build aluminum model car bodies					July	64
Modeling Tips. Realistic looking features on Anglia altered	By Don Emmons				July	66
Modeler's Viewpoint - Bugatti.	By Jack Campbell				July	68
Sneak Peak - Monogram's Bugatti Type 35B model kit	By Al Hall				July	70
Amazing McLaren Elva. AMT slot car kit	By Bob Braverman				Aug	54
Balance Your Mabuchi. Dynamic balancing for everybody	By Tom Malone				Aug	57
Wooden Engine. Cabinet maker spends 7 years on this model		Jim Hume			Aug	60
Slot Car Drags at Associated Raceways	By Gene Husting		Lynnwood	CA	Aug	62
Cobra 427. Revell body with Cox chassis	By Robert Schleicher				Aug	64

1966 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Paper Sculptured Modified. 1/25 scale modified racer	By Joe Henning				Sept	58
Modeler's Viewpoint. Super modified	Jim Culbert / Hank Henry / Don Edmunds				Sept	62
Renwals for the Den Walls. Collectors Showcase Series	By Al Hall				Sept	64
R&C Road Race – 3rd annual event at J&J Raceways	By Gene Husting	5869 Atlantic Blvd	Long Beach	CA	Sept	66
Two Faced Dragster. Variations from AMT's Garlit's kit	By Don Emmons				Oct	58
R&C Slot Car Drags. Scale Drag Racing.	By Gene Husting				Oct	62
Big Match Race at the Beach - Mongoose McEwen vs. Gary "Jet Car" Gabelich					Oct	65
Table Top Classics. Pyro's class era with 1/32 scale kits					Oct	67
More Power to Ya. Easy hop-up with Ram-Boochie	By Bill Neumann				Oct	68
Join the Big Time. Add this grand prix BRM in 1/32 scale to your stable	By Robert Schleicher				Oct	70
140 MPH On The End Of a String. Magneto fired nitro powers these cars	By Dale Kirn				Nov	60
Classic Uber Alles. Linkberg's SSK Mercedes-Benz for the serious modeler	By Don Emmons				Nov	64
Lindberg SSK Mercedes Nov. 64					Nov	64
R&C Road Race. 4th annual event at Checkered Flag Raceways		22543 Hawthorne Blvd	Torrance	CA	Nov	66
La Cucaracha. Cox ready-to-run slot car	By Al Hall				Nov	69
Compleat Mabuchi Part 1.	By Tom Malone				Dec	60
Cox Cheetah That Doesn't Go. Static model from Cox, MPC and AMT kits	By Bob Schleicher				Dec	64
The Best in Home Racing. Slot car sets from Aurora, Cox, Gar-Vic, Strombecker, Testor, Sara, Revell, Eldon & Monogram					Dec	68

MOTORCYCLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Scrambler. On or off road, this Yamaha 80 really moves	by Bob Braverman				Feb	28
Lightweight Bike Test. Yamaha Newport "50"	by Bob Braverman				Mar	26
Hints For Haulers. Devices to haul motorcycles	By Lynn Wineland				Mar	40
Honda Hop Part 1. Webco valve spring kit for performance increase					Apr	36
Ninety Minute Mini. Wren bolt-together kit					Apr	40
Ducati Test. A road racer with lights	by Bob Braverman				May	40
Hot Mini. Engine swap on a mini-bike	By Tom McMullen				May	44
Instant Bike Trailer from Moon Equipment Company					June	22
More Honda Hop Part 2. New cam to match valve spring kit					June	42
Trophy Grabber. World's quickest 250 cc drag bike	Yamaha with TD-1 road racing engine	Bob Braverman	Van Nuys	CA	July	44
Hodaka 90 Road Test	by Bob Braverman				Aug	42
Mini-Bike Roundup. Various mini-bikes profiled	By Tom Bates				Sept	48
Honda 160 Road Test	by Bob Braverman				Oct	46
Motorcycle Road Racing School. Student & instructor viewpoints	By Al Hall				Oct	49
Montesa "Scorpion" Road Test. Spanish one-lunger is light and powerful	by Bob Braverman				Nov	45
Instant Road Racer, Part 1. New brand of fun with Honda 160	by Bob Braverman				Nov	48
Instant Road Racer Part 2. Final assembly	by Bob Braverman				Dec	56

SOAP BOX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
How I Won the Soap Box Derby	By Bob Logan, '65 Champion		Woodland Hills	CA	Mar	42
Soap Box Derby Design Part 1	By Tom Daniel				Apr	16
Soap Box Derby Design Part 2	By Tom Daniel				May	30
Soap Box Derby – Santa Ana Elks oversee local derby races	By Tom Daniel		Santa Ana	CA	Oct	26
Soap Box Derby Nationals.	By Joe Ruskiewicz		Akron	OH	Nov	18

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
One Hundred Miles. Championship cars on dirt track					Jan	32
El Mirage. Racing still goes on	By Tom McMullen				Apr	34
Oakland Roadster Show - Then (1950) and Now (1966)					July	36
1966 Roadster Roundup. LA Roadster and Bay Area Roadster clubs			Pismo Beach	CA	Dec	18
Indy National Custom Auto Show, at Murat Shrine Temple	By Al Hall		Indianapolis	IN	Dec	42

1966 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

Transverse to Elliptic	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Jan	36
What Makes it Go? Part 5.	by Don Garlits				Jan	44
Torsion Bars. Facts and figures to get it right	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Feb	18
Install Torsion Bars. A new twist in suspension	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Feb	24
Windshield Wipers & Rear View Mirrors. Photo essay for ideas	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Feb	36
Mag Wheel Balancing. Bada Wheel Balancer demonstrated	By Bill Neumann				Feb	39
What Makes it Go? Part 6	by Don Garlits				Feb	42
Inside the Hemi-Chevy	By Bud Bryan				Mar	16
What Makes it Go? Part 7	by Don Garlits				Mar	31
High Performance Clutches - Part 1	By Holley Hedrich				Mar	32
Are You Cracking UP! Find out before it happens. Magnafluxing	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Mar	38
Happiness is Good Fitting Doors	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				Apr	22
High Performance Clutches - Part 2	By Chuck Hedrich				Apr	30
Match Race Willys. A/Gas '33 Willys, was Brown-Hamberis-Mitchell car	By Dick Fletcher				May	26
How to Buy a Used OHV Engine. How to get a good one	By LeRoi "Tex" Smith				June	16
New Tail Lights for the Mustang from '59 Pontiac	By Bob Hegge				June	28
Fancy Steering Wheels for the VW.	By Bob Wagner				July	26
Up in Front. Funny car front axle for Falcons	By Tom McMullen				July	46
Paint Like a Pro, Part 1	By Tex Smith				Aug	22
Paint Like a Pro, Part 2	By Tex Smith				Sept	30
Homemade Headers. For the do-it yourself Mustang	By Tom McMullen				Sept	36
AMT'S New Piranha goes 180 mph	By Wayne Thoms				Oct	18
Paint Like a Pro, Part 3. How to Make It Shiny And Keep It That Way	By Tex Smith				Oct	30
Save That Manifold. Short life of intake manifolds creates opportunity	By Johnny Ridenour				Oct	43
Blown Street Chevy, Part 1. Build a reliable supercharged 327	By Tom McMullen				Nov	24
Role of Wheels & Tires. Apperance and function both important	By Tex Smith				Nov	36
Blown Street Chevy, Part 2. Ready to assemble the short block	By Tom McMullen				Dec	30
Stereo Simplified. Muntz Stereo Pak provides a nice kit					Dec	40
Swaping Engines? Have a Ball (Joint). Adjustable motor mounts	By Tex Smith				Dec	46

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

'32 Deuce Coupe to be Proud of	1932 Ford 3W coupe with 394 Olds				Jan	28
Face Lifted Four Door	1939 Chevrolet 4-door sedan with 'Vette engine	Eddie Garcia			Jan	44
X-Tee-C. Dave Puhl designed roadster	Custom fiberglass roadster with 354 Hemi	Marty Hahnfeld	Mason City	IA	Jan	50
Troubador Transporter	1940 Ford Panel Delivery with 324 Olds engine	Jim Head	San Bernadino	CA	Jan	60
Do you remember. Don Waite's 160 mph modified roadster	Roadster on '29 Chevy chassis with '47 flathead	Don Waite			Feb	9
Deano Toronado. Custom by Dean Jeffries for Mecan Racing team	Oldsmobile Toronado	John Mecom		TX	Feb	12
Stardust - '62 Chevy. Show and go by body & fender man	1962 Chevrolet Impala with 327	Miles Masa	Downers Grove	IL	Feb	38
Sun Runnin', metalflake paint on this hauler	1929 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy engine	Bill Frank		CA	Feb	40
Sport Coupe Assignment. Cover car	Ford Model A with 283 Chevy engine	John Dougherty	San Diego	CA	Feb	46
Red Rumble. Daily driver	Ford Model A roadster with Chevy engine	Robbie Rash	Riverside	CA	Feb	48
Do you remember. Al Palamides modified lakes job	Lakes roadster with tube frame and Mercury engine	Al Palamides			Mar	13
Four Bangin' Four Funnin'	Model A sedan with 4-banger and straight axle	Craig Nelson		IL	Mar	34
Truckers' Sloop	1930 Ford 2-door sedan with 283 Chevy	Jack Pebley			Mar	36
Practical Prowler. Built by 14 year old	Ford Model A 4-door sedan	Tony Grato	Spring Valley	CA	Mar	37
Renovated Racer	Ford Model A 4-door sedan with '59 Cad engine	Duane Paisley	Minneapolis	MN	Mar	38
Extra Curricular Deuce	1932 Ford 2-door sedan with '58 Olds engine	Roger Brinkley	Compton	CA	Mar	40
Family Sedan	Ford Model A 2-door sedan with 283 Chevy	Warren Williams	Santa Ana	CA	Mar	44
Crook's Getaway Car. Radical & bold custom	1958 Pontiac 2-door custom	Dave Crook	East Amherst	NY	Mar	46
Early Time, Two Eighty Nine	1927 Ford Model T 2-door sedan with 289 mill	Sheldon Bardin		CA	Mar	48
Do you remember. Bill Kenz' twin engined "Stump Puller"	Model A pickup with twin flatheads and 442 cubic inches	Bill Kenz	Denver	CO	Apr	9
Channelled for a change. Low boy on '32 rails with full fenders	1932 Ford roadster with '55 Olds engine	Ed Martinez	Lynwood	CA	Apr	34
Street Class. 427 with candy red and gold paint, by owner	1962 Chevrolet Corvette with 427	Mark Waco		CA	Apr	44
The Wanderer. Custom Vette	1963 Corvette with 327 fuel injection	Korky	Burbank	CA	Apr	48
Do you remember. Art Chrisman's dragster. 140 mph in '53	'28 Chevy rails with 304 CID Merc	Art Chrisman / Leroy Neumayer			May	9
Padded Cell. VW gets custom treatment as sedan delivery	1962 VW bug with EMPI engine kit	Jim Groeling	Downey	CA	May	32
Mr. Nomad. Cover car	1957 Chevrolet Nomad custom with '59 Chevy	Sam Hollingsworth	Bellflower	CA	May	36
Special Delivery. Wild custom	1959 Chevrolet Sedan Delivery custom	Ray Bowling	Riverside	CA	May	40
Trophy Truck. Functional custom.	1955 Ford pickup with 292 Ford	Hank Lowinger	Glendale	CA	May	41
That Little Old Chizler T	Ford Model T with '57 Chrysler 392	Robert Malle	Aurora	OH	May	42
Roadster of Her Own. Dad helps build the roadster when XKE won't do	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 296 Merc mill	Linda Chambers	Fontana	CA	May	44
Do you remember. Don Yate's Merc powered dragster hits 144	Dragster with '40 Merc and Ardun heads	Don Yates	Santa Ana	CA	May	9
This Little Vickey Went to Town	1934 Ford 2-door sedan with '57 Ford engine	Don Clark	San Diego	CA	June	40
Tough Tudor. Tough to beat at show or go.	Early '30s Mopar 2-door sedan with '65 Vette 327			CA	June	42
Straight & Sanitary. Features one of many fine rods in the Bay Area	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 283 Chevy	Vince Burgo	Santa Clara	CA	June	48
After Hours Gasser. Street Anglia built after famous drag counterpart	Anglia Gasser with '64 327 and T-10	John Callies			June	50
Do you remember. Spalding Brothers track lakes roadster from 1949	Willys rails and Wayne converted 248 CID Chevy 6				July	9
Picked Up for a Project. Torq-A-Teers club builds street rod for member	1934 Plymouth pickup with 283 Chevy	Leon Becker	Conway Springs	KS	July	42
Restyled Write Off. Asymetric custom by Dave Stuckey	1950s Chevrolet 2-door sedan custom	Ron Knepp	Wichita	KS	July	44
Do you remember - Eddie Miller's lakester	Lake streamliner with '49 Pontiac engine, tube frame	Eddie Miller			Aug	9
Only the Chrondeks Know for Sure. "Mind Binder"	1941 Willys with blown 327	Russell Hess	Cypress	CA	Aug	41
Only the Chrondeks Know for Sure. "Mellow Yellow"	1941 Willys with 327 and dual AFBs	Randy Dubbs	Whitier	CA	Aug	41
Trick Truck. Father and son create a unique rod	1923 Ford "C" Cab with 389 Pontiac	Doug Wachsmen			Aug	48
Let Jeff Do It. Customized '65 T-Bird by Dean Jeffries	1965 Ford Thunderbird custom	Lee Jue		CA	Aug	50
Tail T. 15 years of hot rodding produces this gem	1926 Ford Model T tall coupe with 301 Chevy	Tom Hendrickson		CA	Aug	66
Do you remember - Fred Ige's track roadster ran at Indy in 1935	1925 Ford Model T body with '41 Merc	Eddie Miller			Sept	9
Here Comes the King of the Four Bangers / cover car	Ford Model T with 225 hp Gemsa designed head, cam	Joe Gemsa	Gardena	CA	Sept	26
Shady Chevy. Cover car by George Busti of Creative Customs	1964 Chevrolet sedan	Dean Stathes	Detroit	MI	Sept	46
Sedan Delivery. Handsome car from Prowler's club in San Diego	Ford Model A sedan delivery with 283 Chevy	Jack Bright	San Diego	CA	Sept	52
Do you remember - Sidewinder dragster, driven by Jack Chrisman	dragster with blown Chrysler	Joe Maillard			Oct	10
Chevy For All Seasons.	1958 Chevrolet Impala custom	Jim Eddleman	Long Beach	CA	Oct	26
XC-2. House of Kustoms Dave Puhl and treatment of '64 Vette / cover car	1964 Chevrolet Corvette	Jeff Kaywood			Oct	56

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Derelict T Rejuvenated / cover car	1927 Ford Model T touring with 283 Chevy	Chuck Salerno	Culver City	CA	Oct	58
The Odditee.	Fiberglass 1923 Model T with 390 CID Cad	M.B. Bessire	Rock Springs	WY	Oct	60
Do you remember - Mickey Thompson's Bantam coupe	Fiberglass Bantam with blown Chrysler & '51 Merc	Mickey Thompson			Nov	10
Three for the Street.	1926 Ford Model T coupe with 283 Chevy	Ted Ropp		WA	Nov	40
Three for the Street.	1923 Ford Model T pickup with 401 Buick	Gary Haws		WA	Nov	40
Three for the Street.	1923 Ford Model T pickup with Chevy and FI	Jim Gregg		WA	Nov	40
The Wright Coupe. Sectioned 8-1/2" to create a stylish custom	1947 Chevrolet 2-door sedan	Dave Wright			Nov	50
Spinster T-Bird. Radical custom from two cars	1955 Thunderbird & 1963 Ford Galaxie	Winn Guthrie	Marietta	GA	Nov	54
Trophy Touring	1928 Ford Phaeton with 100 hp 4-banger	Bob McCoy	El Cajon	CA	Nov	56
Fairest Phaeton in Town. From Gentlemen's Car Club / cover car	1936 Ford Phaeton with Merc flathead	Ron Ardie	El Monte	CA	Nov	60
Do you remember - '27 T lakester ran 181 mph	1927 Ford Model T dry lakes roadster with Merc	Paul Schiefer			Dec	10
TVW. VW roadster pickup	1923 Ford Model T pickup with '66 VW engine	Bud Lueck	La Mesa	CA	Dec	54
Street Dodge. Owner sought something special	1919 Dodge roadster with 327 Chevy	Ron Hurd	Montebello	CA	Dec	56
Traditionally Trim. The old look isn't dead yet	1929 Ford Model A on '32 frame with 327 Chevy	John Hansen	Salinas	CA	Dec	58
Novel 'T.' People's Choice winner / cover car	Ford Model T with 292 Chevy engine	Dick Knutson	Balboa	CA	Dec	64

CAR FEATURES - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Do you remember. Jack Morgan's '34 with '48 Merc, speed 127.65	1934 Ford Roadster with flathead	Jack Morgan			Jan	15
Master's Touch, The (Henry J.)	1951 Henry J with 327 Chevy engine	Bruce "Peanuts" myhre	Minneapolis	MN	Feb	34
Conner's Clown. Clocks 156 mph at 9.01 ET at Irwindale	1965 Volkswagen with 377 CID Chevy	Bob Connors	Baldwin Park	CA	Feb	36
Souvenir Coupe. Inspired by a Calif vacation, by Joe Ruszkiewicz	1939 Chevrolet coupe with 288 Chevy	Skip Kazmark	Buffalo	NY	Feb	44
Hy-Brid Homebuilt. Modified roadster for the lakes	1927 T lakester with 296 Merc engine	Bob Westbrook			Mar	54
Alsetta. Cover car, by Chuck Wherry	Isetta body with 2000 hp Allison aircraft engine	Jim Lytle			Apr	14
Strip Stinger. GT Engineering goes fast and wins	1963 Corvette	Palmer Brothers	Maywood	CA	Apr	36
Straightaway Stude for Bonneville.	1953 Studebaker with Ardun Merc power	Avedian, Walker, Marinack & Fowler			Apr	38
Viscious Vette. Show car turned drag car turns 158 mph at 9.15 ET	1958 Chevrolet Corvette with 427 Chevy	Charlie Wilson	Fountain Valley	CA	Apr	40
Class Wag'n. VW bug with 122 CID engine has under 12 second	1965 Volkswagen	Colt Preston	Lynwood	CA	Apr	46
A Chevy Shaker. Brown & Torrex coupe cracks 150 mph at Bonneville	1938 Chevrolet with 301 Chevy	Leo Brown / Ray Torrez	Pomona	CA	May	34
Toledo Terror. Street driveable but done 119 mph at 12.05 ET	1939 Chevrolet coupe with Chevy 409	Herb Crozier	Sylvania	OH	June	44
Montgomery's Mount. 124.65 mph from this gasser, by Don Emmons	A/Gas with supercharged 427 SOHC	George Montgomery	Dayton	OH	July	40
Li'l Fueler. Dragster made for \$30.00, but fun for 9 year old	Home built dragster with Clinton 2-cycle engine	Johnny Bloom	Phoenix	AZ	Aug	56

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
A Hot Rod is Where You Find it	By Tex Smith				Jan	16
Druid Princess. Another Big Daddy Roth custom		Ed Roth			Jan	30
Wisconsin Autumn Roadster Cruise	By Bob Hegge				Jan	34
Year of the Roadster, 18th annual Bonneville Speed trials	by Bud Bryan				Jan	54
Stylespeak is the Language of the Car Designer, courtesy Ford Motor Co					Feb	26
1967 Modrod. Dana Camaro DC-1 with 427, 425 hp engine is featured	by Joe Ruszkiewicz	Don McCain	South Gate	CA	Feb	50
Boothill Express. Wild show car	article by Jay Ohrberg	Ray Farhner	Raytown	MO	Mar	14
Wild, Wild Whatchamacallits. 1st annual Hemet Jeep Club Sand drags	By Tex Smith		Hemet	CA	Mar	26
How to Buy a Hot Car. Tips for buying performance	By Tom McMullen				Mar	30
Channeled For A Change					Mar	34
All The Way In A Model A. Round trip LA to La Paz to Mazatlan	By Don Typond				Mar	50
Rod-Vagen Runabout. Modified EMPI design for off-road	Modern Specialist, Long Beach	Bob Cowan	Long Beach	CA	Mar	56
Rather Personal Corvair, part 1, Improving brakes, steering	By Bob Hegge				Apr	26
Swap Meet. One man's junk is another man's fortune	By Tex Smith		Pomona Fairgrounds	CA	May	12
Early Times Car Club. Formed by Jim Jacobs and Sheldon Bardin	By Don Emmons			CA	June	12
The Fun's in the Run. Rod runs highlighted	By Tex Smith				June	21
Street Funny Cars – Safe or Unsafe. Theory and practice for straight axle cars	By George Siposs				June	24
Jacked Up Volks. Spoof on creating the funny car look					June	31
Sand Beetle. Custom touches to VW bus	By Bud Bryan, photos by Bob D'Olivo			CA	June	38

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Best of Breed. Nomination for World's Finest Roadster / cover car	Ford Model T	Don Brusseau	San Leandro	CA	July	28
Back Woods Buster. Aluminum bodied Jeep from Con-Ferr	1948 Jeep (military)	Terry Nielson	Burbank	CA	July	36
Up Up and Away. Ideas for a radically jacked up truck?					July	45
Gentlemen, Start Your Engines. 19th annual Plymouth contest	125 '67 Plymouths with numerous problems in contest		Detroit	MI	Aug	12
One Man's Record, Another Man's Aim. Preparing for Bonneville	By Bud Bryan				Aug	18
Good Thing in a Small Package. Corvair engine in VW beetle		William Thompson			Aug	38
Saga of the Troublesome Six. Plymouth Trouble Shooting Contest	At Michigan State Fairgrounds			MI	Sept	12
Drive Testing the Dodge Deora. Alexander Brothers' custom	Dodge A100 gets radical custom treatment				Sept	20
Roadsters at the Bowl. LA roadster show and swap meet				CA	Sept	28
Bumble Bee	1946 Jeep (Ford) with 327 Chevy	Larry Hagopian	Fresno	CA	Sept	48
Roadless Racing. Same route as "All the way in a Model A" with jeeps	By John Lawtor				Oct	18
What Hath Jim Lytle Wrought? The many Allison powered cars		Jim Lytle	Venice	CA	Oct	27
Big Al III. 2000 hp hemi semi	White COE with Allison V aircraft engine	Jim Lytle	Venice	CA	Oct	28
Another Dream Truck. In with the Olds Part 1	1954 Chevrolet pickup with '60 Olds and B&M hydro				Oct	44
Roadster Roundup at Pismo. 2nd annual event	Bay Area Roadster and LA Roadster clubs meet				Nov	12
Best Appearing Roadster at Pismo	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 283 Chevy	John Anderson	Napa	CA	Nov	16
R&C Custom Javelin Sneak Preview. '68 model gets custom treatment	1968 Javelin				Nov	20
Slippery Ones at Bonneville. Studebaker sets the pace	By Bud Bryan				Nov	26
Texas T Trail Drive. From Texas to Calif in a pair of roadsters	1924 Ford Model T roadster with 337 CID Chevy	Jim Earsley			Dec	12
Texas T Trail Drive. From Texas to Calif in a pair of roadsters	1927 Ford Model T roadster with '64 Olds engine	Jon Gravestock			Dec	12
Confessions of an Incurable Scrounger. How to beat sky-high prices	By Tex Smith				Dec	16
Presenting the R&C Javelin					Dec	34
Dream Garage Come True. Clutch Artists	By Joe Rusz		Buffalo	NY	Dec	42
Ocelot. Fiberglass body for VW for on-road or off-road touring	By Ed Orr	Marion Ruggles			Dec	50

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Hoosier Hauler, FKE kart racer, built by Richard Gross		Robert Cain	Indianapolis	IN	Jan	62
Kart For Klimbing Kwickly. 90 hp kart for hill climb events			Sydney	Australia	Feb	62
Kart Engines For '67. Parilla BA-13, Komet K77-TA, V-18 TA Saetta, Chris "B" Bomb, McCulloch Corp 91, 101 and 49 models					Feb	64
Boon's "B" Bomb - Radical design	By Tom Medley	Vern Boone	Van Nuys	CA	Mar	68
Shifty F.K.E. by Gil Horstman		Gill Horstman	Monrovia	CA	Apr	68
The Lively Ones - '67 Kart Engines from McCulloch - MC101, MC49					Apr	72
An Exhausting Problem - Kart Mufflers	by Tom Medley				May	60
Eliminator Kart Tires. Product by the Eliminator Tire & Rubber Co		Eliminator Tire & Rubber Co	Thompsonville	CT	June	60
Hornet - small scale Race Car. 1/4 midget racer	By Richmond E. Westlake				July	18
4 Exhibitions Only. Kendick Engineering with four kart engines	By Bud Bryan				July	60
Street Racing — El Segundo Grand Prix					Aug	58
Tall Fir Enduro. '67 IKF Enduro Nationals at Pacific Raceway			Kent	WA	Sept	55
Sprint Kart Cookout. '67 IKF Sprint Kart Nationals	by Tom Medley		Riverside	CA	Oct	66
Michigan Style Street Race			Marine City	MI	Dec	66

MODELRAMA

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Small Talk. Rio's 1938 Grande Mercedes Cabriolet 1/43 scale	by Bud Bryan		Rochester	NY	Jan	12
R&C Road Race. Race at American Hobbies	by Gene Husting	12627 Hawthorne Blvd	Hawthorne	CA	Jan	66
Cross Country Dragster. Why SoCal is king of quarter mile	by Gene Husting & Arnold Brownstein, photos Al Hall			CA	Jan	70
Compleat Mabuchi Part 2	By Tom Malone, photos by Al Hall				Jan	72
Compleat Mabuchi Part 3 - bearings, magnets brushes and such	By Tom Malone, photos by Jerry Stiles				Feb	68
R&C Road Race — Final. 6th and final event at Rolling Hills Raceway	by Gene Husting		Torrance	CA	Feb	72
Small Talk. Products from Rio, Sinclairs, Diapet and Jordan Products	by Bud Bryan		Rochester	NY	Feb	80
Compleat Mabuchi Part 4 - now go out and race!	By Tom Malone				Mar	70
Small Talk. Solido of Renault 40 CV 1926	by Bud Bryan				Apr	78
Small Talk. fire fighting equipment from Tekno, Safir, Winross	by Bud Bryan				May	63

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Small Talk. VWs by Viking of West Germany	by Bud Bryan				June	63
Small Talk. Monogram, Engine Specialties, Corgi	by Bud Bryan				Aug	68

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Hydro-Air Pressure Washer.		D&M Products Inc	Pasadena	CA	Jan	58
Varicam. Time your cam while car is running	John Cribbs		La Jolla	CA	Feb	32
Dixco Timing Light "Probe-Lite"					Mar	10
Bug House – VW Bolt-on Customizing Components - rear deck lid		1165 Ventura Blvd	Studio City	CA	Apr	66
Cibie Headlights for the 1964 1965 1966 Mustang			Burbank	CA	May	29
Appliance Plating — Wheel Adaptors for VW bug					June	30
Color Hit – Paint-on vinyl					July	24
Rite Autotronics three gauge cluster			Los Angeles	CA	Aug	40
Cyclone Automotive Products - Cyclone Exhaust Systems for VW		Dale Naef			Sept	54
Ramset Riveting Tool					Oct	36
Hellwig Duo-Wraps for Mustangs & Camaros. Prevent axle "wrap-up"		6231 San Fernando Rd	Glendale	CA	Nov	30
Jackson Fuel Injectors for the street	By Bud Bryan		Glendale	CA	Dec	40

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
R&C's VolksRod Project Sneak Preview.	Built from Dragmaster kit				June	33
R&C's VolksRod Project - Progress Report - Frame construction	By Tex Smith				Aug	34
R&C's V Rod Progress Report Stage 3	By Tex Smith				Nov	32

RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
January #1	1960 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Chuck Walker	Southampton	PA	Jan	42
January #2	1925 Autocar with Ford engine	R.E. Gookin	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	42
January #3	1963 Falcon Ranchero	Ed Roos	Downey	CA	Jan	42
January #4	VW Bus "Small Wonder" with 46" wheelbase	Frank Atkinson	El Monte	CA	Jan	42
January #5	1932 Ford 3W and 5W coupes	Ken Collins / Doug Ives	Stockton	CA	Jan	43
January #6	Abarth Simca	Dragoons Clan	San Remo	Italy	Jan	43
January #7	Model T Touring with Airheart disc brakes	Maurie Davenport	Beverly Hills	CA	Jan	43
February #1	1956 Chevrolet Panel Delivery with 426 Hemi	Dave Mawby	Lawton	OK	Feb	42
February #2	1965 Ford Comet with 289 Ford	Danny Wilson	Toledo	OH	Feb	42
February #3	Volkswagen Pickup with Corvair engine	Paul Buchanan	Lakewood	CA	Feb	42
February #4	1931 Ford 5-window coupe on '34 Ford chassis	Don Crutchfield	Connersville	IN	Feb	43
February #5	1930 Ford Sport Coupe in Candy Red	Jan and Julene Rury	Pacoima	CA	Feb	43
February #6	Stainless steel cars - '36 Ford, '60 T-Bird & '67 Lincoln	Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp	Pittsburgh	PA	Feb	43
March #1	1932 Ford convertible sedan with 327 Chevy	Gary Brown	Boise	ID	Mar	42
March #2	1927 Ford Model T Touring "The Rebel"	Ingred Hagen	Junction City	KS	Mar	42
March #3	1934 Ford Sedan with flathead	Jerry Avery	New Haven	IN	Mar	42
March #4	1934 Ford Coupe with small block Chevy	James D Byrd	Greenville	TN	Mar	43
March #5	Corvair with 283 Chevy and Tempest transaxle	Bob Bronke	Buffalo	NY	Mar	43
April #1 - Bakersfield 1960 photo	Mr Horsepower Model A	Clay Smith			Apr	42
April #2	Model A coupe	Ed Roth		CA	Apr	42
April #3 - Gruesome Too Some	1948 Anglia with 300 CID Ford 6 and C-4 trans	Ernest Kropplin / Harold Cantore	Maywood	IL	Apr	42
April #4	Wild Model T push car with blown Chevy mill	Dave Brackett	Anaheim	CA	Apr	43
April #5	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Ardun Merc	Avedian, Walker, Marinack & Fowle	Anaheim	CA	Apr	43
April #6 - Roadster deploys parachute on the street	1932 Ford roadster	Tom McMullen		CA	Apr	43
May #1 - built by Gene Winfield	1964 Buick Riviera custom	Randy Dunn	Modesto	CA	May	38
May #2 - Unidentified chopped VW in March '67 issue	VW custom chopped 6 inches	Leonard Medeiros	San Francisco	CA	May	38
May #3 - owner stationed at Walker Air Force Base	1947 Ford Coupe	James & Mary Ellis	Tucson	AZ	May	29
May #4	Lamborghini Marzal with transverse mounted inline 6		Geneva	Italy	May	29
June #1 - rail has won 37 top trophies in 1966 alone	Dragster with blown Hemi	Keeling / Lepke			June	46

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
June #2	Ford Model T with tube axle and Olds drivetrain				June	46
June #3 - First full canopied dragster "Glass Slipper" made tour of Hawaii in '57	Dragster with Chevy power	Cortopassi			June	46
June #4 - dry lakes car went 140 mph in '49	1936 Ford D/Coupe	Bob Pierson			June	46
June #5	1959 Chevrolet El Camino	Farrell Adamson	Ogden	UT	June	46
June #6	Bantam A/Roadster went 117 mph in 1/8 mile	Bill Star	Independence	MO	June	47
June #7	Half Track VW Beetle called "Sno-Beetle"	J.W. McCollum	Boise	ID	June	47
June #8 - Tom Medley photo from Aug '51 R&C cover	1932 Ford roadster	Don Ferara			June	47
July #1	R&C Dream Truck from '58				July	38
July #2	1955 GM Dream Truck L'Universelle with Chevy V8			MI	July	38
July #3	Two headed VW Beetle				July	38
July #4 - Bonneville racer	Fiberglass bodied sports car	Bill Saderup	Santa Monica	CA	July	39
July #5	1961 Ford Falcon with Ford 289 & tube axle	Peanuts & Gefre	St Paul	MN	July	39
July #6	1958 Impala custom	Dale Shellenberger	Lima	OH	July	39
July #7 - R&C photographer's rod	1932 Ford Sedan Delivery	Jerry Johnson	St Paul	MN	July	39
August #1 - early photo of lakes racing prep					Aug	36
August #2	Stingray wagon built by Gary Hatfield	Gary Hatfield			Aug	36
August #3	1964 Mercury custom	Greg Durings	Rexdale, Ontario	Canada	Aug	36
August #4	1932 Ford pickup with Chevy mill	Roy Warddrip	Stockton	CA	Aug	36
August #5	Rebel SST Funny car with 343 inch engine	Banzai Bill Hayes	SoCal	CA	Aug	37
August #6	Packard which ran in '53 Mexican Road Race	Jean Trevoux		Italy	Aug	37
August #7	Spike Jones Special midget racer	Joe Henning		CA	Aug	37
August #8	Cad-powered dune & street buggy	James Matthews			Aug	37
September #1	1928-29 Model A roadster with '59 Pontiac engine	Merlin Hudson	Buhl	ID	Sept	50
September #2 - customizing done by Cerny's Paint Shop, Compton	1958 Impala custom	Roy Dailey	South Gate	CA	Sept	50
September #3	1963 or 1964 Corvette custom	Joe Kawalzik	Hillside	NJ	Sept	50
September #4	Techno 4 racer	Tecnokart	Sylmar	CA	Sept	50
September #5	1/4 midget racer	Billy The Kid Scott	SoCal	CA	Sept	51
September #6	Allied 'glass T body	George F Peters	Ojai	CA	Sept	51
September #7 - C/Altered goes 119 mph in ET of 11.40	1948 Austin coupe C/Altered	Mike Jones	Burley	ID	Sept	51
October #1.	1924 Ford Model T Roadster pickup	Bob Campbell Jr	Santa Ana	CA	Oct	52
October #2	1934 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with Pontiac engine	Jerry Stahlman	Buhl	ID	Oct	52
October #3 - styling by Darryl Starbird	1956 Ford Crown Victoria Sedan	Ron Ortner	Hutchinson	KS	Oct	52
October #4	1950s Chevrolet Sedan Delivery with 62 Chevy V8	Jake Grothe	Downey	CA	Oct	52
October #5	1965 Chevrolet El Camino custom	Ron Skagg	Playa Del Rey	CA	Oct	52
October #6 - debut at Riverside Raceway, driven by Hugh Powell	Lola T-70 sport car	Dickie Smothers	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	53
October #7 - Tulsa Roadsters Club				OK	Oct	53
October #8	1939 Ford Tudor with 327 Chevy	Ken Bull	Twin Falls	ID	Oct	53
October #9	1936 Ford 5-window coupe	Ed Parton	Oklahoma City	OK	Oct	53
November #1	1933 Willys 4-door sedan with '63 Pontiac engine	Donald Warner / Peter Schwabl	Buffalo	NY	Nov	52
November #2	1940 Pontiac convertible	Charlie Craig	Key Port	NJ	Nov	52
November #3	"Little Dude" from Hawaiian Motor Company			HI	Nov	53
November #4	1929 Ford Model A roadster made from coupe	Jerry & Doug Wamsher	Sylvania	OH	Nov	53
November #5	1947 Mercury 2-door "El Toro"	Gilbert Strange	Kansas City	KS	Nov	53
November #6	Renault powered dune buggy	Jack Goodrich	Livonia	MI	Nov	53
November #7	Dirt track racer "Golden Squeak" with Chevy 327	Don Maxwell	Albuquerque	NM	Nov	53
December #1	1926 Ford Model T coupe with 317 CID Pontiac	James Bolton	Twin Falls	ID	Dec	52
December #2 - Highboy of the month	1956 Ford Victoria Sedan with 427 engine	Bob Hollis	Tracy	CA	Dec	52
December #3	1954 Oldsmobile custom with 371 engine	W. Steins	Cincinnati	OH	Dec	53
December #4	1937 Dodge from 1940 Hollywood High School		Hollywood	CA	Dec	53
December #5	1928-29 Ford Model A with shortened wheelbase			CA	Dec	53

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
R&C VISITS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Weiland, photos by Pat Brollier & Jim Kelly	By Al Hall	2737 San Fernando R	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	46
Dean Moon	by Don Typond			CA	Feb	58
Dean Jeffries. Profiles the designer	by Don Typond		Hollywood	CA	Mar	62
Ansen Automotive. One of the oldest mail order speed houses	By Bud Bryan		Gardena	CA	Apr	50
Cal Custom. They coined the term "bolt on" and started an industry	By Bud Bryan				May	56
Fiber Glass, Ltd. Producers of one piece fiberglass bodies	By Bob Hegge	Ron Pellegrini / Chuck Vesely	Hillside	IL	June	54
American Racing Equipment	By Tex Smith				July	32
B&M Hydro. Psychedelic visit to a truly great custom hydro house	By Tex Smith				Aug	52
Dave Puhl's House of Kustoms. Article with list of major customs	By Spence Murray		Chicago	IL	Sept	16
Dragmaster. The history by owners Jim Nelson and Dode Martin	By Dennis Pierce	Jim Nelson / Dode Martin	Carlsbad	CA	Oct	30
Harrah's Automobile Collection	By Tex Smith (ex-R&C contributor)		Reno	NV	Nov	36
Grant industries. Piston rings, steering wheels, etc., whatever you need	By Bill Hayes				Dec	36

SKETCHPAD

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SKETCHPAD	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chevy Camaro – 1967-68 Camaro gets styling treatment	By Tom Daniel				Jan	38
Funny 442 Olds – Street funny car styling	By Tom Daniel				Feb	22
67 Barracuda.	By Tom Daniel				Mar	22
Fairlane Ranchero – Ranchero pickups make nice customs	By Tom Daniel				Apr	22
Firebird – 1967 Firebird gets styling ideas	By Tom Daniel				May	26
Wild Corvairs – Sports car and drag themes	By Harry Bradley				June	14
55 - '57 Nomads - Gasser styling	By Tom Daniel				July	48
Indy Rod. Rear engine styling ideas	By Harry Bradley				Aug	20
Kombi. Modern styling on VW bus	By Tom Daniel				Sept	34
Studebaker. Styling ideas for '53 - '55 Studebaker	By Harry Bradley				Oct	34
Rambler Rogue. Rogue 343 with styling treatment	By Tom Daniel				Nov	42
Far-out Woodies	By Harry Bradley				Dec	26

SOAP BOX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SOAP BOX	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Soap Box Derby Rule Changes for 1967	By Tom Daniel				May	55
Soap Box Derby. Tips for adding legal weight	By Tom Daniel				June	32
On The Soap Box. '67 Derby at Irvine Park	By Tom Daniel		Irvine Park	CA	Sept	64

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SPECIAL EVENTS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Pittsburgh Custom Show. 7th annual event put on by the Washington Timing Association and Championship Auto Shows			Pittsburgh	PA	Jan	52
Three Car Shows – Milwaukee; Houston; N.Y.					Mar	58
The Public Was Not Invited. 1st annual High performance & Custom Trade Show		Dodger Stadium	Los Angeles	CA	Apr	60
Motorama '67. 8th Annual show held in Dec '66.				CA	Apr	61
Oakland Roadster Show. Technically it's the National Roadster Show			Oakland	CA	May	50
1967 Show Highlights from Kentucky, Ohio, Missouri, Michigan, Illinois, Minnesota & Indiana, by Bob Hegge					July	12
Running the Buffalo Autorama, from Clutch Artists club			Buffalo	NY	Oct	14

TECHNICAL - STREET ROD TIPS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
TECHNICAL - STREET ROD TIPS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Fixing Header Problems. Uncork your exhaust without cutouts					Jan	20
Rearend Swap. Beefier rear ends in early Fords with component kit	PSI Industries	9107 E. Garvey	Rosemead	CA	Feb	30
Tube Front Axles for '57 Chevys,	by Tom McMullen	Bob Tocco	Perris	CA	Mar	18
Fuel Block - How to build one for your multi-carb hot rod					Apr	18
Overdrive unit from '49-'51 Ford fits T-10	by Tom McMullen	Chuchua's 4 Wheel Drive Center	Fullerton	CA	May	16
Towbar Kit. A kit from Auto Electric Engineering	By Tom McMullen		Buena Park	CA	June	52
Trailer Wiring. Light up and be legal. Wiring the right way	By Tom McMullen				July	56
Steering Column Brackets. Solving an old problem	By Tex Smith				Sept	44

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
A Message for Driveshafts. Methods to shorten or lengthen	By Tex Smith				Oct	22
Installing a Dropped Axle – "Oldie but Goodie" from April '64					Oct	42
Instrument Panels. Helpful hints as to what's right for your car	By Tex Smith				Nov	18

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM TIPS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Tail Light Conversion — Custom Tips for '65 Chevy Impala	Kustomotive, 317 North Victory Blvd		Burbank	CA	Jan	20
Alexander Bros restyling tips for '66-67 Ford Fairlane	1966 1967 Ford Fairlane		Detroit	MI	Feb	28
Pinstripping – Von Dutch on a roll. Easy method to perfect pinstripe	By Mike Lamm				Mar	21
Waste gate louvers utilized from '56-'57 Corvette fenders					Apr	20
Upholster a roadster door	By George Barris				May	18
Hood Vents. Hood vents are easy to shape	By Alexander Brothers				June	58
Wall to Wall Tail Lights for the Cougar	Bob Wade's custom shop		Stockton	CA	July	46
Grille Swap. Custom grille from tubes and quad headlights	By Darryl Starbird				Aug	24
Spoiler for Camaros & Mustangs.	Photos by Corey Stepak				Sept	42
Louvers. Easy functional do-it-at-home trick with Olds louver assembly	By Dean Jeffries				Oct	24
Console Yourself - How to make a homemade console	By Alexander Brothers				Nov	24
A simple way to different wheels. Simulated walnut grain on spokes	By George Barris				Dec	62

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Blown Street Chevy Part 3. Rod chassis kit.	By Tom McMullen	Fletcher's Automotive			Jan	24
How To Weld for Fun & Profit,	by Bud Bran				Feb	16
Blown Street Chevy Part 4.	by Tom McMullen				Feb	54
Make Your Car Go Farther for Less. Factors that influence gas mileage					Apr	32
Don't Take a Bum Steer. How to improve steering quality,	by Tex Smith				Apr	54
Helicoils – "Oldies but Goodies" from July 1962 R&C	How to fix stripped threads				April	64
Filling the '32 Grille Shell – "Oldie but Goodie" from Mar '62					May	20
Engine Swap. Engine specifications by year / how to for engine swaps	By Tex Smith. Very useful				May	22
Reversed Wheels For a Buck Apiece. And the \$1 goes to the welder	By Tex Smith.				May	30
How To Rebuild a Four Speed.	By Tom McMullen				May	46
Flathead Cam installation – "Oldie but Goodie" from Aug '54					June	18
Carb Cleaning Made Easy. Carter AFB rebuild is highlighted	By Tom McMullen				July	20
Oil by the Pan Full. The engine pan has a direct effect on performance	By Tex Smith				July	26
Versatile Fuel Systems – "Oldie but Goodie" May '54 article	By Dean Moon				July	52
Dzus Fasteners – "Oldie but Goodie" from Dec '61					Aug	16
Give Yourself a Brake. Do at-home project	By Tom McMullen				Aug	26
Mounting tires to mag wheels is tricky but simple	By Bud Bryan				Aug	32
Ins and Outs of Spindles. Spindle conversions and later brakes	By Tex Smith				Aug	44
Safety Information (Braking). Stopping distances revealed					Aug	71
Bobbing the Deuce Fender – "Oldie but Goodie" from Jan '62					Sept	24
Setting up Rear End Gears the Right Way.	By Tex Smith	Total Performance	Artesia	CA	Sept	30
Torque-Flite for Street Fords					Sept	38
Build Yourself a Trailer. Kit from Snow Company, Omaha Nebraska	By Tom McMullen	Snow Company	Omaha	NE	Oct	38
Paint Your Own Flames	By Bud Bryan				Oct	48
A Little Goes a Long Way. Hopping up the VW	By Bud Bryan				Oct	50
Spark Plug Maintenance. The fundamentals	By David Wenner				Oct	54
Recaps and the Street Machine	By Tex Smith				Nov	46
Tire Inspection Guide					Nov	58
Juice Clutches – "Oldie but Goodie" from July '60					Nov	62
Service Ramps - Homemade ramps to get under your car	By P.T. Henning				Dec	20
Small Aluminum Castings on the Cheap	By David Wenner				Dec	22
R&C's customized Javelin, Part 2 - cover car					Dec	30
Wire that Rod the Right Way, Part 1	By Tom McMullen				Dec	46

1967 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

Install Fiberglass T Fenders – "Oldie but Goodie" from Aug '63	By George Barris				Dec	60
--	------------------	--	--	--	-----	----

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

FEATURE CARS - RODS & CUSTOMS

Thunderbird Saturn. New Ford concept car debuts at 45th SoCal Auto Show		Pan Pacific Auditorium	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	26
Classic Coupe. Originally built in '55 by Rex Phillips & Don Teixeira	1940 Ford coupe with '56 Studebaker 289 mill	Lary Brooks	Napa	CA	Jan	38
Boulevard Bucket.	1929 Model A roadster pickup with '56 Buick mill	Trumen Jensen	Gardena	CA	Jan	50
Custom Camino.	64-'65 Chevrolet El Camino custom	Lou Schafer	New Richmond	OH	Jan	52
Mad Wagon.	1956 Chevrolet Nomad with 327 Chevy engine	Russ Meeks	Milwaukie	OR	Jan	54
Volks Powered Cutie / cover car	Volksrod T with '58 Porsche Carrera engine	Kent Fuller	Belmont	CA	Feb	26
Harbor Hauler	1929 Chevrolet panel with 327 Chevy	Ron Glusac	Wilmington	CA	Feb	44
T Rod Roundup - Honeymoon Hot Rod	Cal Auto '23 Model T with 301 blown Chevy	Larry Schuber	Downey	CA	Feb	54
T Rod Roundup - Teacher's T. High School metal shop teacher project	Model T-bucket with Hemi	Bob Graff	Altaloma	CA	Feb	55
T-Rod Roundup - Shumaker's Carriage	Model T-bucket with 265 Chevy	Tom Shumaker	South Gate	CA	Feb	56
T-Rod Roundup - Show Winning T	Model T-bucket with '56 Buick mill	Brad Stewart	Minneapolis	MN	Feb	57
T-Rod Roundup - Cruisin' Coupe. Vintage look	1926 Ford T coupe with 327 Chevy engine	Arthur Dodge		CA	Feb	58
T-Rod Roundup - Michigan Masterpiece	1924 Model T bucket with 283 Chevy	Dave Beaubian	Garden City	CA	Feb	59
The '68 Ford Fiera / cover car	1968 Ford Galaxy custom				Feb	64
Camper's Delight. Cover Car	1928 Model A "phone booth" pickup with camper	Sherman Vandeman	Gardena	CA	Mar	18
Mod Rod. Psychedelic paint on T from Easy Bay Rods Club	1916 Dodge Touring with fuel injected Chevy V8	Art Himsl	Concord	CA	Mar	24
All Steel '27.	1927 Ford Model T with 296 Merc flathead	Ray Boyles	Raytown	MO	Mar	32
Li'l Okie. Ex-drag machine gets converted to a street rod, by Roger Kilborn	1936 Ford 5-window coupe	Ed Parton	Oklahoma City	OK	Mar	50
Long, Longer, Longest.	1923 Model T full fendered with 105" wheelbase	Ron Poweres	Torrance	CA	Mar	58
Neat For the Street. Cleanest R&C has seen / Cover Car.	1936 Ford pickup with Chevy V8	Alan Tibbetts	Watsonville	CA	Apr	24
Prize Pickup.	1934 Ford pickup with Chevy V8	Jay Turley	NoCal	CA	Apr	38
The People's Choice. Owner built a driver / cover car	1914 Ford Model T Touring	Mike Hogan	Covina	CA	Apr	40
Paddy Wagon. 4-color feature / cover car	Ford C-Cab with 336 CID Vette engine	Mickey Himsl	Concord	CA	May	34
Thunderbug. Customized VW Bug / cover car	VW Bug with custom treatment	Don Haskin		CA	May	36
Instant T.	1923 Model T Bucket with 301 Chevy	Andy Brizio	San Bruno	CA	May	40
Leftover Low Boy. Full fendered T is something unusual / Cover Car	1922 Model T with Model A frame and Ford flathead	Bob Schoonhoven	Battle Ground	WA	June	16
Show Down. / Cover Car	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with 283 Chevy	Anthony Matteo	San Pedro	CA	June	46
The Wild Snake. Stylized version of Shelby GT Mustang	Ford Mustang	Ed Giedeman	Beverly Hills	CA	June	56
For Pickup People Only. Alexander Bros and Bill Cushenberry / Cover Car	El Camino custom	Harry Bradley		CA	July	38
California Touring	1929 Ford Model T touring	Dick Rundell	Compton	CA	July	40
Sedan Scene. Early Times club member / cover car	Model A sedan	Bryan Talbert	Long Beach	CA	July	46
Street Sizzler. Flamed Forty is cover car	1940 Ford 5-window coupe with '66 Chevy V8	Dick Bass	Salinas	CA	Aug	26
For Chevy Lovers.	1933 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with 409 Chevy	Ralph Henderson	Mulvane	KS	Aug	28
Family Coupe.	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Ed Ingram	Lynwood	CA	Aug	30
Trick Vick.	1932 Ford Victoria sedan with Buick 364 mill	Bob Belmont	Stockton	CA	Aug	32
Trick T of the Century / cover car	Model T bucket with Chevy V8	Ted Brown	Bellflower	CA	Aug	36
Sweepstakes Rod. Heavily customized	1935 Ford pickup custom with 348 Chevy mill	Harold Scott	Concord	CA	Aug	38
Straight Streetster. Oakland Roadster Show winner in '67	1926 Model T touring with Chevy V8	Jim Nitis	Sunnyvale	CA	Aug	40
Three Grand. Heavily customized Corvette	1963 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Jim Goodwin	Dallas	TX	Aug	46
The Winnipeg Wailer. Cover Car	1915 Ford Model T roadster pickup with 348 Chevy	Al Ducharme	Winnipeg, Manitoba	Canada	Sept	14
Canadian Class. Cover Car	1935 Ford pickup with Buick 374 mill	Leigh Cox	Toronto, Ontario	Canada	Sept	16
Ontario's pride.	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with 333 CID Chevy	Gerry Cox	Toronto, Ontario	Canada	Sept	18
A Rod AND a custom - why not?	1954 Ford custom with 324 Oldse engine	Alex Weatherhead			Sept	20
A Rod AND a custom - why not?	1932 Oldsmobile coupe with Olds 371 engine	George Farrugia			Sept	20
Alphalt Flyer. Cover Car.	1939 Ford coupe custom	Paul Dermo	Toronto, Ontario	Canada	Sept	21
Willys Wonder. Restoration and rodding inventiveness at work	1935 Willys Model 77 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Keith Hutchings	Hayward	CA	Oct	52
Modified - Calif Style. Cover Car	Modified Track roadster with '62 Chevy II 4-banger	Bo Jones	Van Nuys	CA	Oct	54
Golden B. East Idaho's most beautiful street rod	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with Chevy engine	Dick Brooks	Idaho Falls	ID	Oct	56
Critter. Longer, lower and fully powered, photos by Dave Puhl	Model T bucket with 426 Hemi	Don Kendall	Chicago	IL	Nov	32
Goldfinger.	Pontiac Grand Prix custom	Chuck Bertrand	Detroit	MI	Nov	64
Best Appearing Car at Pismo.	1923 Model T bucket with Buick V8 and Hilborns	Gary Rickels	Lemon Grove	CA	Dec	14

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Catch Me If You Can.	Model T Modified with 276 Merc & Ardu heads	Cotton Werksman	Barrington	IL	Dec	34
48 Ragtop. Fun -filled sleeper theme with stock bodies and big inches	1948 Ford Convertible	Jim Duffy	Los Angeles	CA	Dec	46

FEATURE CARS - COMPETITION

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Do You Remember: Earl Evan's rear engined lakester?	Rear engined C/Class belly tank lakester with 296 Merc	Earl Evans			Jan	10
Do You Remember: Hubbard-Crosley sedan in '52 Nats? Went 131.96 mph	B/Competition Sedan with 217 CID Merc flathead	Earl Evans	Oakland	CA	Feb	10
Do You Remember: Bud Crackbon's '25 T roadster? '52 Oakland winner	1925 Model T roadster pickup with 248 Merc engine	Bub Crackbon			Mar	10
Do You Remember: Elco Twin Head flathead by Bert Letner & Ted Evans	Track roadster with flathead	Bert Letner / Ted Evans			Apr	10
Do You Remember: Pierson's coupe? It went 140 mph at speed trials	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with 59-A flathead	Dick & Bob Pierson	Inglewood	CA	May	10
Roadable Ramblers: Tom Daniel's illustration come alive in Argentina		IKA-Renault		Argentina	May	46
Do You Remember: Kenz-Leslie E Class Streamliner which went 255.31 mph	Streamliner with two Merc flatheads	Bill Kenz	Denver	CO	June	10
Do You Remember: Howard Johansen's twin P38 wing tank streamliner	Streamliner with flathead Merc	Howard Johansen			July	10
Do You Remember: Ray Brown's Class A roadster? Went 134.73 in June '49	1927 Model T roadster, T rails, flathead	Ray Brown	El Mirage	CA	Aug	10
Coupe Class	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with flathead	Tom Hutchinson Sr	La Puente	CA	Aug	34
Do You Remember: Keith Landrigan's '38 La Salle hi-pro engine	1932 Ford roadster with '38 La Salle engine	Keith Landrigan	Pasadena	CA	Sept	10
Do You Remember: Howard Johansen's chopped Crosley Sedan? 156.5 mph	Crosley Sedan with 510 Marmon V-16	Howard Johansen	Pasadena	CA	Oct	10
Do You Remember: Art Chrisman's Competition Coupe?	Bonneville racer with Ardu Merc	Art Chrisman			Nov	10
Do You Remember: Bob Rounthwaite's Kurtis nosed '34 coupe?	1934 Ford 3-window coupe lakes/drag with Merc	Bob Rounthwaite			Dec	61

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Show & Sell. New twist to the car show game.	By Mike Lamm				Jan	16
Sketchpad. Styling the '68s - Grand Prix, Charger, Fury, Fairlane	By Tom Daniel				Jan	20
R&C Visits: Hot Rod Magazine & the 20th Anniversary					Jan	42
Sketchpad. Consider something different for your V-Rod	By Tom Daniel				Feb	34
The Return of the Whatchamacallits! Sand dragsters	By Ed Orr				Mar	12
The Economics of Hot Rodding. Your dream car can cost more than you realize	by LeRoi Smith				Mar	38
Sketchpad. Styling ideas for roadster pickup on '66 El Camino	By Tom Daniel				Mar	42
Early Ford Bonanza. Antique auto sales		Gene Scott	Irwindale	CA	Mar	52
SEMA and the Hot Rodder.					Mar	62
The Purple Potato Chip by Ed Orr / cover car	Super light Meyers Manx with 240hp Corvair	Bruce Meyer			Mar	70
Model T Flat-Out. '67 Montana Cross-Country T Race	By Tex Smith				Apr	12
Sketchpad: Make it funny but keep it legal.	By Harry Bradley				Apr	26
Sketchpad: Using imagination with the '68 Chevy II's.	By Harry Bradley				May	26
Alarming News - What's available in protective devices	By Phil Willen				June	12
Let's Enter A Car Show.	By Bob Hegge				June	30
Blow Your \$\$\$ On Show Or Go? The age old question	By David Wenner				June	38
Sketchpad: Are Haulers Your Bag? Check out this pair - El Camino and F100	By Harry Bradley				June	42
The Numbers Racket. Critical math for rodders	By Jim McFarland				July	16
Trouble Shooters vs. Trouble Makers. Contest sponsored by Plymouth					July	20
Tillamook Ham Hock Grand Prix. Model T Ford & Pig Racing Assoc	By Michael Lamm		Tillamook	OR	July	22
When Ardu Was King.	By Bud Bryan				July	30
Sketchpad: Styling for the mini's - Fiat 850, Honda, Opel, Austin, Mini-Cooper	By Harry Bradley				July	34
The Bonnie & Clyde Invitationa, or 999 street drags at Lions	By Bud Bryan				Aug	12
Gene Winfield's Jekyll & Hyde Chevy. From '31 Roadster to Camaro / cover car					Aug	16
Sketchpad: Radical styling on '68-1/2 Econolines	By Harry Bradley				Aug	42
R&C's Kilborn Sent To Leavenworth - to chase vintage tin					Aug	48
Hall of Fame Organized. Formed in '58 by Al Slonaker					Aug	68
On Her Majesty's Royal Canadian Street Rods	By Joe Ruz				Sept	12
Canada Out West. Doings in Vancouver BC	By Andrew Timmis				Sept	22
The Street Rod Word From Alberta	By Joe Mayall				Sept	26
Return of the Jekyll & Hyde Chevy - a closer look					Sept	32
'68 Plymouth Troubleshooting Finals	By Spence Murray		Indianapolis	IN	Sept	38

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Sketchpad: styling the '62 Chevy impala	By Tom Daniel				Sept	42
Four Liter Porsche: Small block Chevy swapped into Porsche 912		Rod Simpson			Oct	12
Canadian Centennial Golden Arrow Toronado. Barris built way-out tow car		George Barris	Lynwood	CA	Oct	22
V-Rodding - Present State of the Art.	By Tex Smith				Oct	26
Rally 'Round Guys! Have fun with that buggy	By Bud Bryan				Oct	32
Sketchpad: styling the '63 Plymouth 2-door hardtops	By Tom Daniel				Oct	34
The Building of AMX-R. Dream car, Dave Puhl, House of Kustoms / cover car		House of Kustoms			Oct	46
R&C Visits Bonneville: Profiles each of the 20 years	By Bud Bryan				Nov	11
Sketchpad: A custom car history	By Harry Bradley				Nov	38
The Return of Li'l Spike. On display at Briggs Cunningham Auto Museum	By Joe Henning	Gordon Schroeder	Costa Mesa	CA	Nov	48
How Many? Production figures for Ford, Lincoln & Mercury 1903 to 1941					Nov	54
Stovebolt Siata Engine Swap. 327 Chevy in a 1900 lb car	by LeRoi Smith	Barry McGuire			Dec	22
Street Rod Photography. Tips for photographing your car	By Joe Ruzs				Dec	28

DRIVE TEST

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
22T - 176 inches of OHV Ford Go!	1922 Model T speedster with Ames body	Harrah's Automobile	Reno	NV	Feb	12
Dual Deuce Drive Test - Ford's Four vs. V8, by Michael Lamm	1932 Ford roadster and convertible cabriolet				July	12
1933 Chevy Phaeton. Ford challenged by GM's "mighty six"	1933 Chevrolet Phaeton in 60 and 65 hp options	Harrah's Automobile	Reno	NV	Aug	22
Look What We Found: unrestored original '41, by Spence Murray	1941 Ford Tudor Sedan				Nov	24

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Built To Race. 125 mph kart	FKE kart with 250 cc Yamaha engine				Jan	64
New Hampshire's Fall Enduro	By Lou Modestino		Louden	NH	Feb	66
The Mole from Christensen Engineering	FKE kart	Duffy Livingstone	Monrovia	CA	Mar	64
The Chaparral That Shield's Built	FKE kart with TD1-B Yamaha 2-banger	Ed Shields			Apr	65
Kart Enduro Double Header - IFK Winternationals in Virginia & California	By Tom Medley				June	64
Action On The Dirt. Pro Kart Drivers Club of SoCal	By Tom Medley	Trojan Speedways	South Gate	CA	Aug	64
Deep In The Heart of Texas. '68 Kart Enduro Nationals	By Tom Medley	Green Valley Raceway	Fort Worth	TX	Sept	64
The Cool Set Up - Oil Wetted Clutches	By Jim Akkerman		Houston	TX	Oct	64

MINI-BIKES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Wonderful World of Mini-Bikes. Info on all the latest models	By Leroi Smith				Nov	26

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Engine stand kit from Autopower Corporation	by Bud Bryan				Jan	48
Parts cleaning made easy - the Dura-Churn way	By Spence Murray				Mar	60
Weiand Hi-Rise manifold for Ford 289					Apr	66
Iskenderian hydraulic VW cam kit					May	60
Flex-A-Lite fan	By Dick Scritchfield	6103 118th St	Tacoma	WA	June	28
Crower cam kits for early VWs					July	32
Segal's Total Performance Air Cleaner for 396-427 Chevy	By Dick Scritchfield				Aug	56
Musicolor Color Bars	By Phil Willen	18162 Santiago Blvd	Villa Park	CA	Sept	56
Arnett's Manganese Phospholens #7 (or MP-7) - great rust remover	By Dick Scritchfield				Oct	24
Vac-U-Tron. Keep the engine clean	By Dick Scritchfield				Dec	36

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
R&C Volksrod Project - Progres Report Stage 4.					Jan	12
Custom Tips - AMX project car, Part 1.					Apr	17
Inside the T - Vrod Progress Report - Part 1.					Apr	50
Let's Build An Ultra-Light Superbug. First get a VW	By Don Emmons				Apr	58
Custom Tips - AMX project car, Part 2 - completion and review					May	18

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Presenting the R&C Custom AMX / cover car, photos by Spence Murray					May	22
Inside The T - Vrod progress report - part 2 - cutting out the door	By Don Jones				May	50
First Report - '36 Roadster - Part 1	By Spence Murray				May	54
1st Report - R&C '29 Highboy	By Bud Bryan				June	18
Inside The T - Vrod progress report - part 3 - upholstery ribbing	By Don Jones				June	50
Inside The T - Vrod progress report - part 4 - Windshield installation	By Don Jones				July	42
Second Report - '36 Roadster - Part 2	By Spence Murray				July	50
2nd Report - R&C '29 Highboy	By Bud Bryan				Aug	52
Inside The T - Upholstery Part 1	By Bud Bryan				Sept	46
Inside The T - Upholstery Part 2	By Bud Bryan				Oct	38
Third Report - '36 Roadster - Part 3 - 343 inches of thunder	By Spence Murray				Nov	44
3rd Report - R&C '29 Highboy - sheet metal work and front suspension	By Bud Bryan				Nov	50
Fourth Report - '36 Roadster - Part 4 - addressing challenges with 343 engine	By Spence Murray				Dec	48

RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
January #1	1934 Ford 3-window coupe for lakes racing				Jan	40
January #2	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with 6-cylinder				Jan	40
January #3	1927 Ford Model T roadster with '42 flathead	Joe & Della Nolan	Colorado Springs	CO	Jan	40
January #4	1932 Dodge pickup	Gregg Pons	San Francisco	CA	Jan	40
January #5 - highboy of the month	Chevrolet El Camino	Larry Hesser	Garden Grove	CA	Jan	41
January #6	1964 Pontiac Grand Prix custom	Charles Bertrand		MI	Jan	41
January #7	Little People T-Rod with 3-1/2 hp engine	John Eberle	Indianapolis	IN	Jan	41
January #8	1947 International pickup with '62 Olds 392 engine	David Church		NY	Jan	41
January #9	Meyer's Manx V-Rod based on Tom Daniel design	Dennis Pierce		CA	Jan	41
February #1 - highboy of the month	1952 Morris Minor with '32 Bantam front axle	Mike Lambert	Rosemead	CA	Feb	40
February #2	1934 Ford Tudor Sedan with flathead mill	Everette Shackelton	San Diego	CA	Feb	40
February #3	1956 Chevrolet Sedan with tube axle	Raymond Long	Glendale	CA	Feb	40
February #4	1957 MGA hardtop with 327 Chevy and Ford rear end	Chris Hunter	Ontario	Canada	Feb	40
February #5	1927 Ford Model T Touring 283 Chevy and 3-speed	Tom Rampoldi	Escalon	CA	Feb	41
February #6	1951 Chevrolet hardtop custom	Floyd Cowan	Oklahoma City	OK	Feb	41
February #7 - owner CAE Racing Products	Modified dirt track racer with Chevy engine	Jim Culbert	San Diego	CA	Feb	41
February #8 - member of Clutch Artists Club	Ford GT-40 replica with Kellison body and 289 Ford	Dick Copsey	Buffalo	NY	Feb	41
February #9 - cattle ranching cousins build this car	1930 Ford Model A Touring from Tudor Sedan	Bill Urbani / Larry Pelegri	Stockton	CA	Feb	41
March #1	1955 Chevrolet Bel Air	Bob Brumfield Jr	Genevieve	MO	Mar	56
March #2	1928 Hupmobile C/Altered Sedan with 327 Chevy	Lynwood Carpenter	Lehighton	PA	Mar	56
March #3 -super-modified hero in South Africa	Glass Model T modified with Buick mill	Alan & Dennis Saffy		S. Africa	Mar	56
March #4	1967 Chevrolet Corvette 4-seat custom	Don Davis	Long Beach	CA	Mar	56
March #5 - another car from the Clutch Artists	VW-based Chaparral	Bruce Friedhaber	Buffalo	NY	Mar	56
March #6 - highboy of the month	1957 Hillman "Lunar Duner" with 430 Lincoln	Ed Calvert	Temple City	CA	Mar	57
March #7	1966 Chevrolet El Camino with 396	Sgt George Horstmy		CA	Mar	57
March #8 - built by Dale Burt Automotive in Houston	1966 or 1967 Pontiac Lemans with El Camino bed	A.M. Tomforde Jr	Houston	TX	Mar	57
March #9.	Scratch-built Mini-rail "Litter Bit" with 9hp McCulloch	R.W. Fellhauer	Toledo	OH	Mar	57
March #10 - on Hot Rod Magazine cover in August '65	1932 Ford 3-window coupe	William Breece	Lima	OH	Mar	57
April #1	1932 Bantam sedan with '53 Olds engine	Stephan Powell	Fairborn	OH	Apr	48
April #2	Volks Rod with home made 'glass body	Buddy Wymore / Gabe Arroyo	Buena Park	CA	Apr	48
April #3	Fiat Bianchina sand dragster	Pic by Charlene Megowan	Pismo	CA	Apr	48
April #4	1930 Ford Model A Sedan with 292 Ford V8	Buddy Throop	Toronto	Canada	Apr	48
April #5 - highboy of the month	1955 Chevrolet Bel Air with i-beam axle, 350 Chevy	Glenn Tollefson		WA	Apr	49
April #6	1936 Willys coupe with '52 Studebaker running gear	David Graham	Westminster	CA	Apr	49
April #7 - racing car from '52 Pebble Beach bash	Frank Kurtis-built sports racing car with flathead	Bill Stroppe	Westminster	CA	Apr	49
May #1	1936 Ford convertible	Bob Gerdes		NJ	May	58
May #2	1948 Ford Super Deluxe woody with 283 Chevy	Jerry Mull	Downey	CA	May	58

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
May #3	Falcon Sprint with 289 Ford	Eduardo & Wilfrido Suarez Jr	Guadalajara	Mexico	May	58
May #4	Vrod pickup	Dennis Pierce	San Diego	CA	May	58
May #5 - AA/Fueler driver of "Hawaiian" and his daily driver	1934 Ford Tudor Sedan with flathead mill	Mike Snively			May	59
May #6	1927 Ford Model T roadster with Model A drive train	Stephan A. Kirk	Murray	KY	May	59
May #7 - new product from AMT's Speed & Custom Division	bolt-on components for Camaro				May	59
May #8	1928 Chrysler with 383 Dodge engine	Max Hittle	Los Angeles	CA	May	59
May #9	1928 Ford Model A Touring with 283 Chevy	Cam Grant	British Columbia	Canada	May	59
May #10 - highboy of the month	1931 Ford Model A two-door sedan with Chevy engine	Brian Sullivan	South Gate	CA	May	59
June #1	1962 Ford Tempest custom	Jerry Fisk	Batavia	NY	June	48
June #2	Model A 5-window coupe with '56 Olds engine	Bill White	Eureka	CA	June	48
June #3 - From Canada to Baja to prove flatheads aren't dead	1934 Ford roadster	Andrew Timmis	British Columbia	Canada	June	48
June #4 - Member of Early Rods of Tulsa club	1930 Ford Model A pickup on '57 Chevy chassis	N.L. Miller	Tulsa	OK	June	48
June #5	Model T with blown Chevy	George Gideon	Selma	CA	June	48
June #6	Lamborghini new four seater announced			Italy	June	48
June #7 - highboy of the month	1955 Chevrolet Sedan with stock 283	Geroge Ghindes	Glendale	CA	June	49
June #8	1939 Ford Tudor custom				June	49
June #9	1917 Dodge Roadster with hemi Chrysler	Ron Njirich	Columbia	CA	June	49
June #10	Scratch-built snow buggy with V4 engine and T cowl	Dave Skramstad	Minnetonka	MN	June	49
July #1	1947 Ford pickup with '48 Merc flathead	Cecil Thomas	Hayward	CA	July	48
July #2 - builder stationed in Vietnam with 3rd Marine Division	1929 Ford Sedan with 401 Buick	Keith Foulds	Lakewood	CA	July	48
July #3	1928 Ford Model A Sports Coupe with 421 Pontiac	Jim Simms	Reno	NV	July	48
July #4	Late '30s Chevrolet Tudor with Chevy V8	Larry Splichal	Lincoln	NE	July	48
July #5 - to winner of talent search	Pontiac Firebird "Superteen Firebird"	Teen Magazine			July	48
July #6	1932 Ford convertible with '56 Chrysler hemi	Ray & Jo Milazzo	Flushing	NY	July	48
July #7 - highboy of the month	1959 Chevrolet Impala hardtop with '65 398 Chevy	Mike Shea	Spokane	WA	July	49
July #8	1931 Ford Model A Sport Coupe	Bruce Hall	Burbank	CA	July	49
July #9 - photo from Vintage Corvette Club of America (VCCA)		Erick Daly, president			July	49
July #10	1938 Chevrolet pickup	Orville Elgie	Santa Ana	CA	July	49
August #1	1930 Ford Model A Sedan with 4-banger	Lee Mason		NC	Aug	50
August #2	1929 Ford Model A pickup	Mike Banchio	Concord	CA	Aug	50
August #3 - owner serving in Vietnam	1928 Ford Model A roadster pickup	Mike Cyr	La Puente	CA	Aug	50
August #4 - owner is stationed in Japan	1956 Ford Victoria with 352 police interceptor engine	Mike Vasilove	San Bruno	CA	Aug	50
August #5 - American Motors prototype	AMX/GT	Dick Teague / AMC	Detroit	MI	Aug	50
August #6 -	Amphicat - Fitchel & Sachs 160 hp, 2-cycle engine				Aug	51
August #7	Vintage Ford lakes racer	John "Kretch" Kretzschmar	Hawthorne	CA	Aug	51
August #8	1931 Ford 5-window coupe with blown Chrysler	Max & Peggy Schlossen			Aug	51
August #9 - highboy of the month	1956 Pontiac Safari Wagon			NV	Aug	51
September #1	1957 Meteor (Ford) custom	Merrill MacDonald		Canada	Sept	30
September #2	"Manta Ray" clone, '32 Ford frame, Olds 330 engine	John Burness		Canada	Sept	30
September #3 - photo from '61 Toronto show	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '54 DeSoto engine	Vic Zikovitz	Toronto, Ontario	Canada	Sept	30
September #4 - used to advertise Brossard Auto Parts	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Brossard Auto Parts	South Shore, Quebec	Canada	Sept	30
September #5	1960 Chevrolet "Chev-8" custom			Canada	Sept	30
September #6 - photo from '62 Buffalo exhibition	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Chevy V8	Ron Winton		Canada	Sept	31
September #7	1930 Ford pickup on '32 rails with 283 Chevy	Ken Kay	Kitchener, Ontario	Canada	Sept	31
September #8	1932 Ford 5-window custom with '49 Merc	Al Jackson		Canada	Sept	31
September #9	1933 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	G. Robillard	Quebec	Canada	Sept	31
September #10	1931 Ford Model A roadster, '33 frame, 'vette engine	Ed Benetin	Oshawa, Ontario	Canada	Sept	31
September #11	T bucket	Al Wright	London, Ontario	Canada	Sept	31
October #1	1941 Chevrolet Special Deluxe coupe	Gene Kelch	St Charles	MO	Oct	42
October #2	1965 Chevrolet Corvette in Mecom style	Victor McClain	Tucson	AZ	Oct	42
October #3	1955 Chevrolet Sedan with 348 Chevy	Hugh J. Mullen	Saranac Lake	NY	Oct	42
October #4	1964 Pontiac Grand Prix custom	Gary Litkie	Portland	OR	Oct	42

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
October #5	1955 Ford Thunderbird	Juan J. Remaneng	San Francisco	CA	Oct	42
October #6	1932 Ford roadster	George Kotevich		Australia	Oct	43
October #7 - owner stationed in Vietnam	1930 Ford Model A coupe with Buick mill	Martin Udoff	San Fernando	CA	Oct	43
October #8 - owner is industrial arts teacher	Two Model T's - 1923 T-bucket, 1926 sedan	Robert S. Brody	Henrietta	NY	Oct	43
October #9	1932 Ford coupe with hemi engine	John Dugard	San Bernadino	CA	Oct	43
October #10 - highboy of the month	1950 Chevrolet Sedan with 327 Chevy	Joe Jarreau	Long Beach	CA	Oct	43
November #1	1936 heavily customized pickup with Olds power	Floyd Perry	Sacramento	CA	Nov	42
November #2	1933-34 Ford roadster with Hollywood custom tips			CA	Nov	42
November #3	1958 Ford Thunderbird custom	John Sheppard	Lakewood	CA	Nov	42
November #4	1951 Morris pickup	Roy Diamond	Fort Worth	TX	Nov	42
November #5	1958 Chevrolet Impala pickup (from wagon) custom	Larry Swan	Everett	WA	Nov	42
November #6	1934 Ford 5-window coupe	J.K. Lockard			Nov	42
November #7	1923 Ford Model T roadster with Chevy engine	Bob Lenari	Sarasota	FL	Nov	43
November #8	1932 Ford Victoria with 327 Chevy	Rolly Barnett	Ithaca	NY	Nov	43
November #9	1928 Ford Sedan with 215 CID Buick	Jack Mock	Ontario	CA	Nov	43
November #10	1931 Ford Model A coupe with 401 Pontiac	Harold Cox	Midwest		Nov	43
November #11 - highboy of the month	1957 Chevrolet	Philip Alfano	Costa Mesa	CA	Nov	43
December #1	1936 Ford pickup custom with 331 Cad engine	Allan Davis	Flint	MI	Dec	38
December #2	1938 Ford Deluxe coupe custom with Pontiac mill	Ron Saxinger	Chicago	IL	Dec	38
December #3	1933 Ford Victoria with 332 Buick	A.W. Johnson Jr	North Haven	CT	Dec	38
December #4	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with Chevy engine	Raymond J. Miller	Murray	UT	Dec	38
December #5	1930 Ford Model A coupe with 301 Chevy	Sonny Pate	Wichita	KS	Dec	38
December #6	Late 1940s Ford pickup with 296 flathead	Art Miller	Hayward	CA	Dec	38
December #7	1930 Ford Model A Sedan with 283 Chevy	Herb Hogan	Hamilton	OH	Dec	39
December #8	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 352 Ford	Allan Mushovic	Amherst	MA	Dec	39
December #9	1938 Ford Standard Tudor with '53 Merc engine	Charlie Tapp	Bramalea, Ontario	Canada	Dec	39
December #10	23 Ford Volksrod	Kenny Kendrick			Dec	39
December #11	Ford Model T Sedan with 365 Chevy engine	Ron Pung	Indianapolis	IN	Dec	39
December #12 - highboy of the month	1955 Chevrolet Nomad with 327 350hp Chevy	Gene Davis	Idaho Falls	ID	Dec	39

R&C VISITS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Schiefer Manufacturing Company		Paul Schiefer	San Diego	CA	Feb	22
Mor-Drop Axles	By Andy Southard	John Moore	Oakland	CA	Feb	46
Bell Auto Parts. Started by George Wight		George Wight	Bell	CA	Mar	28
Chandler / Junction City Kansas. A destination by rodders for vintage tin	By Roger Kilborn		Chandler	KS	May	12
RevMaster, Inc. Largest VW rebuilder		Joe Horvath	Riverside	CA	June	22
One of Our Readers. He has seven '40 Fords	By Tex Smith			CA	June	26
Honest Charley. Largest speed shop is 20 years old	By Spence Murray	108 Honest St	Chattanooga	TN	Sept	50
The Father Of The Roadster: Frank Kurtis and a photo essay	By Bud Bryan	Frank Kurtis			Oct	16
The Early Ford V8 Club of America	By Spence Murray				Dec	42

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Oakland Roadster Show On It's 20th Anniversary	By Spence Murray				Apr	42
Robert E. Peterson's 9th annual Motorama			Los Angeles	CA	May	43
Del Webb Mint 400 Desert Rally	By Spence Murray		Las Vegas	NV	June	34
4th Annual Roadster Exhibition & R&C Magazine Swap Meet					Sept	34
Illinois / Wisconsin Rod Run. Clubs meet in Waukegan	By Spence Murray		Waukegan	WI	Nov	34
Roadster Roundup At Pismo	By Bud Bryan		Pismo Beach	CA	Dec	10
Oceanside V-Rod Shakedown Cruise					Dec	26
Sacramento Blue Sky Room. Car show at a shopping center	By Leland Norene	Country Club Center	N. Sacramento	CA	Dec	32
Santa Ana Streetster Drive-In. Obsoletes Car Club	by Joe Rusz	Irvine Park	Santa Ana	CA	Dec	40

1968 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
TECHNICAL - STREET ROD TIPS						
	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
New Wheel Adaptors - some things we learned	By Tex Smith				Jan	18
Oldies but Goodies from May '64 - Simple Fenders For The Street					Jan	60
Stuff & Things About Steering Wheels	By Tex Smith				Feb	20
Oldies But Goodies: Springs that Spring, from Aug '63	By LeRoi Smith				Feb	49
Rod Raisin'. Raising the car to accommodate bigger tires	By George Barris				Mar	16
Oldies But Goodies: Tubular front bar for early Fords	By George Barris				Mar	55
R&C Quickie: On Windshield Chopping	By Tex Smith & Tom McMullen				Apr	16
Do-it-yourself simple brackets for mounting gen's and alt's down low	By Ted Brown				May	16
Springs & Hangers.	By Tex Smith				June	26
Oil pan modification worth 2 mph	By Don Prieto				July	64
Upgrading a pickup bed	By Tex Smith				Oct	20
GTO tail lights in street rod	by Bill Neumann				Nov	22

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM TIPS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Plexiglass stone shields	by Dick Korkes				Jan	24
Tubing - the ideal material for restyling	By Dave Puhl				Feb	38
Pattern Painting. Exotic patterns the latest rage	By Tex Smith				Mar	26
Sparking up the interior with new plastic knobs	By Roger Kilborn				May	24
Spray On Vinyl top	By Jack Scagnetti				June	18
Flaring Chevy Nomad Wagon Wheel Wells	By Carl Morton				Aug	58
A Different Gig For Door Latches. How to conceal door handles	By Roger Kilborn				Oct	58
Riviera headlights for those updating '52 to '56 Fords	By Darryl Starbird				Dec	16

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
6 Second Automatic. AA/Fuelers are finding this trans not so obsolete	By Tex Smith				Jan	28
Welding - Part 1 - Gas Welding					Jan	32
Chevy Up That Ford. 327 in a '49-'51 Ford	By Tom McMullen				Jan	34
How to Wire that Hot Rod The Right Way - Part 2	By Tom McMullen				Jan	56
Build Your Own Air Compressor.					Jan	62
Welding - Part 2 - Brazing.	By Ed Tiffany				Feb	16
The How's and Why's of Gas Gauges. Stewart Warner profiled	By Tom McMullen				Feb	30
The Word on Ignition Wire	By David Wenner				Feb	42
Another Street Injector. Lucas injector setup for 427 Ford					Feb	48
If It Won't Go, Chrome It.	By Charles Scott Welch				Feb	50
Welding - Part 3 - Flame Cutting and Fusion Welding	By Ed Tiffany				Mar	20
Psychedelic Psounds In Pstereo. Latest for 4 or 8 track tapes	By Phil Willen				Mar	34
The Fuel Pump Skinny.	By Tom McMullen				Mar	46
Cad-Chevy Engine Transplant. Cad 390 in '55 and later 1/2 ton pickups	By Tex Smith				Apr	22
Welding - Part 4 - Arc Welding.	By Ed Tiffany				Apr	30
Torque Wrenches - the professionals Key.	By David Wenner				Apr	34
Disc Brakes for Early, Early Fords	By Tom McMullen	Air Heart Company	Van Nuys	CA	Apr	54
Chev-8ing the Corvair	By Joe Rusz	Bob Bronke	Buffalo	NY	May	30
Welding - Part 5 - TIG welding	By Ed Tiffany				July	54
VW Close ratio gearing	By Dick La Fayette				Aug	20
Jim McFarland Discusses Your Battery, and Other Shocking Matters					Oct	44
Cool It! Beat the High Cost of Factory Air Rams	By John McCauley				Nov	58

VINTAGE TIN

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Finders Keepers. Cars are where you find them					Apr	62
Take a Trip with Tex - Rod building bait and much of it for free	by Tex Smith				Dec	18

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Salinas Showpiece. Official first entry to Rod the the Year.	1921 Ford Model T roadster with 265 Chevy	George Yulich	Salinas	CA	Jan	25
Get The Axe. On U.S. 10 / 2nd official entry to Rod of the year / Cover Car	1949 Anglia with Chevy V8	Jay Howell	Warren	MI	Jan	42
Campus Corvette. Dave Puhl's House of Kustoms did the work	1967 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Scott Lavin	Chicago	IL	Jan	44
Shalako. Designed by Dick Dean, kit available to public soon / cover car	Custom off-road rear-engined vehicle w/ Porsche	Dick Dean		CA	Feb	10
VW Buick Mini Bomb.	1960 Volkswagen sedan with Buick V6 engine	Leon Leonardo	Burbank	CA	Feb	16
Super Truck, by Tex Smith	1956 Chevrolet half-ton pickup with 455 Olds	Don & Andy Herbert	N. Hollywood	CA	Feb	30
Super Coupe.	1937 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with 350 Chevy	Kim Holmes	Stockton	CA	Feb	36
Pinocchio.	Jaguar XKE custom	Bob Leatherwood	Houston	TX	Feb	46
Chevy/Ford Combo.	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with injected Chevy V8	Danny Marinaro	Buffalo	NY	Feb	47
Happiness is . . . C-Cab Panel Truck. Cal Automotive made the panel	1914 Ford C-Cab panel truck with 283 Chevy	Dick Braun		CA	Mar	36
Paint And Then Some.	1955 Chevrolet Nomad custom	Mike Haas	Oakland	CA	Mar	38
Try A Truck – Next Time. Gasser style pickup	1952 Ford half-ton pickup with Buick engine	George Williams		CA	Mar	40
An Old Smoothie.	1941 Ford convertible custom	Tony & Harry Costa	San Bruno	CA	Apr	16
Rare '37.	1937 Ford Tudor sedan	Carl Kasprzyk	Milwaukee	WI	Apr	17
Hill & Gully Highboy / Cover Car	1932 Ford roadster with Mopar engine	George Goodrich	Whittier	CA	Apr	22
Sensational Chevy. Harry Bradley inspired low-rider for the street & stage	1965 Chevrolet Impala custom	Bob Huffman	Hollydale	CA	Apr	33
Mr Ed. Restored lakes roadster from Vic Edelbrock	1932 Ford roadster with 284 Merc flathead	Ed Bosio	Daly City	CA	Apr	42
Tops 'Em All. Restored after years of obscurity	1934 Ford Touring Model 4-750 with Olds V8	Mel Taormino	San Jose	CA	May	38
Restyled Riv.	Buick Riviera radical custom		Lynwood	CA	May	40
Big Wood.	1948 Ford Woody with 301 Chevy engine	Ron Wahlman	Northridge	CA	May	41
Mr Clean. Traditional early look with candy red color / cover car	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy	Clark Christie	El Segundo	CA	June	22
Chevy Show. Low riders featured	1959 Chevrolet Impala custom	Dennis Unea		CA	June	32
Chevy Show. Low riders featured	1965 Chevrolet impala custom	Bob Huffman		CA	June	33
Jade. Goldfire flake	1956 Ford F100 pickup with 427 Ford engine	Don Hensen	Paramount	CA	June	41
Redouttable Road Duster. Prowler's Club member builds traditional '29	1929 Ford Model A roadster with flathead	Curt Helmquist	Lemon Grove	CA	June	48
Drivetesting Stan Dalton's Modified Street Roadster / cover car	1922 Ford Model T roadster with '67 327 Chevy	Stan Dalton	Burbank	CA	July	12
Ford For Funnin'. Father & son build this old-timer named "Blue Angel".	1930 Ford Model A coupe with 292 Ford V8	Stephen Bell	Washington DC		July	25
Building Of Follow Me. Built by Gene Winfield and Sam Foose for movie	1969 Chevrolet van with 307 Chevy	R. E. Peterson	Los Angeles	CA	July	30
Perfect '36. Flaming Tudor from East Bay Rods club.	1936 Ford Sedan with Chevy mill	Joe Himsl	Concord	CA	July	48
Truckin' Trio. Three super trucks	1936 Ford pickup with '50 Olds engine	Chris Lombardo	Sacramento	CA	July	70
Truckin' Trio. Three super trucks	1939 Chevrolet pickup with 389 Pontiac engine	Mike Hodge	Sacramento	CA	July	71
Truckin' Trio. Three super trucks	1935 Dodge pickup with 327 Chevy	Ron Helmcke	Sacramento	CA	July	71
Those Stainless Steel Fords. Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp built 8 special Fords	Reprinted V8 Times, Early Ford V8 Club				Aug	30
Mod T. Traditional rod in British Racing green / cover car	1927 Ford Model T roadster with 283 Chevy	William Roach	Concord	CA	Aug	44
Vic B's A Pair	1932 Ford Victoria Sedan with fuel injected Chevy	David Graham	Westminster	CA	Aug	48
Vic B's A Pair	1932 Ford Victoria with tri-power Chevy	Dick "Speedy" Gunsaulis	Veradale	WA	Aug	49
Himsl Brothers And The Alien. Grand National Roadster winner/ cover car	Custom body on Dragmaster chassis with 289 Ford	Art & Mike Himsl	Concord	CA	Aug	50
Body By Fisher, And The Rest is Chevy.	1927 Chevrolet Cabriolet with Chevy V8	Gary & Ellen Broome	Paramount	CA	Aug	58
Meet The XSM. Radical custom / cover car	1968 Pontiac Firebird custom	Darryl Starbird	Wichita	KS	Sept	24
Foreign Bodied Fords . Photo essay from Ford's overseas assembly plants					Sept	26
Fastest Gun In Town. Car goes 149 mph with 10 seconds ET / Cover Car	1915 Ford Model T roadster with blown Chevy	Dale Nohre	Burbank	CA	Sept	40
Super Jeep. Streetable jeep goes 125 mph	1969 Jeep with 350 Chevy engine	Conn-Ferr	Burbank	CA	Sept	42
Best Appearing Car At Mid-West Rod Run in Wisconsin	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '56 Chevy	Edward Belkangren	Richfield	MN	Oct	18
Chopped Top. Four inch chop on VW Beetle	1954 Volkswagen Beetle with Revmaster 1600	Thom Cox / Dennis Dahl	Santa Ana	CA	Oct	40
Roadsters/Pickups A Bunch. San Jose Roadster Club member	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Ford 289	Joe Cardoza	San Jose	CA	Oct	50
Roadsters/Pickups A Bunch	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Ford	Jay Spere	Granada Hills	CA	Oct	50
Roadsters/Pickups A Bunch	1928 Ford Model A roadster pickup with 289 Ford	Ted Jones	Alta Loma	CA	Oct	52
Roadsters/Pickups A Bunch	1928 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Cobra 289	Jerry Olds	Downey	CA	Oct	52
Shades Of Blue. Trick painting on restyled Corvette done by Dave Puhl	1968 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Jerry Cunningham			Oct	56
Wagons Ho.	1955 Chevrolet Nomad custom	Lee Pratt	Des Moines	IA	Nov	41
Anything Goes.	1948 Oldsmobile Woody with Olds 394 engine	Jeff Courtie	N. Hollywood	CA	Nov	48

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Fan Fair.	VW powered dune buggy weights 700 lbs	Bill Hicks	San Dimas	CA	Nov	49
Street Stovebolt. Midwest finest early street coupe / cover car	1934 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with '57 Chevy 292	Stu & Candy Mueller	Milwaukee	WI	Nov	50
32 Highboys Forever.	1932 Ford roadster with Shelby equipped Ford 289	Bob Bistagne		CA	Nov	54
Dodge Fever. LA Roadsters club member, originally built by Fred Marasco	1922 Model T modified with 340 Dodge	Tom Porter		CA	Dec	18
Mechanics Coupe. A switch mid-build from racer to street coupe	1930 Ford Model A 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Joe Schlecta		KS	Dec	33
Just What The Doctor Ordered.	1928 or 1929 Model A roadster pickup with 390 Ford	Dr George Wilson	Salt Lake City	UT	Dec	34
Sensational Sedan. Cover Car	1927 Ford Model T Sedan with Ford 289	Sheldon Bardin	Long Beach	CA	Dec	44
A Real Tin Indian.	1933 Pontiac 4-door sedan with Pontiac 389	Bill Ladefoged	Woodstock	IL	Dec	50
The Trend Is Trucks. Photo essay of Chevy, Ford, Plymouth, etc trucks					Dec	60

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Street Rod of The Year - Entry information					Jan	16
Bonneville II. First one a budget due to weather, 2nd one is an accomplishment	By Bud Bryan				Jan	26
Super Trailer. It's a Hauler, It's A House. Converts from trailer to camper	By John Christy	Bud Lueck			Feb	14
36's Anonymous. Random call re: 3 '36 Ford in route via a freighter from Hawaii	By Spence Murray				Mar	10
Is This The Ford In Your Future? 'Glass replica of '34 Ford convertible		Andy Timmis	Vancouver BC	Canada	Mar	32
Dune Dominator.	Sand rail with 289 Ford	Jim Etem		CA	Apr	44
Mini Boot. Light as a buggy, strong as a 4-wheeler	By John Christy				May	50
Sleepy Laguna. Laguna Salada and the history as a SCTA venue				Mexico	July	16
One Make Car Clubs From Here And There - Plymouth 4- and 6-cylinder club; Kaiser-Frazer Owners Club; Early Ford V8 Club; El Camino Club; and Edsel, DeSoto, & Nash Club					Oct	29
We came To Work On The Woody. Getting kids involved in rodding	By Mary Moline				Nov	24
Bonneville Pictorial. 21st annual National Speed Trials	By Bud Bryan				Nov	26
Street Rod of the Year - Announcement of Winners					Dec	25
R&C Grabbers: '32 Ford with MG rack & pinion steering		Wally Wilson	Monterey Park	CA	Dec	68

DRIVE TEST

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
1948 Tucker. Only a few were built and few exist today	By Michael Lamm	Harrah's Automobile	Reno	NV	Jan	34
1917 Chevrolet With 286 V8 engine	By Michael Lamm	Harrah's Automobile	Reno	NV	Feb	26
1954 Lincoln - '54 Pan American Road Race Winner / cover car	By Michael Lamm				Mar	13
Chevy Hot 4-cylinder Pickup - 1928 Chevrolet 1/2 ton pickup	1928 Chevrolet 1/2 ton pickup	Harrah's Automobile	Reno	NV	Apr	13
1936 Ford Roadster	By Michael Lamm	Dave Barmby	Sacramento	CA	May	18
1940 Ford Woody with 2-speed Columbia rear end	By Michael Lamm	Lorin Sorenson	Stockton	CA	June	34
1935 Brewster/Ford Towncar. 300 made between '35 - '37.					Aug	26
1936 Chrysler Air Flow Imperial Sedan.	By Michael Lamm		San Francisco	CA	Sept	16
1914 Ford "T" One Ton Truck with '61 Chevy V8.	By Michael Lamm				Oct	26
1956 Chevrolet Corvette with 265 and dual quads	By Michael Lamm	Ed Thiebaud	Fresno	CA	Nov	34
1933 Essex Terraplane 8 Convertible Coupe	By Michael Lamm	Bill Seadler	Sacramento	CA	Dec	22

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Karting Round The Houses. Street race draws 5,000 spectators	Photos by Al Murphy		El Segundo	CA	Feb	58
Indiana Madness - '69 Enduro Nationals. 775 entrants	By Tom Medley	Raceway Park	Indianapolis	IN	Sept	64

MINI-BIKE SCENE

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Rupp TT 500	Mini-bike with 5hp 4-cycle engine		Monrovia	CA	Mar	59
El Tigre. Distributed by Penney's Automotive Center	Mini-bike with 3hp 4-stroke Briggs and Stratton	American Aluminum & Steel	Los Angeles	CA	Apr	59
Two Hot Birds. Bird Engineering - Lark and Duck models	By Tex Smith		Omaha	NE	May	64
Flea Mini Bike. B class bike has won many trophies		Rudy Herman	South Gate	CA	July	65
Taco Trail 100. Features 5hp, 200cc Briggs and Stratton 4-stroke engine		Steens	Alhambra	CA	Aug	64
Big Bear Scrambler. New product from Flexo	Mini-bike with several engine options	Flexo of California	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	65
Mini Chopper.		Bonanza Industries	San Jose	CA	Nov	65

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
OFF-ROAD						
Baja Off Road Madnes. 2nd annual Mexican 1000	By John Christy		Ensenada	Mexico	Jan	10
VW/Roadster/Street Rod/Dune Buggy					May	48
Second Annual Mint 400. Baja to La Paz, plus history of off-road racing	By John Christy				June	12
Off Roothing in A Big Way. James Garner, NORRA and Peterson Productions	By Spence Murray		Ensenada	Mexico	June	46
Spider Mk. II. Revmaster builds a better buggy	By John Christy	Revmaster			July	44
Baja 500. 254 entrants to the race to La Paz.	By Spence Murray				Aug	12
On Buggy Front Suspensions. Highlights successful setups for dune buggys	By Eck H. Tur				Aug	46
These Boots Weren't Made For Walking. Technology for Baja	By John Christy				Sept	34

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Meguiar – Competition Finish & Conditioner		Meguiar Enterprises	Pasadena	CA	Jan	24
Vilem Haan - Rear View Mirror.	By Dick Scritchfield	10305 Santa Monica Blvd	Los Angeles	CA	Feb	19
EMPI — VW Rear Seats.			Riverside	CA	Apr	32
PSI - Volks Roadster/Dune Buggy frame, works with Sand Rover body	By Ed Orr				May	48
DLR Engineering — Un-cagey Roll Bar for Camaro, Firebird, AMX, GTO, etc	By Dan Bott	Darrel & Larry Autodynamics	Downey	CA	June	44
Co-Rect Products. PowerMetal Shear	By Spence Murray				Aug	40
Filto-Reg – Fuel Pressure Regulator & Filter	By Dick Scritchfield	Alondra	Inglewood	CA	Sept	72
Cal Custom - Spoilers. Gives your street machine that '70s look	By Dick Scritchfield	1650 West Rosecrans	Gardena	CA	Oct	54
Flex-O-Kool – Oil Coolers.			Sepulveda	CA	Nov	32

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Fifth Report - '36 Roadster. Firewall & Floor					Jan	40
Inside The T - V-Rod Progress Report – Brakes, Clutch, Carb.	By Tom Medley				Jan	60
Fourth Report - '29 Highboy – Sheetmetaling					Mar	42
6th Report - '36 Roadster – Cowl & Chassis Work Continue	By Spence Murray				Apr	28
Fifth Report - '29 Highboy – Sheetmetal and a quick change	By Bud Bryan				May	21
7th Report - '36 Roadster - Headers	By Spence Murray				May	30
Inside The T - V-Rod Progress Report – Aligning & Glassing Pickup Bed					May	44
'27 Loboy – 1st Report		Jerry Kugel / "Red Holmes		CA	May	46
Inside the T - V-Rod Progress Report – Attachment Of PU Bed	By Tom Medley				July	21
6th Report - '29 Highboy – Shocks	By Bud Bryan				July	32
8th Report - '36 Roadster – Hurst Shifter	By Spence Murray				July	40
'27 Lowboy — 2nd Report					July	49
'27 Lowboy – 3rd Report - Wrapping the Body in aluminum					Sept	20
Phaze II is Coming. Dave Puhl's project car almost done					Sept	38
7th Report - '29 Highboy– Aviaid Oil Pan for Flathead	By Bud Bryan				Sept	46
9th Report - '36 Roadster – Pics as How It Stands Today					Sept	48
27 Lowboy – 4th Report - Off To The Races At Bonneville					Oct	30
Phaze II is Here. Mid-engined roadster pickup is radical design - part 1 of four					Oct	42
Building Of Phaze II - Part Two of four parts -	By Spence Murray				Nov	44
Inside the T - V-Rod Progress Report – Custom Exhaust System	By Tom Medley				Nov	56

RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
January #1	1937 Fiat Topolino with '64 English Ford engine	Joseph Davis	Sausalito	CA	Jan	38
January #2	23 T-bucket with Corvette engine	Halbert Cole	Galena Park	TX	Jan	38
January #3	Dune buggy on Dragmaster T frame with Buick V6	Kennedy Engineered Products	Pacoima	CA	Jan	38
January #4	Ford Model A coupe on '32 frame with Chevy V8	Dave Amsler	Waterford	PA	Jan	38
January #5	1930 Ford Model A	Geoffrey Davis	Chatham	NJ	Jan	38
January #6	1957 Nomad converted to pickup custom	Dennis LePere	Ridley Park	PA	Jan	38
January #7	1923 Model T-bucket with Buick engine	Brad Stewart	Minneapolis	MN	Jan	38

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
January #7	1964-65 Chevrolet SS custom	Jerry Pollard	Florissant	MO	Jan	39
January #8	1967 Chevrolet El Camino custom with 396 engine	Gary Glenn	Lansing	MI	Jan	39
January #9	1937 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with Buick 322	Jim Driggers	Little Rock	AR	Jan	39
January #10	Ford Model A pickup with 265 Chevy	Tim McCoy	San Carlos	CA	Jan	39
January #11	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with Chevy V8	Dick Codere	Milwaukee	WI	Jan	39
January #12 - highboy of the month	Unknown monster with Model A grill	Michael Clark		CA	Jan	39
February #1	1940 Ford Standard Sedan	Mike Parker	Loves Park	IL	Feb	34
February #2	1930 Ford Model A pickup on '57 Chevy chassis	Wes Miller	Tulsa	OK	Feb	34
February #3	Beer Keg show car with 327 Chevy	Dave Whitehead	Victoria, BC	Canada	Feb	34
February #4	1951 MG TD with Ford engine	John Place	Vereeniging	S. Africa	Feb	34
February #5	1939 Willys pickup	Randy Davis	Collinsville	VA	Feb	35
February #6	1933 Ford 5-window coupe	Autry Moore	Big Springs	TX	Feb	35
February #7	1930 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy driveline	Darryl Tinnerstet	Montesano	WA	Feb	35
February #8	1953 Studebaker with Chevy drivetrain	Gerald Frey	Plain City	OH	Feb	35
February #9	dune buggy, aluminum body, VW engine	Douglas Denham	Poway	CA	Feb	35
February #10	1931 Ford Model A roadster with 327 Chevy	Orville Burr	Whittier	CA	Feb	35
February #11 - owner is Navy man	1931 Ford Model A sport coupe	Bill Mikita	San Diego	CA	Feb	35
February #12 - owner in USAF	1932 Ford 5-window coupe	Cecil Hollingsworth			Feb	35
March #1 - in the service and stationed in Furth Germany	1954 and 1955 Corvettes	Daniel Rohrbach		PA	Mar	34
March #2	1940 Ford pickup with flathead	Fred McCrary	Valdosta	GA	Mar	34
March #3	1936 Ford 3-window coupe with Chevy power	Ray unter	Covina	CA	Mar	34
March #4	1936 Dodge panel delivery with original drive train	Howard & Joan Radtke Jr	Lansdale	PA	Mar	34
March #5	1937 Plymouth with stock 317 6-banger	John & George Trimarco	Elmwood Park	IL	Mar	34
March #6	1956 Chevrolet 4-door wagon shortened 29"	Gary Winkler	Medford	OR	Mar	34
March #7	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Gerald shinn	Elkhart	IN	Mar	34
March #8 - customized by Darryl Starbird, then painted by Dave Puhl	1954 Oldsmobile K Model 88	Bill Stien	Cincinnati	OH	Mar	34
March #9	1928 or 1929 Model A Sedan with Ardun Merc	"Spook" Whitehead	Victoria, BC	Canada	Mar	35
March #10 - member of Central Valley Rods	1935 Dodge pickup with Chevy running gear	Ron C. Helmke	Sacramento	CA	Mar	35
March #11	Bobbed A bucket	Jim Davids	Fresno	CA	Mar	35
March #12 - 137.847 mph at Bonneville Speed Week driven by Jerry Kugel	"Lead Wedge" racer with 20 Autolite batteries	Autolite			Mar	35
March #13 - customized by Dick Scully	1958 Ford Thunderbird "Meridan" custom	Rog Lick	Chicago	IL	Mar	35
March #14	1930 Ford Model A roadster	Bob Gary	Bowling Green	KY	Mar	35
March #15	American Bantam - built from 1929 to 1951		Butler	PA	Mar	35
March #16	1937 Chevrolet pickup and Chevy engine	Anthony Delio	Champaign	IL	Mar	35
March #17	1930 Ford roadster pickup	Bob Mortimer	BC	Canada	Mar	35
March #18	1957 Chevrolet hardtop & 1928-29 Model A	Bob Glanville	Toronto, Ontario	Canada	Mar	35
April #1	1954 Mercury hardtop custom	George F. Geisler			Apr	34
April #2	1940 Ford Deluxe Opera Coupe	John Hawkinson	Evanston	IL	Apr	34
April #3	1956 Chevrolet Bel Air hardtop custom	Dan Wetzel	Toledo	OH	Apr	34
April #4	1927 Ford T-Bucket with blown Chevy mill	Bo Huff	Cypress	CA	Apr	34
April #5	1933 Plymouth with '54 Plymouth 6-cylinder	Lee Harder	Glenbeulah	WI	Apr	34
April #6	1939 Ford	Sam lusi	Melrose Park	IL	Apr	34
April #7	1940 Chevrolet Tudor with 327 Chevy	Jim Sajban	Wyckoff	NJ	Apr	34
April #8	1923 Model T bucket with 283 Chevy	Starr Smeck	Lancaster	OH	Apr	34
April #9	1934 Ford pickup with flathead	Jerry Winters	Santa Barbara	CA	Apr	34
April #10	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Mitch Truelove	Gainsville	GA	Apr	34
April #11 - member Central Valley Rods	1932 Ford pickup with Chevy engine	Morris Colangelo	Sacramento	CA	Apr	35
April #12 - member Central Valley Rods	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy engine	Poncho Fender	Sacramento	CA	Apr	35
April #13	1936 Ford 5-window coupe	Donald Rooney	Hebo	OR	Apr	35
April #14	1950 Oldsmobile 88 sedan	Loren Keller	Albany	OR	Apr	35
April #15	1939 Mercury pickup with Chevy running gear	Jim Stewart	Sacramento	CA	Apr	35
April #16	1930 Ford 5-window coupe with stock engine	Jerry Rohal	Van Nuys	CA	Apr	35

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
April #17	1938 Pontiac Tudor with original engine	William V. LaForge	Springfield	MS	Apr	35
April #18	1932 Ford roadster with Ford 289 and C-4 trans	Murray Maguire			Apr	35
April #19	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Chrysler hemi	Jim Schultz	Erie	PA	Apr	35
April #20	1948 Buick Super Sedanette custom	Wayne Bloechel	Santa Clara	CA	Apr	35
May #1	1940 Ford Standard 2-door Sedan with '54 flathead	Dick Wisdom	Encino	CA	May	42
May #2	1934 Ford 4-door sedan	Thomas Pleski	Woodland Hills	CA	May	42
May #3	1923 Ford T-bucket with 427 Ford	John Duggan	Buzzard Bay	MA	May	42
May #4 - customized by Dick Korke	1955 Ford Thunderbird custom	Gail Black	N. Hollywood	CA	May	42
May #5	1930 Ford Model A sedan with 327 Chevy	Bob Gregory	Kansas City	KS	May	42
May #6	1929 Ford Model A coupe with Chevy power	Donald Guida			May	42
May #7	1946 Plymouth with '55 Plymouth 6-banger	Dennis Lamarre	Brunswick	ME	May	42
May #8 - owner is member of Central Valley Rods club	1939 Chevrolet Deluxe with Chevy V8	Gary Fender	Sacramento	CA	May	42
May #9	1965 Dodge shortened	Glenn Berg	North Highlands	CA	May	42
May #10	1932 Ford roadster with small block Chevy	Tom Toomey	Torrance	CA	May	42
May #11	1940 Ford sedan with Olds engine	Ben York	Sacramento	CA	May	43
May #12	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy power	Larry Malasoma	Millbrae	CA	May	43
May #13	1948 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Mike Warfield	Harrisburg	PA	May	43
May #14	1949 Oldsmobile custom & tri-power Pontiac mill	Bob Jasper	Tacoma	WA	May	43
May #15	1938 Chevrolet coupe with 327 Chevy	Mike Amis	Warrenville	IL	May	43
May #16 - 3 cars featured by Everette Shackelton, Doug Clark, and Tom Hall					May	43
May #16 - car is work in progress	1932 Plymouth with Mopar power	G.W. Shirley	Amarillo	TX	May	43
May #17	1935 Chevrolet sedan delivery	Chuck Stokes	Gary	IN	May	43
May #18	1931 Ford Model A coupe with 301 Chevy	Mike Horne	Youngstown	OH	May	43
May #19	AMX-2 show car from American Motors			MI	May	43
June #1	Oldsmobile Toronado with Corvair body	Jess A. Lewis	Fort Wayne	IN	June	42
June #2	1939 Ford Deluxe coupe with 283 Chevy mill	Roger Gillen	Miami	FL	June	42
June #3	Radically sectioned Corvair	Jack Cooper	Wichita	KS	June	42
June #4	1934 Ford Victoria	Mike Cushing	Portsmouth	NH	June	42
June #5	1941 Studebaker Champion Custom Coupe with 327	Bill Denny	Oxnard	CA	June	42
June #6	1930 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with 272 Chevy	Gene Sanford	Evansville	IN	June	42
June #7	Model T with Jeep front end and 283 Chevy	Glenn Jahler	Huntington	NY	June	42
June #8	Chevrolet Camaro customized	Anthony Sacramento	Scottsdale	AZ	June	42
June #9	1955 Chevrolet Nomad	Paul Wilson	Chicago	IL	June	42
June #10 - Tulsa Street Rod Association member	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with Olds engine	Joe Walker	Tulsa	OK	June	43
June #11 - Tulsa Street Rod Association member	1937 Ford Salesmen coupe with flathead	Darrel Holland	Tulsa	OK	June	43
June #12 - Tulsa Street Rod Association member	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with Chevy engine	Wes Miller	Tulsa	OK	June	43
June #13	1937 Ford Tudor sedan	Ronald Howell	Garden City	KS	June	43
June #14	1941 Graham with Chrysler V8	Jerry L. Buck	Cascade	ID	June	43
June #15	1919 Dodge roadster with Chrysler hemi				June	43
June #16	1933 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Len McKay	Victoria, BC	Canada	June	43
June #17	1959 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with 327 Chevy	Jerry Jacobs	San Diego	CA	June	43
June #18 - Cavalier Car Club group photo			Denver	CO	June	43
July #1	1931 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with 283 Corvette	Richard Bourgerie	Lincolnwood	IL	July	42
July #2	1939 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with 63 Chevy engine	Stewart Eaton		MD	July	42
July #3 - vintage tin photo	1929 Plymouth coupe	Carl Alford	Brantford, Ontario	Canada	July	42
July #4	1940 Ford sedan with Olds engine	Ian McIntyre	Miami Beach	FL	July	42
July #5	1941 Studebaker with small block Ford	Phil Smith	Provo	UT	July	42
July #6	1928 Chevrolet coupe with Buick engine	Victor Longhi	Eureka	CA	July	42
July #7	1949 Cadillac with big block Chevy	Dale Marchand	Masury	OH	July	42
July #8	1940 Ford with flathead	PFC Thomas Murray	Albuquerque	NM	July	42
July #9	1949 Hudson Club Coupe with Olds engine	Duane Aspengren	Chula Vista	CA	July	42
July #10	1935 Chevrolet pickup with 283 Chevy	Dwayne Davis	Antioch	CA	July	42

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
July #11	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with small block Ford	Ron Osgood	Des Plaines	IL	July	43
July #12	1940 Plymouth Sedan Delivery with '47 Dodge mill	Ron Olmstead	Phoenix	AZ	July	43
July #13	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '58 Olds	Donald W. Todd	Warren	MI	July	43
July #14	1956 Chevrolet Nomad	Jimmy Roddam			July	43
July #15	1947 Cadillac convertible	Harry Mosher	Ogden	UT	July	43
July #16	1936 Chevrolet FB pickup with 440 Mopar engine	R.T. Owen	Louisville	KY	July	43
July #17	Austin Healey with Chevy engine	Stuart Robson	Williamsburg	VA	July	43
July #18	1932 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with Chevy V8	Danny Reel	Lincoln	NE	July	43
July #19	1935 Ford 5-window coupe	Jerry Wortman	Minneapolis	MN	July	43
July #20	Ford Model A Tudor Sedan, setback 265 Chevy	Joe Reath	Long Beach	CA	July	43
August #1	Early Midwest track roadster with Ford racing engine	Phil Frank	East Lansing	MI	Aug	42
August #2	1930 Ford Sedan with 426 Plymouth engine	Anthony Malachowski	Buffalo	NY	Aug	42
August #3	1930 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 FI Chevy	Woody Warren	San Diego	CA	Aug	42
August #4	1929 Ford with Chevy engine	Robert Reis	Cheektowaga	NY	Aug	42
August #5	1941 Dodge business coupe with 383 Dodge engine	Steve Watts	Omaha	NE	Aug	42
August #6	1931 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan with Chevy engine	Mike Epifanio	Chicago	IL	Aug	42
August #7	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Ford Cobra engine	Johnny Ulmer	Linden	PA	Aug	42
August #8	1950 Oldsmobile Club Sedan 88	Ted Carlson	Idaho Falls	ID	Aug	42
August #9	Ford roadster	Dan Phillips	Watsonville	CA	Aug	42
August #10	1936 Ford 4-door sedan	Louis D. Dilda Jr	San Mateo	CA	Aug	42
August #11	1940 Dodge coupe with 327 Chevy	Larry La Brack	Ashburnham	MA	Aug	43
August #12	1934 Ford coupe & Victoria	Mrs Thomas A. Wakeman	Seaside	OR	Aug	43
August #13	1933 Plymouth coupe with Chevy 292 6-banger	Chuck Longley	Orlando	FL	Aug	43
August #14	1932 Ford pickup with Chevy engine	Eugene Konopacki	Jackson	MI	Aug	43
August #15	1947 Ford Business Coupe Deluxe with '53 flathead	Danny Kirby			Aug	43
August #16	1936 Dodge coupe with '62 Olds aluminum V8	Rick Harris	Greenville	SC	Aug	43
August #17	1940 Ford Tudor sedan with Chevy mill	John Norton	Rochester	NY	Aug	43
August #18	1929 Briggs Fordor with Pontiac engine	Ray Scarlatta	Chicago	IL	Aug	43
August #19	1933 Chevrolet 5-window coupe Chevy engine	Russell Ryan	APO San Francisco	CA	Aug	43
August #20 - Central Valley Rods club member	1932 Ford Sedan with Chevy engine	Dale Lorey	Sacramento	CA	Aug	43
August #21	1937 Ford Sedan with flathead engine	James Avery	Wellsburg	WV	Aug	43
September #1	1923 Ford T roadster pickup with Chevy engine	Jay Keplinger	Indianapolis	IN	Sept	50
September #2	1929 Ford Roadster with 312 T-Bird engine	Bruce Handel	Port Arthur, Ontario	Canada	Sept	50
September #3	1931 Ford 5-window coupe with Barracuda 273 mill	Dennie Leffler	Denver	CO	Sept	50
September #4	1923 Dodge roadster pickup with Buick engine	Hale McCluver	Tucumcari	NM	Sept	50
September #5	1956 Pontiac Safari	George Edwards	Bel Air	MD	Sept	50
September #6	1950 Ford business coupe with 389 Pontiac engine	A.C. Duke			Sept	50
September #7	1954 Lincoln Capri	Les Adams	Anaheim	CA	Sept	50
September #8	1950? Chevrolet coupe	PFC George Gisler	Lakewood	CA	Sept	50
September #9	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with Olds engine	Paul Nelson	Bristol	CT	Sept	50
September #10	1931 Ford Town Sedan with '48 Merc flathead	Jim Christensen	Richmond	CA	Sept	50
September #11	1937 Ford Tudor coupe	Howard Steakley	Gadsden	AL	Sept	51
September #12	1937 Chevrolet coupe	Andrew Wright	Salisbury	Rhodesia	Sept	51
September #13	1957 Chevrolet Nomad with 327 'Vette mill	Jerry Stevenson	Westmont	IL	Sept	51
September #14	1967 Chevrolet pickup (topless) with '66 GTO mill	Dick Cook	Palm Springs	CA	Sept	51
September #15 - Central Valley Rods club member	1932 Ford roadster with 429 Cad engine	Dick Holbrook	Sacramento	CA	Sept	51
September #16 - George Barris custom	Pontiac wagon customized for John Wayne	John Wayne			Sept	51
September #17	1936 Ford with 327 Chevy	Bob Morris	Sacramento	CA	Sept	51
September #18	1928 Ford roadster pickup with FI 327 Chevy	Charles Freeman	Daingerfield	TX	Sept	51
October #1	1940 Ford Standard coupe with 292 Chevy V8	Frank Baldrige	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	38
October #2	1913 Ford Model T touring	Glenn G. Rand	Cuyahoga Falls	OH	Oct	38
October #3	1923 Ford T roadster pickup with 289 Ford	Bob Foote	Claremont	CA	Oct	38

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
October #4	1932 Ford pickup with Pontiac engine	Dick Vanderworp		MI	Oct	38
October #5	VW converted to pickup	Edward Stewart	Temple City	CA	Oct	38
October #6	1924 Ford Model T tall sedan with '60 Vette engine	Kelly Roy	Springfield	MO	Oct	38
October #7	1934 Ford roadster with '60 Olds V8	Daryl Plueger	Huntington Park	CA	Oct	38
October #8	1931 Ford Model A pickup	Wilton D. Miller	Middleton	WI	Oct	38
October #9	1940 Ford Deluxe Sedan with Olds engine	Jack Brower	Cadillac	MI	Oct	38
October #10	Ford Model T "Country T" milk truck with 283 Chevy	David Masters			Oct	39
October #11	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Chevy mill	Butch Daniel	Rock Island	IL	Oct	39
October #12	1968? Chevrolet Corvette custom	Richard Preuss MacLeod	Tucson	AZ	Oct	39
October #13	1933 Chevrolet sports coupe with 327 Chevy	Dave West	Sacramento	CA	Oct	39
October #14	1940 Ford Standard coupe with '48 flathead	Todd Wingerter	Greenburg	OH	Oct	39
October #15	1930 Ford Model A coupe with 4-banger	Todd Wingerter Jr	Greenburg	OH	Oct	39
October #16	1929 Ford Sedan with 289 engine	S.J. Rutherford	Edmonton, Alberta	Canada	Oct	39
October #17 - first shown in July '69 issue	1947 Cadillac convertible	Harry J. Mosher	Ogden	UT	Oct	39
October #18	1932 Ford Cabriolet with Merc flathead	Le' Mon Nichols	Colorado Springs	CO	Oct	39
October #19	1961? Chevrolet Corvette with weird paint job	Tom Combs	Bellevue	MI	Oct	39
October #20	1930 Chevrolet roadster pickup with Chevy V8	Jerry Foster	Seattle	WA	Oct	39
October #21	Ford Model A 5-window coupe with 292 Ford	Jim Obloey	Parma	OH	Oct	39
November #1	1928 Ford Model A roadster pickup with DeSoto	Bob Ferguson	Edmonton, Alberta	Canada	Nov	42
November #2	1936 Chevrolet pickup with 230 Chevy inline 6	John & Connie Austin	Houston	TX	Nov	42
November #3	1923 Ford Model T bucket with blown 283 engine	Gary Glenn	Lansing	MI	Nov	42
November #4	1934 Plymouth coupe with Olds engine	Bud Ruicker	Chesterton	IN	Nov	42
November #5	Ford Model A tudor sedan with 364 Buick engine		Victoria, BC	Canada	Nov	42
November #6	1963 Chevrolet Corvette custom with 409 V8	Frank Russo	Buffalo	NY	Nov	42
November #7	1933 Ford sedan with 301 Chevy	Chris Diamond	Edmonton, Alberta	Canada	Nov	42
November #8	Dodge or Plymouth custom	James Lacy	Long Beach	CA	Nov	42
November #9 - Central Valley Rods club member	1920 Ford Model T bucket with 348 Chevy	Rex Dixon	Sacramento	CA	Nov	42
November #10 - Central Valley Rods club member	1936 Ford convertible with Chevy engine	Larry Martin	Sacramento	CA	Nov	43
November #11 - Central Valley Rods club member	1936 Ford coupe	Benny Jones	Sacramento	CA	Nov	43
November #12 - Central Valley Rods club member	1931 Ford coupe highboy	Butch Jeter	Sacramento	CA	Nov	43
November #13	1934 Ford with '55 Chevy running gear	Terry A. Shook	New Castle	PA	Nov	43
November #14	1948 Cadillac with flathead	Jerry Rohal	Van Nuys	CA	Nov	43
November #15	1931 Ford Tudor sedan with 4-banger	Bert Sissick	Waukegan	IL	Nov	43
November #16	1936 Chevrolet coupe	Joseph C. Tress		NJ	Nov	43
November #17	1954 Chevrolet pickup with 283 Chevy	Larry Evans	Bakersfield	CA	Nov	43
November #18	Vrod with Corvair engine	Nancy Brady	Santa Maria	CA	Nov	43
November #19 - two cars owned by music teacher and band leader	1940 Ford Deluxe Opera Coupe with flathead	Carlos Garcia	Del Rio	TX	Nov	43
November #20 - two cars owned by music teacher and band leader	1940 Ford pickup with Chevy V8	Carlos Garcia	Del Rio	TX	Nov	43
December #1	Ford Model T bucket with 302 Ford inline 6	Glen Windsor	Tremont	IL	Dec	42
December #2	1935 Plymouth 4-door sedan with 283 Chevy	Bob Layos	Rock Springs	WY	Dec	42
December #3	1935 Plymouth coupe	Roger Walker	Huntsville	AL	Dec	42
December #4	1955 Chevrolet Nomad with 327 engine	James Mann	King City	CA	Dec	42
December #5	1930 Ford Model A Tudor sedan with Buick engine	George Phelps	Woodstock, Ontario	Canada	Dec	42
December #6	1927 Ford roadster pickup with flathead	Duke McMaster	Queensland	Australia	Dec	42
December #7	1948 Plymouth Woody with stock engine	Doug Heron	Riverside	CA	Dec	42
December #8	1934 Ford convertible with stock engine	J.S. Marais	Observatory Cape	S. Africa	Dec	42
December #9	VW convertible	Jeff Macfaddin	Fresno	CA	Dec	42
December #10	1936 DeSoto coupe with 383 Dodge engine	Anthony Maccori	Wilmington	DE	Dec	42
December #11	1932 Ford coupe	Mark Ardizzone	Oakland	CA	Dec	43
December #12	1931 Ford coupe with Chevy engine	Mark Olsen	Fremont	CA	Dec	43
December #13	Ardun powered flathead with new blower	Thomas Senter			Dec	43
December #14	1923 Ford Model T-bucket, AFB inside blower	Alan Schwartz	Knoxville	TN	Dec	43

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
December #15	1956 Chevrolet Nomad with 283 engine	Doug Marion	Fairfield	IA	Dec	43
December #16	1954 Ford pickup with 392 Chrysler engine	Mike Brenneman	Albany	OR	Dec	43
December #17	1929 Chrysler coupe with Olds V8	John Schroeder			Dec	43
December #18	1938 Buick Special Eight coupe with inline 8	David & Dennis Boos	Fresno	CA	Dec	43
December #19	1929 Chevrolet 2-door sedan with Chevy engine	Robert Kuhn	Fort Dodge	IA	Dec	43
December #20	1940 Ford pickup with flathead	Dick Sandstrom	Hopkins	MN	Dec	43
December #21	1956 Ford pickup custom	Ed & Lucia Raum	Seattle	WA	Dec	43

R&C TIME TUNNEL / DO YOU REMEMBER

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Do You Remember: Manual Ayulo's '27 track roadster?	1927 Model T roadster with Merc flathead	Manual Ayulo		CA	Jan	56
Do You Remember: Lee Chapel's first speed shop in 1930?		San Fernando Rd	Los Angeles	CA	Feb	63
Time Tunnel	1923 T lake racer				Mar	62
Time Tunnel	1913 Chalmers Six				Mar	62
Time Tunnel	Jack McGrath who raced a deuce at Muroc.				Mar	62
Time Tunnel	Aluminum Pierce Arrow				Apr	63
Time Tunnel	1927 T lakester				Apr	63
Time Tunnel	Tom Barney's 1929 Ford with 1934 Ford flathead with GMC blower				Apr	63
Time Tunnel	1917 Model 90 Overland				June	51
Time Tunnel	Early track roadster				June	51
Time Tunnel	1932 Ford coupe from Russetta 1950				June	51
Time Tunnel	1935 Hupmobile Series 527				July	68
Time Tunnel	SoCal Class A streamliner by Alex Xydias				July	68
Time Tunnel	Johnny Hartman's Streamliner				July	68
Time Tunnel	Ed Tattersfield's streamliner				July	68
Time Tunnel	Bill Burke-Don Francisco belly tank car				July	68
Time Tunnel	1917 White 4-seater				Aug	71
Time Tunnel	dry lakes roadster with '29 body, '32 frame and '27 T nose				Aug	71
Time Tunnel	picture from assembly line for '32 Ford V8 chassis				Aug	71
Time Tunnel	Danny Sakai and his Mel Ord modified				Sept	71
Time Tunnel	1926 Packard Speedster built for J.G. Vincent				Sept	71
Time Tunnel	Ford promotional image for '32 Fords				Sept	71
Time Tunnel	1931 Studebaker 4-door sedan				Oct	68
Time Tunnel	1929 highboy dry lakes racer				Oct	68
Time Tunnel	picture of Road Runners Club in 1949 with Ak Miller, Ray Brown, Billy Phy, Old Dad Miller & Frank Beene				Oct	68
Time Tunnel	1925 Flint Six sedan				Nov	67
Time Tunnel	Doyle Gammell's '32 3-window coupe				Nov	67
Time Tunnel	Ray Brown's rear engined '27 T modified roadster at Bonneville '50				Nov	67
Time Tunnel	1928 Reo rumble seat coupe				Dec	69
Time Tunnel	Don Blair's Model T with blown flathead	Founder Blair's Speed Shop			Dec	69
Time Tunnel	1934 Ford 5-window coupe				Dec	69

R&C VISITS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Fuel Injection Engineering. A visit to Stu Hilborn			Laguna Niguel	CA	Jan	30
Alexander Brothers. "A" Brothers close their shop, a complete history	By Spence Murray	Larry & Mike Alexander	Detroit	MI	Feb	42
Vic Hubbard Speed & Marine.	by Bud Bryan		Hayward	CA	Mar	30
R&C Visits The Mighty Edelbrock Legend. A 30 year speed equipment history	By John Christy	Vic Edelbrock Sr & Jr	Los Angeles	CA	Apr	10
Crane Gang			Hallandale	FL	May	26
Henry Ford Museum	By Joe Ruz		Detroit	MI	June	27
That Little Old Grindmaker Ed Iskenderian. A complete history	By John Christy		Los Angeles	CA	Aug	34
Ford Parts Obsolete. A complete history		Joe McClelland			Sept	12

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SPECIAL EVENTS						
Mid-South Rod Run. 46 cars show up for the 5th annual			Gatlinburg	TN	Mar	24
Fifth Roadster Exhibition & Swap Meet at Great Western Exhibit Center	By Bud Bryan				Aug	18
NORRA Show. RE Peterson sponsored event has 22,000 in attendance					Aug	38
Early Times 4th Annual Picnic - Photo essay					Aug	56
Mid-West Rod Run. From Madison to Wisconsin Dells / cover image	By Spence Murray & Bud Bryan		Madison	WI	Oct	12
Andy's Street Rodders Picnic. Third annual event 'Frisco style	By Andy Southard Jr				Nov	12
Fourth Annual Roadster Roundup. LA Roadsters & Valley Roadsters	By Tex Smith		Visalia	CA	Dec	12
40's Limited Scrapbook. Mid-May event at Cypress Park - photo essay	By Frank Oddo & Don Becker				Dec	20
Mid South Rod Roundup			Gatlinburg	TN	Dec	26

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Stay Put. Anchoring that Water Cooler Is a Problem Solved	By Tex Smith				Jan	22
P.S. The Steering Is Easy. Rack and pinion using parts from MGs, Sprites, etc					Apr	21
Paint, Chrome not Only Way. Polishing, blueing, & engine turning	By David Wenner				June	18
Laguna Salada. First international speed trials April 12-13 '69					June	26
Cool It Man. Accessory air conditioning for the street rod	By Phil Willen				July	34
Fords Four On The Floor. Bracket to relocate Ford 4-speed floor shift					Aug	33
Bug Bars. Nerf bars for VWs and dune buggies	By Tex Smith				Oct	46
Pan Peening. Addressing oil pan interference issues during an engine swap	By Tex Smith				Nov	16
Cowl Roll Bar . Replace that Chopped Up Firewall with Aluminum or Tin	By Leroi Tex Smith				Dec	54

TECHNICAL - CUSTOM HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Dreamtruck – New Enamel Paint Kits	By Joe Anderson	13805 S. Normandie	Gardena	CA	May	34
Trick Paint. Looking for trends at Grand Nationals	By Dave Puhl				June	24
Top Of The Heap. Landau top highlighted					Aug	24
Bumperless Customs. Now illegal in many states, here's a cure	By Darryl Starbird				Oct	24

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
350 Chevy Engine - Part 1 - build it right for the street	By Dick Scritchfield				Jan	18
Beefing The Turbo Hydramatic. Making it stronger with stock parts					Feb	20
Tex Smith Talks On Doors. Addressing ill fitting doors and hood	By Tex Smith				Feb	24
350 Chevy Engine - Part 2 - finishing the heads, accessory hints	By Dick Scritchfield				Feb	38
Reworking The VW Carburetor. Nobodies too poor to hop up a VW	By David Wenner				Mar	16
Valve Shaping For Instant Go - Part 1	by John Christy				Mar	20
Rear End Swap That Swings. '64 Jaguar swing axle in a deuce	By Joe Rusz				Mar	26
Six in A Row Makes 'Em Go. Speed tips for Ford 240 or 300 CID sixes	By John Christy & Tex Smith				Apr	25
Valve Shaping For Instant Go - Part 2. Anybody can do it, but not with a lathe	By John Christy				Apr	36
Socket To Me. Handy tools	By Jim McFarland				Apr	40
Ford's Best idea — A Sizzling Six. More on th 240 or 300 CID that weigh 450 lbs	By Tex Smith				May	12
Basic Tune Up Tips	By Jim McFarland				June	30
Stovebolts Storm Again - Part 1. Hot rodding 194, 250 and 292 6-cylinders	By Tex Smith	Kay Sissell	South El Monte	CA	June	38
Talking Horsecents - VW That is. Tuning into a purebred	By Dick Lafayette	Gene Berg			July	18
Message For Club Run Drop Outs. Cool system basics	By Bud Bryan				July	22
Stovebolts Storm Again - Part 2 - the second half to make a 6-cylinder terror	By Tex Smith				July	26
Mo-Par's In Line Runners. Low buck engine with big buck potential	By Tex Smith				Aug	20
American Motors Forgotten Six - Part 1. opportunities with 199 & 232 engines	By LeRoi Tex Smith				Sept	28
On Discarding The VW Body. The first step isn't really that scary	By David Wenner				Sept	32
327 V8 For '49-'54 Chevy - Most Popular but Misunderstood Swap	By LeRoi Tex Smith				Oct	20
A. Motors Forgotten Six - Part 2. Engineer David Potter contributed to design	By John Christy				Oct	34
Where's The Traction. A better way to go with street tires - radial ply tires	By John Christy				Nov	18

1969 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Mo-Par To It. Late model wedge engine in a '56 or '57 Plymouth	By Tex Smith				Nov	22
Fastener identification Chart. Reference when restoring your car		LeBaron Bonney Company	Amesbury	MA	Nov	30
Low Heat Helpers For Hot Rodders. Best techniques for at-home soldering	By David Wenner				Dec	30
Power in A Box. Geraghty Dyno-Tune Kits for various engines	By John Christy				Dec	38
Solving The Fuel Tank Hassle. How to of hand built tanks	By Leroi Smith				Dec	46

VINTAGE TIN

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
R&C Visits Vintage Tin National Park, illustrations by Nelson Dewey					July	38
Vintage Tin - For Fun and Profit					Nov	38
Vintage Tin - Rusty Gold in Them Thar Hills. The Rock Moutains are incredible	By Tex Smith				Dec	35

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

Twenty-Three For Tennessee. V-Rod that made the TN trip	1923 Ford Model T V-Rod with '65 VW 40hp engine	Andy & Sue Brizio	S. San Francisco	CA	Jan	16
Wanted. Notorious SoCal Getaway machine / Cover Car	1928 Model A Roadster Pickup with '56 Buick engine	Tom Outlaw	Chula Vista	CA	Jan	44
Quick Delivery. Helped by friends Tom Thibeaudeau & Keith Christensen	1931 Ford Model A sedan delivery with 283 Chevy	Rick Stees	Compton	CA	Jan	60
Ford in a Ford.	1932 Ford roadster with '65 Ford 289 engine	Pete Van Iderstine	Morristown	NJ	Jan	63
Mrs. Magoo. Car from LA Roadster Club President / Cover Car	1927 Model T Touring with 283 Chevy	Dick & Lois Megugorac	Los Angeles	CA	Feb	30
X-Sternenator. Paint by Dunniemack's Custom Colors, Oakland.	1965-66 Corvette custom	Larry Dunn		CA	Feb	32
Steel Job. Rare steel Model T Modified	1920 Model T modified, Model A frame, '57 Chevy V8	Bob Smith	San Diego	CA	Feb	38
Plenty Pick-up. Econoline beam axle, Candy Green color	1961 Ford Falcon pickup with Ford 289 engine	Dave Anderson	San Diego	CA	Feb	39
Travelin' Tudor. Oakland Roadster Show Class winner	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with 348 Chevy	Carl Hovey	Hayward	CA	Feb	40
They Call It Nash - Norotious, Attractive, Sensational & Homebrewed	1947 Nash coupe with 327 Chevy	Mel Lewis	Livonia	NY	Feb	49
C & M Special. Brizio designed Instant Touring in early track style	Model T Touring with '68 327 Chevy	Carl Mattman	SoCal	CA	Feb	50
Strictly for Rich. Rag top from trimmer in Tennessee	1934 Ford convertible with 283 Chevy	Edd Rich	Greenville	TN	Feb	64
1969 Street Rod of the Year	1934 Ford phaeton	Mel Taormino	San Jose	CA	Mar	18
1969 Street Rod of the Year - First Runner Up	1932 Ford 5-window coupe	Danny Marinaro	Buffalo	NY	Mar	18
1969 Street Rod of the Year - Second Runner Up	1958 or 1959 Chevrolet 1/2 ton pickup	Don Herbert	N. Hollywood	CA	Mar	18
This Little A-Bone goes everywhere - market, college, swap meets, drags	1929 Ford Model A roadster	John McManus	Riverside	CA	Mar	24
Rapid Transit System. Pampered pair of vintage Mopars / cover car	1931 Plymouth coupe with 283 Chevy	John Smith	Garden Grove	CA	Mar	48
Rapid Transit System. Pampered pair of vintage Mopars	Dodge Four-door sedan with Chevy V8	John Smith	Garden Grove	CA	Mar	48
Gennie Glass Henry. Comparing glass and steel versions / cover cars	1934 Ford roadsters with '49-'51 Merc flathead	Andrew Timmis	British Columbia	Canada	Mar	50
Storm Warning. Show circuit hauler	1954 Ford 1/2 Ton pickup with Chevy 409	Bill Gefre / Bruce Myhre		MN	Mar	53
Kookie Koupe	1928 Model A 5-window coupe with '65 Vette and tube axle	Dan & Mark Weaver	Spokane	WA	Mar	61
Gold Dust. Fenders are the asset in Idaho due to fender laws	1915 Ford Model T Modified (steel) with flathead	Frank Geis	Lewiston	ID	Mar	62
Jitney Jake	1928 Ford Model A custom camper with small block Chevy	Jim Jacobs		CA	Apr	40
Family Plan Panel. What's a nice family doing in this car? / Cover Car	1937 Ford Model 78 Panel Delivery with 292 Chevy V8	Orville Elgie	Downey	CA	Apr	48
Pango Peach.	1965 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Steve Donato	Chicago	IL	Apr	57
Neat For The Street.	1929 Ford Model A roadster with 327 Chevy V8	Jeff Black	Visalia	CA	Apr	64
Full-Fendered	1932 Ford roadster with Chevy V8	Fred Marasco	Pacific Grove	CA	May	18
Dutiful Deuce. Dump lift is unique	1932 Ford pickup with '56 Buick engine	Larry Luongo	San Jose	CA	May	32
Everyday Dodge. Lee Stauffacher gave the Mrs a set of keys	1924 Dodge Touring with '60 Buick 401	Lee Stauffacher	Rowland Heights	CA	May	52
Here's Mud in Your Eye. Built by Floyd "Pop" Dreyer in Indianapolis	Open racer with Ford "B" block engine	Wally Mansfield	Sacramento	CA	May	64
Fronty "R".	1923 Ford Model T roadster with Frontenac 4-banger	Wendell Freer	El Monte	CA	May	72
Timely Twenty-Nine. In the age of T buckets, owner still favors the A	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with '55 Chrysler 354	Rick Salice	Campbell	CA	June	16
Dazzling Deluxe.	1932 Ford Sedan with Ford 350 engine	Howdy Ledbetter	Richmond	CA	June	28
Steel Prowler. An all steel T runabout	1925 Ford Model T roadster with 292 Chevy V8	Johnny Vinta	Santee	CA	June	40
Genuine Ford Parts. B/Gas car goes 126 mph in 11.2 seconds	1957 Ford Tudor Sedan with '67 Ford 427	Riki Crieiger / Glenn Goodwin	Glendale	CA	June	66
America's Most Beautiful Roadster at '70 Oakland Roadster Show	1923 Ford Model T 'glass Modified with 301 Chevy V8	Andy Brizio	S. San Francisco	CA	July	15
Thirty-Five Treatment.	1935 Ford 3-window coupe with 389 Pontiac engine	Ed & Eddie May	Durham	NC	July	24
Texas Modified. 133.53 mph on pump gas	1927 Ford Model T roadster flathead Bonneville racer	Tom Wingate	Amarillo	TX	July	32
Fiasco Buggy. Patient wife supports build	1964 VW chassis with dune buggy body	Bill Larzelere	Burbank	CA	July	50
Obsolete Thunder.	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '55 Cad engine	Robert Whitehead	Orange	CA	July	56
Rodbucket. A welder builds a reliable T	Ford Model T modified with 327 350hp Chevy	John Shuken		CA	July	59
Roadster Fred Stebbins Style from Henning & Rich roadster plans from '54	850 lb custom roadster with SCOT blown 44 CID Crosley	Fred Stebbins		CA	July	64
Chevy Showdown. At work they think alike, but cars are different	1939 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan with '57 small block Chevy	Rod Powell	Salinas	CA	Aug	32
Chevy Showdown. At work they think alike, but cars are different	1961 Chevrolet Corvette with 283 and dual quads	Ted Mitchell	Salinas	CA	Aug	33
Chopped & Channeled. A rod building lesson from the old school	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Dave Barnekow	Riverside	CA	Aug	44
Twin City Twosome.	1932 Ford roadster highboy with Ford 302 engine	Joe Hyatt	Minneapolis	MN	Aug	46
Twin City Twosome.	1933 Ford Deluxe Tudor Sedan with 301 Chevy V8	Frank Lang	Minneapolis	MN	Aug	47
So Rare. Retired hauler gets a new lease on life	1939 Willys Overland pick-up with '64 Buick V6	Wayne Arteaga	St Louis	MO	Aug	54
T-Bone Stake	1923 Ford C-Cab truck with '62 Chevy inline 4 engine	George Deden	Paramount	CA	Aug	64
Pleasingly Pure #1. Exterior is pleasing original.	1936 Ford Roadster with 327 Chevy	Bob Elston	Portland	OR	Sept	18
Stovebolt Sleeper.	1947 Chevrolet Sedan Delivery with inline 6	Jerry Titus	Wichita	KS	Sept	24
Just For Fun. Body man builds a 'glass modified	1923 Ford Model T Modified with '56 Chevy V8	Curtis Grubbs	Bakersfield	CA	Sept	25
Chev-Vic. Rare 5-passenger coupe	1931 Chevrolet 5-passenger coupe with '67 Chevy V8	Gene Groves	Phoenix	AZ	Sept	40
Can We Take Big Black, Dad? Can We, Huh? Youngster loves Dad's ride	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Ford 289	Richard Damp		CA	Sept	50

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Pleasingly Pure #2. Early Ford V8 Club member	1936 Ford Touring with Chevy engine	Bob Knowles	Portland	OR	Sept	52
Pleasure Seeker. Hammered sedan has traditional style / cover car	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with '56 Olds engine	Jerry Mack	Downey	CA	Oct	18
Leather T. There's more than one way to skin a C-Cab.	1922 Ford Model T C-Cab truck with Chevy engine	Ken Puccio	San Jose	CA	Oct	30
For Old-Time Sake. Traditional build	1926 Ford Model T roadster pickup with '59 348 Chevy	Carl Pederson	Sacramento	CA	Oct	46
Electro Charger. Wild custom from Detroit	1969 Dodge Charger wild custom	George Busti	Detroit	MI	Oct	47
Trainer Idea. Rare Chevy is hot rodged	1929-30 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan with stock '67 327 Chevy	Dave Trainer	Wilmington	CA	Oct	48
Bay Area Beauty. Deuce and lovely model Beverly Hayes	1932 Ford roadster with '67 small block Chevy	Ray Heredia	Gilroy	CA	Oct	50
Red Mountain Express. Don't take money to the desert unless you want VT	1927 Ford Model T roadster with '55 Buick 401	Jim Lack	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	52
The Spoiler. Darryl Starbird sectioned the car six inches	1937 Ford Tudor Sedan wild custom	Joe Gembeck	Dodge City	KS	Oct	53
Boxboy. From highboys to low boys to oh boys ...	Ford Model A woody with 301 Chevy	Paul Bergeron	Eagle Rock	CA	Oct	58
The Old Wood's Machine. "Ice Truck" has a daily driver	1915 Ford Model T Modified with '63 Buick 215	Dan Woods	Paramount	CA	Oct	60
Teacher's Pet. School teacher takes his homework seriously	1934 Ford Tudor sedan with 327 Chevy	Bob Thompson	Harmony	IN	Oct	62
Toolmaker's T. Plant manager's R&R - \$100 rust bucket to Best Engineered	Model T Modified with 327 Chevy	Loren Richards	Minneapolis	MN	Nov	32
Best Closed Car Award Winner.	1934 Ford Tudor Sedan with '57 Olds 394 engine	Ron Weeks	Norwalk	CA	Nov	34
Three Window Affair. Inspired at age 14 to build this car	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '58 Chevy small block	George Solimine	S. San Francisco	CA	Nov	38
Minnesota Masterpiece. Chevy guys are an enthusiastic lot.	1933 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with 327 Chevy & T-10	Kerry Babler	Wayzata	MN	Nov	40
Looks, Power, Comfort.	1932 Plymouth PB4 coupe with '56 Olds engine	Jerry Montgomery	St Louis	MO	Nov	44
Total Poncho. \$100 Pontiac becomes a street machine for all seasons	1939 Pontiac 5-window coupe with Pontiac 389 engine	Gregory Waite	Bowmansville	NY	Nov	47
Bug Bucket. Bodyman puts foreign motor in old domestic body	Model T roadster with VW engine	Phil Challis	Rensselaer	IN	Nov	49
Rockne Road. Owner waited six years to purchase	1932 Studebaker Rockne with small block Chevy	Bud Svarda	Trenton	OH	Nov	56
Rat's Nest. Fenders on a channeled car	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 427 Chevy	Jim Johnson	Minneapolis	MN	Nov	58
Mister Shorty. Model A has '32 front fenders, chopped, bobbed & low	1930 Ford Model A coupe	Jim Walters	Baltimore	MD	Nov	60
Wood Foot Special. Unique use of Ford and Chevy parts	1935 Chevrolet Tudor Sedan with Chevy V8 punched to 283	Richard La Foillie		IL	Nov	62
Bad Anglia. Member of Minneapolis Street Rod Association	1948 Anglia with '70 Chevy 454 engine	Don Langseth	Minneapolis	MN	Nov	64
Tennessee T.	Glass Model T modified with '62 Chevy V8	Jake & June Moran	Memphis	TN	Nov	70
Best Appearing Car At Roadster Round-Up.	1923 Ford Model T Touring with Ford 289	Jeff Wussow	Ventura	CA	Dec	18
Channeled East, Channeled West. Originally built in '56 by Don Broyles	1932 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy	George Chatterton	Dayton	OH	Dec	21
Channeled East, Channeled West. Paint by Art Himsl	1932 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	Jim Noblet	Sonoma	CA	Dec	21
Shala-Vet. VW powered kit car does Bruce Meyers one better		Dick Dean			Dec	34
Once A Ford Man? Not necessarily so.	1930 Chevrolet Touring with 327 Chevy / powerglide	Bob Hammett	San Pablo	CA	Dec	40
Rodded Wood. Completely restored woody with only a modern V8	1948 Ford Woody Wagon with 283 Chevy	Jerry Mull	Hawthorne	CA	Dec	48
Royal Coach.	1964 Pontiac Grand Prix custom	Gary Litkie	Portland	OR	Dec	58
Missouri Tudor. Stock modern V8 with bone stock appearance	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with '65 Chevy 327 engine	David Conrad	Kirkwood	MO	Dec	64

DRIVETESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
1937 V-12 Lincoln Zephyr	By Michael Lamm	Bill Schmidt	Saratoga	CA	Jan	26
1940 Mercury Convertible Fordor	By Michael Lamm	Don Knopp		CA	May	33

EARLY IRON PROFILE

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
1934 Ford Model 40 Deluxe 4-door Sedan	By Michael Lamm	Leroy Goulart	Stockton	CA	Sept	44
1938 Lincoln Zephyr Convertible Sedan. One of 740 originally made	By David Wenner	Vince Dornan			Nov	50

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Tennessee In A T. Trip to Mid-South Street Rod Roundup in a V-Rod	By Bud Bryan				Jan	12
Iowa State Highboy. What else would you call this Farmall build?	1939 Farmall Tractor with 301 Chevy V8	Larry Johnson	Des Moines	IA	Jan	50
Careers in Hot Rodding. Profiles: Dave Zeuschel, Doug Lovegrove, George Kaul, Don Alderson, Norris Baronian, Willie Chambers, Bob Spar, Don Spar, Stan Goldstein, Tex Smith					Feb	26
Woodies, Yes! Wagons, No! Splinter-bodied non-wagons	By Michael Lamm				Mar	28
R&C's Occasional Oldsmobile. 1916 Olds Touring knuckle buster project	By Tex Smith				Apr	18
Consider the Mirror. The art of mounting mirrors	Tom Medley / Bud Bryan				Apr	53
How To Buy An Old Roadster. A few pointers so you spend wisely	By Bud Bryan				May	38
Sun To Snow GTO. Built by Dave Puhl	1968 Pontiac GTO custom	Dave Puhl	Palatine	IL	June	58
1969 Street Rod Of The Year Trophy Presentation. JC Penney Co sponsor	1934 Ford Phaeton	Mel Taormino			June	63
Sketchpad - "Detroit Facelifts"	By Harry Bradley				July	26
Wild, Wilder, Wildest, It-T-Bits.	1928 Ford Panel with '67 Ford 289	Jim Jacobs	Compton	CA	Aug	24
Wild, Wilder, Wildest, It-T-Bits.	1927 Ford Coupe with 427 Chevy	Kenny Ellis	Whittier	CA	Aug	25

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Wild, Wilder, Wildest, It-T-Bits.	"Ice Truck" custom	Dan Woods	Paramount	CA	Aug	26
Wild, Wilder, Wildest, It-T-Bits.	Mini T with Subaru two-stroke	Jim Babb	Downey	CA	Aug	27
Sketchpad – "Mod Rods" for the '70s scratch builders	By Ed Newton				Aug	28
Final Bulletin — Street Rod Nationals					Aug	38
For The Traveling Hot Rodder Only. Individual state equipment requirements	By Joe G. Mayall				Aug	40
Lowdown On Car Clubs. Stuff you need to know	By LeRoi Tex Smith				Sept	20
For Art's Sake. Art Hims! - new king of color	By LeRoi Tex Smith				Sept	64
Nationals Drive. To the Nats in a panel truck	By Bud Bryan				Nov	26
90 MPH On The End Of A Rope. Tips for towing a street rod	by Don Specht as told to Tex Smith				Nov	36
Street Rod Poll Winners for 1970.					Dec	24

KARTING

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Slippery FKE	FKE kart with McCullough engine	Harvey Aschenbrenner	Fond du Lac	WI	Jan	64

OFF-ROAD

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
3rd Annual Mexican 1000. From Tijuana to La Paz	by John Christy				Jan	18
What Has Eight Wheels, weights 10,000 lbs, is Corvair powered?		Lockheed Missiles & Space Co	Sunnyvale	CA	Mar	25
Fun Testing An Old Soldier. M-37 4X4 cargo carrier	By Michael Lamm				Apr	44
The Mighty Mint 400. Eight loops, four per day, each loop 50 miles	by John Christy		Las Vegas	NV	June	24
Baja 500. Parnelli Jones covers the distance in 11 hours & 55 minutes	by John Christy		Ensenada	Mexico	Sept	26
El Condor. Debbie Special took 25 hours to complete Baja 500	by John Christy				Dec	44
Baja Phantom. 1935 Ford Sedan is a Baja bomber	by John Lawlor	Carl Weir / Joel Walters			Dec	54

PERFORMANCE TESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Here Comes Gremlin. R&C evaluates mini-compact from AMC	by John Christy				Apr	26
Dodge Dart Swinger 340.	by John Christy				May	44
Chevrolet Nova 350SS. The tough kid in the Fauntleroy suit	by John Christy				Aug	34
1970 Dodge Challenger 340 Six Pak T/A	by John Christy				Oct	34

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
"Flat Proof" Seals Tire Punctures		Aguirre Enterprises	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	24
Cloth Car Covers - custom made in any size		Covercraft Industries	Northridge	CA	Mar	40
Disc Brakes For Early Fords. PSI brake kit for '28 to '48 Fords, '49-'54 Chevy	by Dick Scritchfield	PSI, 9103 E. Garvey Ave	Rosemead	CA	Apr	38
Solidex Welding Torch. Solid Oxygen torch		Cleanweld Products	South Gate	CA	June	22
"Indy" Test & Tune Center	by Dick Scritchfield	Rite Autotronics Corp (RAC)			Sept	38
Limco Primer Surfacer. Polyester primer surfacer		Limbacher Paint & Color	Los Angeles	CA	Oct	20

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
The Building of Phase II - Part 2. Beginning body work	by Spence Murray	Dave Puhl	Palatine	IL	Jan	54
V-Rod Progress Report — Tonneau Cover	By Tom Medley				Feb	24
'29 Highboy — Part 1 of 2 — Building A Modern Flathead	By Bud Bryan				Feb	54
The Building of Phase II - Part 6 — Finishing Body	by Spence Murray				Feb	60
'29 Highboy — Part 2 of 2 — Building A Modern Flathead	By Bud Bryan				Mar	12
Wrapping Up Phase II. Overall review as finishing touches applied	by Spence Murray				Apr	24
V-Rod Progress Report — Custom Front Hubs for Anglia spindles	By Tom Medley				May	36
Generation Gap. Something completely different	By Dick Korkes, custom builder				June	18
Inside Dave Puhl's Phase II	by Spence Murray				June	36
10th Report - '29 Highboy — Adding Wood, Aligning Doors	By Bud Bryan				Aug	12
V-Rod Progress Report — Building Custom Hood	By Tom Medley				Aug	50
11th Report — '29 Highboy — Throttling	by Bud Bryan				Oct	44
V-Rod Progress Report — Top Secrets - building a roadster top	By Tom Medley				Dec	50

R&C GRABBERS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Screw in Rocker Studs For Chevies					Feb	33
An Inventor's Story. E-T finned rear end cover for GM cars	by Michael Lamm	Mike Liddard	Stockton	CA	Apr	33

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM						
January #1	1936 Pontiac 3-window coupe with 347 Pontiac engine	Jim Hodge	Vancouver BC	Canada	Jan	42
January #2	1955 Ford pickup with 400 CID '58 Olds engine	Greg Lohr	Redondo Beach	CA	Jan	42
January #3	1967 & 1969 Chevrolet Corvettes, both with 427 engines	Richard Reif / Dick Gracie	Santa Maria	CA	Jan	42
January #4	1940 Ford Deluxe Coupe with 59A Merc flathead	Leroy Brenner	Zelenpole	PA	Jan	42
January #5	1953 Buick Skylark 76X	A.P. Baldwin	South Colby	WA	Jan	42
January #6	1936 Ford convertible with '53 Ford flathead	A.J. Carlson USN			Jan	42
January #7	1930 Ford Model A coupe with flathead	Allen Brotherton	Springfield	MS	Jan	42
January #8	1940 Ford sedan delivery with 283 Chevy	Bob Ficucell	Northridge	CA	Jan	42
January #9	1917 Ford Model T modified with 371 CID Olds	Don Silver	Edmonton Alberta	Canada	Jan	42
January #10 - owner is advisor to Chrysler / DeSoto Airflow Club of America	1936 Chrysler Airflow Eight Coupe	Charles Kramer	Smithfield	RI	Jan	42
January #11	Group photo from Pre 50 American Auto Club, England	Ken Perkin	Lancashire	England	Jan	43
January #12	1956 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with 312 Interceptor engine	John Fuller	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	43
January #13	1962 Studebaker Lark with Avanti "goodies"	Bruce Bansen	Farmingdale	NY	Jan	43
January #14	Vrod with C-Cab top "Ice Wagon"	Don Sisco	Ottumwa	IA	Jan	43
January #15	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy mill	Chuck Unland	Portage	IN	Jan	43
January #16	Buggetta prototype "Sport" with 302 V8 Ford engine	Jerry Eisert			Jan	43
January #17	Kellison bodied, Corvair powered dune buggy	Dennis Pierce		CA	Jan	43
January #18	1937 Ford coupe with Chevy mill	Danny Zielenski	Hartford	CT	Jan	43
February #1 - owner of Pilver's Auto Body	Ford Model T Touring with small block Chevy	Bob Pilver	Hartford	CT	Feb	42
February #2	Ford Model T bucket with Chevy engine	William Dennison		OH	Feb	42
February #3	1934 Chevy 3-window coupe with 301 CID engine	Paul Clark	Warren	MI	Feb	42
February #4	Topolino with J2 Olds power	Larry Denison	Danville	IL	Feb	42
February #5	Ford Model T tall coupe with 327 & Powerglide	John Hirsch	Vero Beach	FL	Feb	42
February #6	1940 Studebaker Champion with hemi Chrysler	Steve Zaucha	Bourbonnais	IL	Feb	42
February #7	1935 Ford roadster (vintage tin)	Bill Bolger	Redmond	OR	Feb	42
February #8	1938 Ford Standard Coupe with Chevy 292	Robert Whorl	Wilmington	DE	Feb	42
February #9	1932 Ford Tudor sedan with Chevy V8 and Powerglide	Harold Aschenbrenner	Yelm	WA	Feb	42
February #10	1948 Chevrolet coupe with '64 327 Chevy and 3-speed	Victor Davis	Ellijay	GA	Feb	42
February #11	1930 Ford Model A sedan	David Lemkay	Ontario	Canada	Feb	43
February #12	Ford Model T Tall tudor sedan with Chevy engine	Gary Blonder	Hartford	CT	Feb	43
February #13	1932 Ford 5-window coupe	Dave Neilson	Alberta	Canada	Feb	43
February #14	Deuce rails with Corvair front & Vette rear suspension	Glen Carlson	Chicago	IL	Feb	43
February #15	1939 Buick on '55 Chevy rails	Kent Perry	Ontario	Canada	Feb	43
February #16	1936 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy	Tom Passwater			Feb	43
February #17	1940 Ford pickup with 327 Chevy	Elmer Passwater			Feb	43
February #18	1928 Ford Model A roadster on '32 rails with 292 Ford	Ian Pearce	Ontario	Canada	Feb	43
March #1	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with 292 Chevy engine	J.C. Short	Vineland, Ontario	Canada	Mar	42
March #2	1933 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy and T-10	Bruce Mills	Wilmington	CA	Mar	42
March #3	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with Chevy engine	Jim Ashenmacher	Rochester	MN	Mar	42
March #4	1932 Plymouth with late Chevy V8	Dave Nedolast	New Washington	OH	Mar	42
March #5	1934 Ford 5-window coupe	Carlos H. Gonzalez		Mexico	Mar	42
March #6	Ford Model A with Cobra engine	Walt Linewicz Jr	Brookhaven	PA	Mar	42
March #7	1929 Ford Model A Tudor sedan	Robert D. Racke	Dearborn Heights	MI	Mar	42
March #8	1932 Ford roadster with 289 Ford	Dick Page	Tacoma	WA	Mar	42
March #9	1933 Dodge fordor with '34 Plymouth inline 6	Wilson Abbott	Cumberland	ME	Mar	42
March #10	1932 Ford roadster with Olds mill and hydro	Ronald Ford	Mokena	IL	Mar	42
March #11	1928 Ford Model A touring with 265 Chevy	Bob Clousten	British Columbia	Canada	Mar	42
March #12	1938 Ford 1/2 ton pickup	Donald Fritz	Deerfield	WI	Mar	42
March #13	Early Rods of Tulsa OK - second annual fun run		Tulsa	OK	Mar	43
March #14	1934 Plymouth coupe with '55 Buick V8	Steve Montaini	Greenfield	IN	Mar	43
March #15	1940 Ford sedan with 283 Chevy mill	William Lee	Ganesville	GA	Mar	43
March #16	1941 Ford business coupe	John Hawken	Claredon Hills	IL	Mar	43
March #17 - member of "Rolling Gents" club	Ford Model A with Cobra engine	John Ostling	Baldwin Park	CA	Mar	43
March #18	1926 Ford Model T tall tudor with 289 Ford and 3-speed	Richard Holmes	Norfolk	MA	Mar	43

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
March #19	1931 Ford Sedan with 283 Chevy & automatic	Ron Francis	Prospect Park	PA	Mar	43
March #20	Vrod with C-Cab top inspired by Tom Daniel	Don L. Coghill			Mar	43
March #21	1934 Chevrolet fordor sedan	Vincent Manning	Waimete, S. Island	New Zealand	Mar	43
April #1	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 427 Chevy	Norman Bowman			Apr	42
April #2	1931 Chevrolet coupe	Don Clary	Omaha	NE	Apr	42
April #3	1951 Oldsmobile	Ed Keagle	Jackson	MS	Apr	42
April #4	1934 Plymouth 5-window coupe with '58 Chrysler engine	Bob Batton		FL	Apr	42
April #5	1952 Chevrolet 2-door hardtop	Neil Hayes	San Mateo	CA	Apr	42
April #6	1935 Plymouth 4-door sedan	Jerry Aaron	Sparks	NV	Apr	42
April #7	Drifters Car Club	JoAnne Jeffords	Chico	CA	Apr	42
April #8	1934 Chevrolet coupe with '57 Olds engine	Joe Golden	Ligonier	PA	Apr	43
April #9	1947 Ford Hearse	Gaston Turpin	Ontario	Canada	Apr	43
April #10	1934 Ford 4-door sedan with 364 Buick and 3-speed	Wayne Resha	Birmingham	AL	Apr	43
April #11	1955 Chevrolet Nomad with 350hp Chevy	Bob Chauvin	Ontario	Canada	Apr	43
April #12	1959 Chevrolet El Camino with '64 Pontiac engine	Mike Golding			Apr	43
April #13	1940 Chevrolet 4-door sedan	Rod Molzahn			Apr	43
April #14	Manx SR on 80" VW chassis	Bruce Meyers		CA	Apr	43
May #1	1927 Ford Tall T Sedan with 289 Ford & 4-speed	Ed White	St Joseph	MO	May	42
May #2	1934 Plymouth coupe with Pontiac engine, 3-speed	Henry Nunn	Stuart	OK	May	42
May #3	1940 Ford panel delivery with 283 Chevy	Bill Colton	Tonowanda	NY	May	42
May #4 - owned by Vice President of Model A Restorer's Club	1929 Ford roadster on '32 rails	Jerry Lions	Oak Lawn	IL	May	42
May #5	1923 Ford T-bucket with dual quad hemi	Mike Di Vito	Euclid	OH	May	42
May #6	1939 Hudson Hornet Hardtop with 308 CID engine, dual quads	Ted Cooper	Renesselaer	IN	May	42
May #7	1936 3-window coupe with Pontiac OHC engine	Wanye St Onge	Cass City	MI	May	42
May #8	Vrod with '31 AA dump cab, '49 Jeep fenders, Corvair engine	Wesley Lewis	Stillman	IL	May	42
May #9	1936 Ford 5-window coupe with '64 283 and 3-speed	Charles Shutts	Fairview	MA	May	42
May #10 - owner has two cars	1950 Anglia, 1929 Ford cabriolet with 427 Ford	George Fitzios	Windsor, Ontario	Canada	May	43
May #11	1923 Ford T modified with 289 Ford and C-4 trans	Bill Bowman	Livonia	CA	May	43
May #12	1952 Lotus-Fiat with Ford engine, '61 Ford rear	Terry Scully		Australia	May	43
May #13	Photo of Ardun equipped Merc flathead	Ken Holcomb	San Bruno	CA	May	43
May #14	1934 Plymouth with Chevy engine	Ron Weller	Springfield	OH	May	43
May #15	1932 Ford Tudor Sedan with '37 Ford engine	Bruce Larson	Fillmore	CA	May	43
May #16	1952 Chevrolet 1/2 ton pickup with 283	Henry Smith	Bishop	CA	May	43
May #17 - owner is president of Rock Valley Roadsters	1937 International pickup	Dan Milhone		IL	May	43
May #18	Ford Model T "privy" with 327 and tri-power	R. Thomson		South Africa	May	43
June #1	Ford Model A with 426 Dodge hemi and Torqueflite	Anhony Malachonsh Jr	Buffalo	NY	June	46
June #2	1939 Ford convertible with '53 Merc flathead	Neal Rogers	Houston	TX	June	46
June #3	1934 Graham touring	Mr Poulsen	Brisbane	Australia	June	46
June #4	1941 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with 283 Chevy	Clayton Brown	Central Point	OR	June	46
June #5 - owned by R&C Tech Editor	1932 Ford Victoria	Sheldon Harriman	Santa Monica	CA	June	46
June #6	1947 Chevrolet coupe with 283 Chevy and '39 transmission	Len Rochowiac	Dearborn	MI	June	46
June #7	1934 Ford tudor with truck sheet metal	Robert ??	Durand	WI	June	46
June #8	1939 Chrysler with '64 Plymouth wedge and Torqueflite	Jim Masarik			June	46
June #9	1929 Ford Model A Tudor sedan	Russell Ryal	Fort Riley	KS	June	46
June #10	Essex-Terraplane with Cad V8	Frankie Spittle	Charlotte	NC	June	46
June #11 - owner is president of Minnesota Street Rod Association	1957 Chevrolet hardtop	Gary Magner	St Paul	MN	June	46
June #12	1953 Buick Skylark	R.W. Sisson	Takoma Park	MD	June	47
June #13	1923 Ford Model T-bucket with blown 327 Chevy	Jon Ellis	Baytown	TX	June	47
June #14	1939 Ford coupe	Elmer Crossley			June	47
June #15	1939 Chevrolet Tudor coupe with '69 Vette engine	Ross Gilbert	Lancaster	PA	June	47
June #16	1956 Ford 1/2 ton pickup	Tom Nishimura	Los Angeles	CA	June	47
June #17	1969 Ford Mustang custom	D. Blackford	Cuyahuga Falls	OH	June	47
June #18	1930 Ford Model A coupe with 383 Mopar & Torqueflite	Richard Spangle	Angola	IN	June	47
June #19	1932 Ford roadster with Chevy engine	Stig Brohlen	Tungelsta	Sweden	June	47
June #20	1917 Ford Model T bucket with small block Chevy	Chris Walters	Cape Town	South Africa	June	47
July #1	1927 Ford T-bucket with 59A motor	William Sanders	Salem	OR	July	42

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
July #2	1927 Chrysler coupe with 401 Buick, B&M hydro	Ron Kerr	Cincinnati	OH	July	42
July #3 - member of Long Island Street Rod Association	1931 Ford Tudor sedan with 327/350hp engine	James Rohrer	Richmond Hill	NY	July	42
July #4	1933 sedan delivery with 301 Chevy and 4-speed	Jim McFall	Iowa City	IA	July	42
July #5	1934 Ford	Carl Isaacks	Corpus Christi	TX	July	42
July #6	1933 Ford coupe with Chevy engine	Autry Moore	Big Springs	TX	July	42
July #7	1937 Willys sedan	G.E. McGladrey	Ladysmith, BC	Canada	July	42
July #8	1927 Ford roadster with '49 Merc engine	Fred R. Andrews	Englewood	CO	July	42
July #9	1955 Ford Thunderbird	Jon DeMars	Washburn	WI	July	42
July #10	Photo of Touring Tin club, Alberta Canada		Alberta	Canada	July	43
July #11	1928 Ford roadster pickup with Chevy mill	Paul Bos	El Cajon	CA	July	43
July #12	1927 Ford T-bucket with Chevy V8 and 4-speed	Dan Donaca	Beaverton	OR	July	43
July #13	1934 Ford Tudor sedan with Chevy mill	Willie Hackie	Hermosa Beach	CA	July	43
July #14	1940 Ford coupe	Frank Gracyzk	Hamtramck	MI	July	43
July #15	1950 Ford Tudor with 283 Chevy and '57 Ford tranny	Dennis DeRosa			July	43
July #16	1934 Ford Fordor sedan with '51 Merc flathead	Ray & John Hunter	Covina	CA	July	43
July #17	Chevrolet Nomad by Mile High Nomad Club	Nelson Aregood	Denver	CO	July	43
July #18 - members of Northwest Old Timers Club	Model A coupe	Milt & Junior Nelson	Tacoma	WA	July	43
July #19 - member of Amblers Inc	1932 Ford Sedan with Cad engine	Ron Larson	Rosemont	MN	July	43
August #1	1933 Ford pickup	Ed Rienhardt	Colfax	CA	Aug	42
August #2	Volkswagen S sedan custom with Chevy and Olds parts	Arthur Rivera Jr	Makaha	HI	Aug	42
August #3	1936 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with Chevy engine	Larry Jensen	Bloomington	IL	Aug	42
August #4	1938 Dodge business coupe with '49 Plymouth L-head 6 cyl	Phillip McLeod Jr	Sarasota	FL	Aug	42
August #5	1933 Plymouth with '59 Plymouth inline 6	Bill Bauman	Vancouver	WA	Aug	42
August #6	Ford Model A with 327 Chevy	Paul Porter	Greenville	TX	Aug	42
August #7	1939 Chevrolet coupe with late model drivetrain	Larry Swaney	Tulsa	OK	Aug	42
August #8	Model T-bucket with 327 Chevy and 4-speed	William Thomas	Oolteweah	TN	Aug	42
August #9	1949 Oldsmobile sedan	Tom Coolidge	Denver	CO	Aug	42
August #10	Ford Model A with Chevy engine	George Jundt	Aberdeen	SD	Aug	42
August #11	Ford Tall T sedan with Chevy engine	Vernon Walker		CA	Aug	43
August #12	Ford Tall T sedan	Sheldon Bardin		CA	Aug	43
August #13	1927 Ford T Touring	Dick Graves		CA	Aug	43
August #14	1935 Ford Fordor sedan	Ron Servin			Aug	43
August #15 - member Old Timers Club	1936 Ford 5 passenger convertible with Chevy engine	Bob Jasper	Tacoma	WA	Aug	43
August #16	Ford Model A (vintage tin)	Tony Barbetto	New Haven	CT	Aug	43
August #17	1957 Ford Thunderbird with 312 Y-block and 3-speed	Barry Potthoff	San Francisco	CA	Aug	43
August #18	1933 Plymouth 4-door sedan	Billy McKinney	Matthews	NC	Aug	43
August #19	1937 Ford Cabriolet	John Jaeger	Lake Grove	OR	Aug	43
August #20	1954 Ford roadster pickup with '57 Cad engine	D.E. Shinn Jr	Northridge	CA	Aug	43
August #21	1929 Ford Model A roadster with small block Chevy	Bob Hartans	Fords	NJ	Aug	43
August #22	Ford Model T-bucket with 283 Chevy and Powerglide	Larry Nobile	Baden	PA	Aug	43
September #1	1936 Ford pickup with 327 V8 Chevy	Stan Schutze	Ojai	CA	Sept	42
September #2	1932 Packard Deluxe 8 convertible	clarence Juneau	Oakland	CA	Sept	42
September #3	1935 Plymouth coupe with '52 6-cylinder engine	L. Landoll	Lawton	OK	Sept	42
September #4	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '65 Olds engine	John Coleman	Kettering	OH	Sept	42
September #5	1935 Plymouth 4-door sedan with 318 MoPar engine	Smuzz Springer	Evansville	IN	Sept	42
September #6	VW buggy with Bradley Baron body	Bob Taatjes	Minneapolis	MN	Sept	42
September #7 - member of new Roadsters Ltd club	1932 Ford roadster with DeSoto engine	Butch Sadlow	Flint	MI	Sept	42
September #8	1950 Ford ragtop with flathead engine	Jim Gray	S. Roxana	IL	Sept	42
September #9	1940 Ford Deluxe Opera coupe with Corvette engine	Murray Winters	Richmond	IN	Sept	42
September #10	1941 Ford Super DeLuxe sedan with '51 flathead	Mike Feagan			Sept	42
September #11 - owner with three Fords	1927 T pickup, 1941 sedan and 1934 sedan	G.A. McGlone	Daytona Beach	FL	Sept	43
September #12	1934 Dodge Cabriolet	Josef Gawel	Chicago	IL	Sept	43
September #13	1934 Ford convertible	Gene Kelch	St Charles	MO	Sept	43
September #14	1941 Ford with '49 Ford flathead	Billy Burke	Enterprise	AL	Sept	43
September #15	Ford Model A coupe	Louis Gagno	Wainfleet, Ontario	Canada	Sept	43
September #16	1936 Chevrolet 1/2 ton truck with 289 Ford	Robert Oester			Sept	43

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
September #17	1932 Plymouth roadster (from coupe) with Chevy V8	Rick Powers	Omaha	NE	Sept	43
September #18	1956 Ford pickup	Bill Haney	Phoenix	AZ	Sept	43
September #19	1930 Ford Model A 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	George Gibo		HI	Sept	43
October #1	1929 Ford Model A pickup with '58 small block Chevy	Chuck Johnson	Puyallup	WA	Oct	42
October #2	1939 Dodge	Jack Clinton	Sterling Heights	MI	Oct	42
October #3	1927 Ford Model T coupe	Tom McDonald	Tucson	AZ	Oct	42
October #4	1929 Ford Model A roadster	Dick Norman	Sydney	Australia	Oct	42
October #5	1932 Nash f-door sedan	Mike Barnes	Longview	WA	Oct	42
October #6	1933 Ford 4-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Henry Robison	Milton	MA	Oct	42
October #7	1932 Ford 2-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Bruce Williamson	Seattle	WA	Oct	42
October #8	1948 Chevrolet coupe with '53 six cylinder	Bill Ibsen	South Hadley	MA	Oct	42
October #9	1956 Ford 1/2 ton pickup	Cyrus Cooper	Glendale	CA	Oct	42
October #10	1957 Chevrolet Nomad	Paul Morrison	Hamilton, Ontario	Canada	Oct	42
October #11	1936 Ford pickup with 327 Chevy	Robert Baker	Manchester	KY	Oct	42
October #12	1931 Ford Model A roadster with 327 Chevy	Harry Wilson	Westminster	CA	Oct	43
October #13	Whippet sedan	Bill Coon		NE	Oct	43
October #14	1926 Ford Model T roadster with '57 Chevy V8	Duke Chaves	Hayward	CA	Oct	43
October #15	1950 Ford 4-door sedan with flathead	Ed Hardin	Granada Hills	CA	Oct	43
October #16	1963 Chevrolet Sedan converted to El Camino, with 396 motor	Broadway Speed Shop	Bethlehem	PA	Oct	43
October #17	1929 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy	Clark Huff	Welaka	FL	Oct	43
October #18	Ford T-bucket body on Dragmaster chassis with blown 327	Bob Brody	Rochester	NY	Oct	43
October #19	1933 Plymouth coupe with '65 Mustang engine	Rhett Distler	Glendale	CA	Oct	43
October #20	1934 Plymouth coupe with 348 Chevy engine & 4-speed	Larry Campbell	Elmira	NY	Oct	43
October #21	1936 Chrysler	E.H. Lea-Wilson	Edmonton Alberta	Canada	Oct	43
November #1	1928 Ford Touring	Lennie Souther	Victoria	Australia	Nov	42
November #2	1939 Ford pickup with 348 Chevy engine, Powerglide	Leroy Willard	Pawnee	OK	Nov	42
November #3	1925 Ford Model T fordor sedan	Barry Hajdn	Alpha	NJ	Nov	42
November #4	1930 Ford Model A sedan with '57 Chevy mill	Lauran Howard	Bremerton	WA	Nov	42
November #5	1923 Ford T-bucket with Chrysler hemi	Richard Bunch	Novato	CA	Nov	42
November #6	1931 Ford Model A coupe with 396 Chevy, 4-speed	Kenny Holk	Russeville	IL	Nov	42
November #7	1940 Ford with '50 Olds and '40 trans	Kenneth Krantz	Rohnert Park	CA	Nov	42
November #8	1931 Ford coupe with '64 Plymouth engine and trans	Raymond Burton	Grand Prairie	TX	Nov	42
November #9	1923 Ford T Touring with 289 Ford and C-4 trans	Jeff Wussow	Ventura	CA	Nov	42
November #10	1934 Chrysler coupe with '55 Hemi	Eugene Crissman			Nov	42
November #11	Dallas Area Street Rods group photo		Dallas	TX	Nov	43
November #12	1929 Ford roadster pickup with blown Chevy	Harold Olsson	Lawndale	CA	Nov	43
November #13	1929 Pontiac Landau Sedan	Steve Walsh	Pawling	NY	Nov	43
November #14	1936 International pickup	Jim and Bob Carter	New Castle	PA	Nov	43
November #15	Ford T-bucket with 283 Chevy	Frank Taylor	Omaha	NE	Nov	43
November #16	1938 Chevrolet coupe with 283 Chevy & Powerglide	G. Smith	Pasadena	MD	Nov	43
November #17	1934 Ford and 1936 Ford convertibles	Trevor Paulsen	Ekibin, Brisbane	Australia	Nov	43
November #18	International pickup with '58 Olds engine	Crestline Publishing			Nov	43
December #1	1935 International 1/2 ton pickup	Tom Wilborn	San Antonio	TX	Dec	42
December #2	1941 Studebaker Champions	Daryl Plueger / Barry Martin		CA	Dec	42
December #3 - five year olds enjoy it	"Double Trouble" dragster made from bicycle parts	Ray Chesman	Teaneck	NJ	Dec	42
December #4	1934 Ford pckup	Hank Gardella	Purling	NY	Dec	42
December #5	1938 Dodge Tudor	Gregg Romero	Linden	NJ	Dec	42
December #6 - high school history teacher	1940 Mercury ragtop with flathead	Dennis McCargar	Payson	AZ	Dec	42
December #7	1931 Ford Model A closed cab pickup	Dale Gosch	Mindelein	IL	Dec	42
December #8 - president of Oldtimer's Northwest club	1946 Ford 1/2 ton pickup with Pontiac mill	Darrell Watkins			Dec	42
December #9	Ford panel delivery	Armocido brothers	Kings Beach	CA	Dec	42
December #10	1947 Ford coupe with 283 and 4-speed	Frank Todra	San Antonio	TX	Dec	42
December #11	1923 Ford T-bucket wit 301 Chevy	Tom Castle	Kingsport	TN	Dec	43
December #12	1934 Oldsmobile 4-door sedan	Ken Davidson	Startford, Ontario	Canada	Dec	43
December #13	Ford sedan with '53 Merc engine	Mike Feagan	Freeport	IL	Dec	43
December #14	1934 Ford convertible with 327 and Powerglide	Gene Kelch	St Charles	MO	Dec	43

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
December #15 - panel built by Coach Craft in Springfield MO	1922 Ford C-Cab	Norman Deppe	St Charles	MO	Dec	43
December #16	1957 Isetta with Corvair engine	H.S. Krohn Jr			Dec	43
December #17	Ford T-bucket	Michael Lauria	Wallingford	CT	Dec	43
December #18	Ford T-bucket	Daniel Milhone	Rockford	IL	Dec	43
December #19 - new owner will restore coupe built by Frank Kurtis	Kurtis coupe on '41 Buick roadmaster chassis	Charles Dornn	Glenview	IL	Dec	43

R&C TIME TUNNEL / DO YOU REMEMBER

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Time Tunnel	1930 GMC auto transport with 6 Pontiacs leaving plant				Jan	69
Time Tunnel	Early photo of LA Roadster Club bash taken near Gorman				Feb	70
Time Tunnel	1928 Model A Tub owned by Andy Southard				Feb	70
Time Tunnel	1931 Marmon V-16				Feb	70
Time Tunnel	1936 DeSoto Airflow				Mar	71
Time Tunnel	Joe Nitti's Neat Street roadster from June, 1950				Mar	71
Time Tunnel	1941 lake "B" coupe				Mar	71
Time Tunnel	1927 La Salle 2-passenger convertible				Apr	71
Time Tunnel	Dick Flint's '29 A-V8 at Motorama show in '52				Apr	71
Time Tunnel	First LA Hot Rod Show at LA Armory in '47.				Apr	71
Time Tunnel	1939 Hudson Model 92 celebrates 30th anniversary of Hudson				May	71
Time Tunnel	Birds eye photo of early car lot				May	71
Time Tunnel	1929 Ford Sedan owned by Jack Chrisman at drag races				May	71
Time Tunnel	1934 Ford front and '29 roadster back				June	68
Time Tunnel	1927 Cadillac Model 314 Victoria				June	68
Time Tunnel	Doane Spencer, Ak Miller & Wally Parks at '47 Pasadena Roadster Club Reliability Run				June	68
Time Tunnel	1932 Fords from Aug '61 R&C - Murphy Tiffany's flathead powered with Neal East's Chevy powered				July	68
Time Tunnel	1932 Oldsmobile roadster				July	68
Time Tunnel	dirt track race photo with roadster				July	68
Time Tunnel	Jim Lindsley's '27 T roadster "streamlined"				Aug	68
Time Tunnel	Marty Hollman's trend-setting '14 T Modified at first LA Roadster Club meeting				Aug	68
Time Tunnel	1915 Dodge				Aug	68
Time Tunnel	1912 Pierce-Arrow				Aug	68
Time Tunnel	1925 Cleveland Model 43 Coupe				Sept	69
Time Tunnel	Dick Flint's '29 roadster of owner Dwayne Kofoed				Sept	69
Time Tunnel	Dick Lazo, Terry Moody and George Rubio from '51 Silver Lake District photo				Sept	69
Time Tunnel	Neal East's '32 deuce with Olds engine				Oct	70
Time Tunnel	1922 Velie Model 48 Sport Touring (Moline IL)				Oct	70
Time Tunnel	Bob Hirohata and a '51 Tudor custom				Oct	70
Time Tunnel	Roy Desbrow with his pickup later on Jan '52 Hot Rod cover				Nov	68
Time Tunnel	1936 Graham Model 110 coupe				Nov	68
Time Tunnel	George Hale's '33 Deluxe coupe from 1950				Nov	68
Time Tunnel	1932 roadster given away at '49 SCTA Hot Rod Expo				Dec	72
Time Tunnel	1924 Locomobile with 8-cylinder engine				Dec	72
Time Tunnel	Ron Jones photo of chopped Merc to be restored				Dec	72

R&C VISITS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
E-T Industries — Mag Wheels. Auto shop teacher turned wheel maker	By Michael Lamm	Dick Beith	Walnut Creek	CA	Mar	34
Specialized Auto Parts. Old timey Ford & Chevy parts	By Michael Lamm		Houston	TX	July	20
Gaslight Auto Parts. 3rd largest supplier for pre-1940 cars	By Tex Smith	Bob McConnell	Urbana	OH	Aug	20
Fenton Equipment		Aaron Fenton			Oct	24

ROD TEST

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Neiman's '25 T	1925 Ford Model T Modified with blown 283 Chevy	Lee Nieman			Feb	44
Joe McClelland's Hammered A-Bone	1931 Ford Model A Sport Coupe with '32 4-banger	Joe McClelland			May	22
1935 Plymouth Four Door Sedan	By Michael Lamm	Jerry & Gail Aaron	Sparks	NV	July	44

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
SPECIAL EVENTS						
Buckeye Bash. Early Times from Zanesville Ohio & mid-August event	By Bob Wetzel		Wheeling	WV	Jan	58
First Annual Northeast Rod Run, held Sept 6-7 in Accord NY	By J.R. Fornal		Accord	NY	Feb	12
Traction Grand Prix. Tractor pulls started in Illinois	By Roger Kilborn				Feb	20
Early Ford V8 Run. 5th Annual Convention, where STOCK means STOCK!	By Don Emmons		Anaheim	CA	Mar	20
Winternationals Rod & Custom Car Show					Mar	38
Early Times Mid-Winter Rod Run	By Bud Bryan		Palm Springs	CA	Apr	12
S.E.M.A. Show. Annual High Performance & Custom Trade Show		Anaheim Convention Center	Anaheim	CA	Apr	46
Fifteenth San Mateo Auto Show held Jan 10, 1970		San Mateo County Fairgrounds	San Mateo	CA	May	20
First Annual Street Rod Nats — Event scheduled Aug 14-16 in Peoria					June	12
22nd Annual Grand National (Oakland) Roadster Show	By Bud Bryan				July	12
Street Rod Nats — Announcement					July	18
Plymouth Trouble Shooting Contest, Pioneer High School	By Patrick M. Berry		Whittier	CA	July	48
Runnin' Solvang with Obsoles. 45 street rods at Orange CA club event	By Jerry Slattery		Solvang	CA	Aug	18
6th Annual Roadster Exhibition & Rod & Custom Swap Meet	By Bud Bryan		Los Angeles	CA	Sept	12
Carnival in The Park. Fund raiser for The Downey Training Center	By Jim Jacobs		Downey	CA	Sept	48
T Model Marathon. Open road racing in Montana goes 500 miles	By Tex Smith			MT	Oct	12
Early Times For A Good Time. 5th annual event by Early Times club	By Jim Jacobs	Compton Rod & Gun Club	Compton	CA	Oct	26
1st Annual R&C Street Rod Nationals - 600 cars with 1,200 participants			Peoria	IL	Nov	12
5th Annual Roadster Round-Up. Bay Area Roadsters were hosts this year	By Bud Bryan		Visalia	CA	Dec	12
Andy's 4th Annual Street Rod Picnic	By Bud Bryan				Dec	26
Bonneville '70. Is the fastest speedway being drained into a dead end?	By John Christy				Dec	36

TECHNICAL - ROD HOW-TO

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Make A Dash For It!	by Tex Smith				Jan	46
Great Runningboard Put-On. Restoring '33 - '34 Ford running boards	by Bud Bryan	Redi-Strip / Antique Auto Parts		CA	Feb	34
Hangin' Generators & Alternators. Low & high mount approaches	by Tex Smith				Mar	32
Adjustable Steering.	by Tex Smith				Apr	22
Mustang Steering for Early Fords	By Larry Jongerius				May	50
Jag (And Volvo) Discs For Early Fords. Economical disc brakes for early Ford	by Tex Smith				June	34
Freeing Frozen Fasteners. Rod building fact of life / tips and tricks	by David Wenner				July	28
Restoring Early Steering Wheels. Epoxy paint to the rescue	By Mike Kaplan				Aug	74
Picture Windows For Topless Cars. Create individual style					Oct	40

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Boss Heads For Raised Deck 351 Ford. Adapting 302 Trans-Am goodies	By John Christy				Jan	30
V8's For Vintage Mercedes Crowd. Firm has done many swaps	By Tex Smith	Herbert & Meek	N. Hollywood	CA	Jan	34
Triple Carb it! Get that Corvair flat six to breath	By John Christy	Valley Head Service	Tarzana	CA	Feb	18
BDI — Son of Flamethrower. Tom Spalding Builds a CD ignition	By John Christy	Tom Spalding			Mar	44
Chevy Dream Truck. How to: wheels, brakes, dropped axle, etc	By Tex Smith				Mar	54
Brake Bonus. Hang late Bendix brakes on pre-'48 Chevy	By Tex Smith				Mar	58
Gone Truckin'. 455 inches of ground shaking Olds in '56 Ford 1/2 ton	By Tex Smith				Apr	16
Gentlemen, Be Seated! What you pay for with pro tuner	By David Wenner				Apr	34
Getting More From Your 4. Rehashing 4-banger building tips	By Dan Iandola				May	12
Super Suspensions — Part 1. Installing the Jaguar suspension	By Tex Smith				May	26
Super Suspensions — Part 2. Jaguar front suspension to early Fords	By Tex Smith				June	30
Project Cleveland — Part 1. Bolt-on power for Ford's new 351-C	By John Christy				June	42
Project Cleveland - Part 2. Adding hardware to Ford 351-C engine	By John Christy				July	34
Legal Bonneville "Street Roadster". Prepping for SCTA's new classification					July	38
Porcelain Enameling. An age old process	By Dick Scritchfield				Sept	32
Project Nova. Making the tough kid tougher	By John Christy				Sept	34
Vette Hood Vents for Non-Vette Hoods - No Paint Required					Dec	20
Shift In Policy. Four on the floor for flatheads - just add Arden	by Tom Senter				Dec	30

1970 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****VINTAGE TIN****VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE**

Fender Finder - Memoirs of an old car nut	By Michael Lamm				Jan	39
Lost Tex's Mine Hunt	By LeRoi Tex Smith				Oct	21

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

BUILDER'S CHOICE / TIME TUNNEL

Time Tunnel.	Panoramic photo of Muroc Lakes race scene in 1940s	Jim Chini collection			Jan	70	1971
Time Tunnel.	Photo of wrecking yards during World War II metal drives				Feb	66	1971
Time Tunnel.	1930 Hudson Essex				Mar	75	1971
Time Tunnel.	1941 Chevy custom				Mar	75	1971
Time Tunnel.	1917 Chevrolet				Apr	75	1971
Time Tunnel.	1923 Chevrolet				Apr	75	1971
Time Tunnel.	1931 Chevrolet Landau Phaeton				Apr	75	1971
Time Tunnel.	Panoramic '19 photo of Goodyear's Highway Transportation Division - prototypes of bus and trucks				May	70	1971
Time Tunnel.	1923 Denby 5 Ton Truck				June	70	1971
Time Tunnel.	Thomas Gitzinger's '30 tudor phaeton				June	70	1971
Builder's Choice	1937 Buick Series 40, Special, Series 80 and Series 90				July	71	1972
Builder's Choice	1937 Plymouth Deluxe 4-door touring sedan, 2899 lbs, inline 6 or 383 V8 options				July	71	1972
Builder's Choice	1937 Ford 5-window coupe, 112" wheelbase, 2600 lbs				July	71	1972
Builder's Choice	1927 Ford Model T Touring				Aug	70	1972
Builder's Choice	1927 Nash				Aug	70	1972
Builder's Choice	1927 Whippet Willys Overland				Aug	70	1972
Builder's Choice	1932 Durant Six (last year of production)				Sept	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1932 Dodge Series DK-Eight				Sept	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1932 Chrysler 70 business coupe with racing star Harry Hartz				Sept	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1935 Buick 61 Series	Danny Christlief	Fort Wayne	IN	Oct	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1935 Ford 3-window coupe	Paul Jackson	Amherst	NY	Oct	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1935 Plymouth flat back 2-door	Dave Bradfield	Columbus	OH	Oct	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1934 Hudson "8"				Nov	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1934 LaSalle 2-passenger coupe with straight 8				Nov	72	1972
Builder's Choice	1934 DeSoto Airflow				Nov	72	1972
Builder's Choice	Mack Bulldog				Dec	72	1972
Builder's Choice	Chevrolet stake bed truck				Dec	72	1972
Builder's Choice	International pickup				Dec	72	1972

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

World's Fastest Street Roadster. For street & Bonneville	1932 Ford roadster with 350 Chevy	Dick Scritchfield	Los Angeles	CA	Jan	18	1971
Leg Show—cover car	1923 Ford T roadster with Hilborn injected Chevy	Danny Eichstedt	Downey	CA	Jan	24	1971
Spare the Rod, and Spoil the Rodder. With unique trailer	1923 Ford T-bucket with 283 Chevy	Richard O'Mara	St Louis	MO	Jan	34	1971
Soap, Water & Tender Loving Care	1927 Ford T roadster with 350 Chevy	Dick Rundell	Lakewood	CA	Jan	36	1971
Rapid Transit—Hot Rod of the Year award winner at Oakland	1924 Ford T panel with 327 Chevy	Pete Phelps	Concord	CA	Jan	44	1971
Tudor T's For Two	1925 Ford Coupe and truck	James Randall	Oceanside	CA	Jan	48	1971
Counterfeit Ford.	1923 Ford T-bucket with '53 Cad engine	Wally Lassila	Phoenix	AZ	Jan	56	1971
Glass Showcase. Twenty one square feet of class in this coupe	1924 Ford coupe with 289 Ford	Alan Kahan	North Hollywood	CA	Jan	58	1971
Quickest Wrench In Town	1923 Ford T-bucket with 289 Ford	Robert Horvath	Chicago	IL	Jan	60	1971
Workin' Roadster. Street legal T also built for the track	1923 Ford T-bucket with Shelby 289 Ford	Mike Beechler	Castalia	OH	Jan	64	1971
Wright-On.	1927 Ford T roadster with 283 Chevy	Jon Wright	Grafton	OH	Jan	67	1971
Heavy Class. Nationals crowd loved the big iron	1938 Buick coupe with bored straight 8	Bo Jones	Woodland Hills	CA	Feb	16	1971
Barn-Stormer	1923 Ford T-bucket with 427 Chevy	Mike Mason	St Paul	MN	Feb	32	1971
High & Mighty-'40 Chevy Tudor	1940 Chevrolet Deluxe Tudor with 327 Chevy	Sam Gregory	Waukegan	IL	Feb	46	1971
New Zealand's Finest	1932 Ford Roadster with '48 Merc	Kevin Delores	Waiuki	New Zealand	Feb	52	1971
Chi-Town Ragtop.	1934 Ford Roadster with '65 327 Chevy	Robert Gaspenech	Chicago	IL	Feb	60	1971
None Better. State of the art build / cover car	1929 Ford Roadster Highboy with 327 Chevy	Dennis Varni	Los Gatos	CA	Mar	30	1971
King of Kalamazoo	1932 Ford Victoria with '67 289 Ford	Michael Luyendyk	Kalamazoo	MI	Mar	46	1971
Ford Hauler.	1956 Ford pickup with '67 Ford 390 engine	Ron Larson	Hopkins	MN	Mar	47	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlylies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Big I. International trucks gain in popularity	1937 International pickup with 427 Chevy	Gene Malueg	Rockford	IL	Mar	56	1971
Fleming Tudor—cover car	1948 Plymouth Tudor with Mopar flathead	Greg Fleming	San Fernando	CA	Mar	64	1971
East Coast Threat. Restyled by Custom Enterprises	1968 Chevrolet Corvette custom	Ed Devito	Bayville	NY	Apr	20	1971
The Last Word In Rare. Classic street rod	1931 Chevrolet Cabriolet	Dick Sell	Freeport	NY	Apr	35	1971
Hot & Heavy Hauler / cover car	1971 Chevrolet pickup	Larry Dunniemack	San Leandro	CA	Apr	58	1971
Rumble Coupe/ cover car	1932 Chevrolet coupe with 339 CID Chevy	Al Brodner		CA	Apr	60	1971
Fashion Under Glass	1963 Chevrolet Corvette custom	David Miglietto	Sacramento	CA	Apr	62	1971
Conventional Coupe. Member of Torque Twisters Club.	1934 Ford 5W coupe with '64 Olds engine	Richard Moede	Milwaukee	IL	May	33	1971
Riley T. Something different in fad T's.	1923 T-bucket with '32 Ford 4-banger	John Kaiser	Rosemead	CA	May	38	1971
Thirty-One For the Road. Stock looking rods	1931 A roadster with 283 Chevy	Eugene Esteves	Gardena	CA	May	40	1971
Low Flying Forty. 118.89 mph in full dress!!	1940 Ford Tudor with '48 Merc flathead	Jim "Flathead" Travis	Pico Rivera	CA	May	44	1971
Fairest of the Fifty's. Sectioned custom	1950 Ford coupe custom with 430 CID Mercury	Milo Broz	Burlington	CA	May	64	1971
Rebel Roadster. AMBR winner in 1954 is unaltered.	1927 Model T roadster	Joe Passalacqua	San Francisco	CA	June	50	1971
Rhoad's Duster—33 Chevy Cpe.	1933 Chevrolet coupe with 383 CID Plymouth	George Rhoads	Warrenville	IL	June	51	1971
Speaking of Coupes—Four '32 Ford coupes	1932 Ford 3W and 5W coupes		Richmond	IN	Summer SRQ	22	1971
Dark Hoss	1920 T roadster with '66 289 Ford	Sid Cruce	Fort Worth	TX	Summer SRQ	36	1971
Off Broadway.	1929 Ford A Highboy with blown 454 hemi	Voss Boreta	San Francisco	CA	Summer SRQ	48	1971
Pickup Perfect. Show and Go!	1934 Ford Pickup with 396 Chevy	Bob White	San Bernadino	CA	Summer SRQ	54	1971
South African Sizzler. Customized for street and show	1934 Ford coupe with Chrysler hemi	Harry Corbett	Germiston	South Africa	Summer SRQ	68	1971
Sign Side Delivery—'35 Sedan Del.	1935 Ford sedan delivery with 301 CID Chevy	Jim McFall	Iowa City	IA	Summer SRQ	80	1971
Missouri Showcase. Great over-nighter	1935 Ford pickup with 389 Pontiac	Wayne Crump	Fenton	MO	Summer SRQ	81	1971
AMBR winner at Oakland	1923 T-Bucket	Lonnie Gilbertson	Portland	OR	Summer SRQ	86	1971
Stretched Modified	1923 Model T touring				July HRM	100	1971
Special Delivery—'40 Sedan Del.	1940 Sedan Delivery				July HRM	106	1971
Clean And Them Some. One of hot rodder's favorites is nicely done	1940 Ford coupe with '56 Buick	Tom Mierkey	Hayward	CA	Summer SRQ	134	1971
High, Wide & Handsome. 8th hot rod built by 29 year old.	1926 T Touring with 289 Ford engine	Richard Jones	Torrance	CA	Summer SRQ	150	1971
Street Rod Nationals - Best Appearing Car	C-Cab panel with blown 350 Chevy	Andy Brizio		CA	Fall SRQ	44	1971
Yunick-ized Camaro—70 Camaro. Low, fast and black	By John Thawley	Smokey Yunick			Fall SRQ	72	1971
For Sale. Yunick prepared '69 Mustang	By John Thawley	Smokey Yunick			Fall SRQ	76	1971
Sporty Coupe.	1930 Ford sport coupe with '56 Olds	Jeffrey Baker	Costa Mesa	CA	Fall SRQ	77	1971
Couldn't Be Fun'r	1929 A Highboy				Aug HRM	100	1971
Late Smoothie. Lowered, shaved and chromed	1967 Chevrolet pickup	Gary Shilling	Santee	CA	Fall SRQ	112	1971
Good Ship Chevrolet.	1931 Chevrolet 4-door with '67 337 CID Chevy	Steve Broadus	New Albany	IN	Fall SRQ	130	1971
Road Runner Prototype.	1932 Plymouth coupe with 350 Chevy	Dick Stillwaugh	Dayton	OH	Fall SRQ	132	1971
Flamboyant Flat-Back	1929 Ford pickup with '57 Chevy engine	Dick Durrell	Pacheco	CA	Fall SRQ	134	1971
Schmidts A Pair. Brothers & teachers build hot rods.	1929 A roadster & 1930 A coupe	Jim and Ken Schmidt		NY	Fall SRQ	136	1971
Family Transportation. Islanders Car Club member	1932 Chevrolet 2-door sedan with '62 327 Chevy	David Foley	Louisville	KY	Fall SRQ	138	1971
Lil' Smoothie.	1923 T-bucket with '327 Chevy	Steve & Gloria Kirby	Mountain View	CA	Fall SRQ	140	1971
Coil Bound. Corvair suspension improves the ride	1932 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	Ken Thornton	Sacramento	CA	Fall SRQ	142	1971
Best Appearing Car at Roadsters Only event	1927 T Touring with Chevy V8	Bill & Peggy Denny	Oxnard	CA	Winter SRQ	52	1971
Veeps T-'23 T-Bucket	1923 T-bucket				Sept HRM	98	1971
Americar—'42 Willys Coupe	1942 Willys Coupe				Sept HRM	104	1971
Some's Got It—'32 Ford Roadster	1932 Ford roadster				Sept HRM	106	1971
First In Class, Oakland '71	1951 Mercury coupe				Sept HRM	112	1971
T Foolery—'23 T-Tour	1923 Model T-Bucket				Sept HRM	117	1971
Son of a Digger	1929 Model A highboy with 370 Chevy engine	Tom Baker	Kettering	OH	Winter SRQ	124	1971
Black Beauty	1954 Ford F100 pickup with small block Chevy	Norm Grabowski		CA	Winter SRQ	126	1971
The Great Pumpkin. Tilt front end	1956 Ford pickup with T-Bird engine	Jack Jeffcoat	La Mirada	CA	Winter SRQ	128	1971
Fuller's '56. Built by experience	1956 Ford F100 pickup with T-Bird engine	John Fuller	Los Angeles	CA	Winter SRQ	130	1971
Praying Mantis.	1953 Ford F100 pickup with small block Ford	Ray Bartnick		CA	Winter SRQ	132	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Hyde's Boiler. Rare car becomes hot rod	1932 Imperial Roadster with 427 Chevy	Richard Hyde	Nashville	TN	Winter SRQ	134	1971
Roop's Coop.	1934 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Jerry Roop	Knoxville	TN	Winter SRQ	135	1971
Hammered Indian.	1969 Pontiac Grand Prix	Fred Ruth	Sepulveda	CA	Winter SRQ	138	1971
Orange Blossom. Influenced by Grand National in '53	1923 T-Bucket with 327 Chevy	Dennis DeBenedictis	San Leandro	CA	Winter SRQ	140	1971
Circus Bueners—Two Prewar Race Cars	Replica race cars	Joe Leonardo / Bill LaRosa			Winter SRQ	146	1971
Easy Pickup	1934 Ford pickup with '51 Ford flathead	Ron Denning	Tacoma	WA	Winter SRQ	152	1971
Home-brew	1926 Model T coupe with '63 215 Buick engine	Don Crandall	Van Nuys	CA	Winter SRQ	153	1971
Spirit of Ascot—PreWar Race Car					Oct HRM	101	1971
Empire State 32—32 Ford Cabriolet	1932 Ford Cabriolet				Oct HRM	106	1971
Housewife's Delight—'23 T Touring	1923 Model T touring				Oct HRM	108	1971
Built By Hand—34 Ford P.U.	1934 Ford pickup				Oct HRM	110	1971
Open Cab Delight—'31 Ford Rdstr. P.U.	1931 Ford roadster pickup				Nov HRM	115	1971
Peanut Butter Express—'33 Ford Tudor	1933 Ford Tudor				Oct HRM	116	1971
Little Bum-33 Plymouth Cpe,	1933 Plymouth Coupe				Dec HRM	52	1971
Garage Scene: Willys Collector	1933 to 1936 Willys	Bob Rothenberg	St Louis	MO	July	12	1972
Garage Scene: '37 with class	1937 Ford 4-door	Craig Page	Grafton	OH	July	15	1972
Garage Scene: Slant Six stude	1940 Studebaker Champion	Eric Clay	Elyria	OH	July	16	1972
Garage Scene: Tubular T	Ford Model T	Wayne Pingol	Palatine	IL	July	18	1972
Garage Scene: Solid Steel C-Cab from House of Babb	Handmade C-Cab	Jim Babb	Paramount	CA	July	20	1972
Garage Scene: High Rise Coupe	1932 Ford 5W coupe highboy	Bill Cromling	Grafton	OH	July	23	1972
Garage Scene: Dodge Boys	1916 Dodge truck with Dodge Hemi	Bob Eames	Ogden	UT	July	24	1972
Garage Scene: Toolmaker's T	Ford Model T-bucket	Loren Richards	Navarre	MN	July	25	1972
Garage Scene: Budget Plan Tub	1927 Model T Touring	Jon Mathisrud	Minneapolis	MN	July	27	1972
Garage Scene: Chevy with Chevy	1934 Chevrolet 2-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Joe Statom	Danville	KY	July	28	1972
Garage Scene: Easy Jack's Revisited	1926 Model T coupe with 327 Chevy	Gary Hirt	Clyde	OH	July	29	1972
Garage Scene: The Dean of Coupes	1932 Ford 3W coupe with 265 Chevy	Charles Dean	Nicholasville	KY	July	30	1972
Garage Scene: Solid Post Highboy	1932 Ford convertible	Brooks Cranmer	Milton	MA	July	31	1972
Garage Scene: 180 Degrees	1912 Studebaker hearse	Fran Olson	Whitman	MA	July	32	1972
Garage Scene: Lumber of Love	1909 Ford T Touring with 289 Ford	Richard Graves	Long Beach	CA	July	34	1972
Tight Money Tudor. Completed 3 days before Memphis / 4-color	1934 Ford Tudor with 289 Ford	Jim and Sue Grinlinton			July	36	1972
Fast 'n' Fine 'n' Red. (4-color feature)	1935 Willys 4-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Tom Hanson	Cheyenne	WY	July	40	1972
Duel of Deuces. Traditional roadsters with different suspensions	1932 Ford roadsters	Bud Bryan & Jerry Kugel		CA	Aug	12	1972
Times Are A Changin. Older hot rod gets more modern components	1936 Ford Tudor upgraded with 351 Ford	Norm Harris	St Ann	MO	Aug	34	1972
Black's Black. Gasser converted to street rod	1933 Ford coupe with 400 CID Pontiac	Bill "Black Willie" Desatoff			Aug	36	1972
Farrell's Flexie Flyer. Townsman Car Club / 4-color / cover car	1923 T-Bucket with '59 Chevy small block	Farrell	Sacramento	CA	Aug	42	1972
Right On The Money	1934 Ford Tudor with '67 Chevy V8	Gary Wakelin	Richmond Hill	Ontario Canada	Aug	49	1972
All In The Family	1924 Model T Touring with '65 289 Ford engine	Ron Morgan	Dearborn	MI	Aug	63	1972
Thirty-nine Buick Pickup	1939 Ford pickup with all Buick underpinnings	George Carder			Aug	67	1972
Deuce, Deluxe, Delight / 4-color feature	1932 Ford 3W coupe with 307 Chevy	Ron Foreman	Pomona	CA	Sept	34	1972
Special-T-of-the-House / 4-color feature	1923 Ford T-Bucket				Sept	38	1972
Rock Island Express / Cover car	1933 Chevrolet coupe with	Carl Brockett	Rock Island	IL	Sept	40	1972
Burnt Sugar. Sweet lacquered '37 / 4-color feature	1937 Ford coupe	Bob Drake	Fortville	IN	Sept	42	1972
Tender A's. Model A's features at Nationals					Oct	26	1972
Altered Ford For The Street / 4-color feature	1934 Ford coupe	Andy Cunningham	Windsor	Ontario Canada	Oct	34	1972
Rod & Custom's Choice	1932 Ford 3W coupe with '69 Z28 engine				Oct	36	1972
Curtis Craft.	1935 Plymouth Tudor with 350 Olds engine	Paul Curtis	Roseville	MI	Oct	40	1972
Rather Have A Buick	1935 Buick 4-door sedan with 401 Buick engine	Dan Christlieb	Fort Wayne	IN	Oct	41	1972
NSRA Car of the Year	1934 Ford 5W coupe with 350 LT-1 Chevy	Ray Gosnell	Reynoldsburg	OH	Oct	42	1972
Best Fiberglass award	1932 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	Michael Martens	Mendota	IL	Oct	42	1972
Best Engineered	1926 Model T 2-door sedan with Ford	Vern Walker		TN	Oct	43	1972

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Best Non Ford.	1932 Chevrolet 5 passenger coupe	Richard Tiebout	Memphis	TN	Oct	44	1972
Best Open.	1924 Model T touring with '65 Ford	Ron Morgan	Dearborn	MI	Oct	44	1972
Best Closed.	1926 Model T coupe	William Brock	Kenosha	WI	Oct	45	1972
Best Appearing & People's Choice	1921 C-Cab tow truck	Don & Jerry Stitch	San Francisco	CA	Oct	45	1972
Grand National Champion	T roadster pickup with 350 Olds engine	Al & Gloria Scippers	Southaven	MS	Oct	46	1972
Most Unique Engineering.	1932 2-door sedan	Ed Javor	Dearborn	MI	Oct	47	1972
Long Distance award.	1930 Model A touring	E. Barry Edwards	Victoria, BC	Canada	Oct	47	1972
Hard Luck Award.	1932 Ford 3W coupe	Frank Sadlowski	Garden City, Long Island	NY	Oct	48	1972
Monarch - Fit for a King.	Prewar race car - '37 Sprint car	Walt Beels	MT Clemens	MI	Oct	66	1972
Chiefs Are Choice.	1929 Pontiac 3W coupe with 327 Chevy	Bill Thompson	Rochester	NY	Oct	74	1972
Chiefs Are Choice.	1931 Pontiac 5W with 327 Chevy	Larry Wallie	Chatham, Ontario	Canada	Oct	75	1972
Happy Times MoPar.	1947 Plymouth Convertible with 217 CID engine	Darrell Watkins	Tacoma	WA	Nov	22	1972
Super-Deluxe.	1940 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	Greg & Cindi Thorsen	Everett	WA	Nov	24	1972
Family Sedan.	1928 Ford Tudor with 427 cammer	Jim Green	Bothell	WA	Nov	27	1972
Five-Window of the Opera. 4-color feature & cover car	1927 Dodge coupe 340 cubic inch Dodge V8	Howard Price	Denver	CO	Nov	35	1972
Chop Banana—33 Ford P.U.	1933 Ford pickup with '57 Chevy engine	Chuck Goldshot	Dayton	OH	Nov	38	1972
One Bad Apple. Member of Early Timers Rod Club	1923 T-Bucket with 289 Ford	Pat and Bob Smith	Alief (Houston)	TX	Nov	42	1972
Olds '66. High school graduation gift gets an upgrade	1947 Oldsmobile 66 4-door with 238 6-cylinder	Jeff Smith	Phoenix	AZ	Nov	50	1972
Glassmaker's Merc. Started with \$350 "uncle daniel" purchase	1941 Mercury Business Coupe	Ken Crouch	Ottawa	IL	Nov	64	1972
Tilt-Tin Indian.	1938 Pontiac Town Sedan, flip front clip	Roy Maricle	Des Moines	IA	Dec	15	1972
Saved. One of four owned by Rebel Passalacqua	1936 Ford Tudor	"Rebel" Passalacqua	San Frisco	CA	Dec	34	1972
It'll Save. How '36s are often found	1936 Ford Tudor				Dec	35	1972
Bear's Beater. Cover Car / 4-color feature	1932 Ford Touring	Richard Graves			Dec	37	1972
Cleve's Heart Beater.	1931 Ford pickup with '32 B 4-banger	Cleve Thompson	Bellflower	CA	Dec	58	1972

EARLY IRON PROFILE**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Street Rod Of the Year Poll					Dec HRM	26	1971
1937 Willys Coupe	By David Wenner				Feb	18	1971
1937 Chevrolet Pickup		Ken Orme			Apr	28	1971
Fun's In The Run					Aug HRM	102	1971
Restored Buick	1935 Buick Model 56 convertible	Mr Bond	Wichita	KS	Winter SRQ	106	1971
Early Iron Trends					Jan HRM	34	1972
Street Roadster Buyer's Guide					March HRM	44	1972
Iron Indian.	1939 Pontiac 4-door sedan				Aug	30	1972
1928 Ford Sport Coupe		William "Sam" Teel	Sandusky	OH	Nov	52	1972

FEATURE ARTICLES**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Hot Rod Inflation Part 1 - The rising cost of street rodding	By Tex Smith				Feb	38	1971
Street Rod of Year Poll					Feb	44	1971
One-Make Car Clubs - National Nomad Association - Wayne Miller, Patrick Bayken, Russ Meeks, Bob Miller			Portland	OR	Feb	45	1971
Street Rod of Year Prizes					Feb	54	1971
Hot Rod Inflation Part 2 - Lists of clubs and parts resources	By Tex Smith				Mar	22	1971
R&C's 1970 Street Rod of Year. Winners in each category	1934 Chevrolet Standard Coupe	Stuart Mueller	Milwaukee	WI	Mar	28	1971
National News. Street Rod Nationals Aug 12-15, Memphis. Orville Elgie returns with '37 Panel. Progress report on MSRA C-Cab project					Mar	38	1971
You Fender It Out. Looming Calif fender laws?	By Tom Senter				Mar	40	1971
Best of Kitsch & Baroque. 1948 Chevrolet Fleetline	By Dick Bringloe				Apr	26	1971
Transitional Stovebolts. '49 to '54 Chevy sedans	By Tex Smith				Apr	32	1971
One of Each. Three '38 Chevrolets	By David Wenner	Elton Sonny Hunt	Kent	OH	Apr	44	1971
Stovebolt Spotter's Guide. Images '1912 to 1957 Chevys					Apr	54	1971
National News. Info on 2nd annual R&C street rod nationals.			Memphis	TN	May	21	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

ARDUN White Paper I. History of these engine kits					May	26	1971
Nationals News. Info on R&C event in Memphis			Memphis	TN	June	23	1971
ARDUN White Paper II	By Tom Senter				June	24	1971
Once Upon A Time There Was R&C. Info on why R&C ceased publication - short editorials by Tom Medley, Bud Bryan, Jim Jacobs, John Thawley, John Christy & Dick Scritchfield					June	30	1971
ARDUN White Paper III. '50 blown Ardu Hemi-Merc	By Tom Senter				Summer SRQ	38	1971
Summer Saga of J-Kamp Roadster.	1929 Model A roadster				Fall SRQ	48	1971
A Tip of the Tam'. Street rodding has established a beachhead!!	By SRQ staff				Winter SRQ	136	1971
Club Corner: Bay Area Nomads			Arvada	CO	Winter SRQ	144	1971
We're Back!! R&C returns!!	Short editorials by R&C staff				July	8	1972
Garage Scene U.S.A. Numerous builds profiled					July	12	1972
Sketchpad with '41 Ford, Plymouth and Chevys profiled	By Tom Daniel				Aug	44	1972
Early Edelbrock. Features flathead manifolds from the past	By John Thawley				Aug	58	1972
Rodder Vs Restorer. Who pays more for gen-u-ine junk?	By John Thawley and Gray Baskerville	LA Roadster show vs. Harrahs			Sept	18	1972
NSRA in Action. Value of NSRA membership			Studio City	CA	Sept	29	1972
Big White Crystal. Preparing for Speed Week at Bonneville	By Frank Oddo				Sept	30	1972
Hot Rodder Hall of Fame - J. Otto Crocker	By Frank Oddo	timing system for Bonneville			Sept	44	1972
Poker Run. Pursuit of perfect time in club event	By Frank Oddo		La Habra Hills	CA	Sept	56	1972
Autolite Plug Pull at Detroit Nationals					Oct	28	1972
It's What's Behind that Counts. Trailers seen at the Detroit Nats	Photo essay				Oct	30	1972
Damsel's at Detroit. Bird watching at it's finest.	Photo essay				Oct	32	1972
Uncle Daniel column.	1940 Ford DeLuxe convertible	Bob McClurg	Toluca Lake	CA	Oct	9	1972
MSRA Rod Shop. Support to those who traveled to Nats.	By Paul Curtis				Oct	49	1972
Ramp Rod. Benefits	By Bud Bryan				Dec	20	1972
Repro Report Part 1. First of 4 parts. Model T parts featured	By Gray Baskerville				Dec	22	1972
Memo from John Thawley to Bud Bryan.	Drunken search for vintage tin				Dec	30	1972
Rice in Them Thar Hills. Features restorers in Tenn hills	By John Thawley	Pop & Lester Rice	Harriman	TN	Dec	60	1972

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Weathershield By Estes. Protect distributor cap from dust, wet	Estes Engineering, 543 West 184th St		Gardena	CA	Mar	54	1971
Battery Cable Kit,	By Dick Scritchfield	Lemont Industries, PO Box 301	Tustin	CA	Apr	38	1971
Breathe Easy With Filtron. Polyurethane material	Filtron Products Company, 7835 Burnet Ave		Van Nuys	CA	May	24	1971
Hurst Shifter For Toyota	By John Thawley				June	39	1971
A.L.C. Blaster					July HRM	120	1971
Loctite					Aug HRM	114	1971
T Light Conversion					Dec HRM	46	1971
Jag Hanger Kits for Model A frames bolts in!	Kugel Komponenten				July	51	1971
NutSerts. Setting tool	by Bud Lang.	Glen Lewis Co, 10681 Equestrian	Santa Ana	CA	Aug	62	1972
Sears' Economy Balancer. No trick to get a smooth roll					Nov	40	1972
Turco Strip WO-1. Removing rust in hard to find parts					Dec	33	1972

PROJECT CARS
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Project Vega—Stage 1 - Dyno—Tune New 4	By John Christy				Jan	38	1971
V-Rod Progress Report —Part 2 - Building a Top	By Tom Medley				Jan	50	1971
Old Roadsters Never Die. Bill Niekamp '29 Roadster	1929 Ford Model A roadster	Bill Niekamp	Long Beach	CA	Feb	12	1971
Project '36 Roadster—Alive & Well - 10th Report	1936 Ford Roadster by Spence Murray				Feb	26	1971
Project Vega—Stage 2- Exhaust Study	By John Christy				Feb	48	1971
29 Highboy—Report 12 - Brake Lines/Pedals	By Bud Bryan				Mar	12	1971
V-Rod Progress Report—Report 18 - Engine-Part 1	By John Thawley				Mar	42	1971
Project Vega—Stage 3 Manifold Swap	By John Christy				Mar	48	1971
Project 200 —Part 1. Building a 200 mph street roadster		King Cotton			Mar	58	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Project Vega—Stage 4 More Carburetion	By John Christy				Apr	38	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 19 - Installing Front Disc Brakes	By Tom Medley				Apr	42	1971
Project '36 Roadster—11th Report - Swinging Pedals	By Spence Murray				Apr	48	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 20 - Engine Part 2. Providing muscle	By John Thawley				May	46	1971
Project Colt—Stage 1. Turn a Dodge sheep into a wolf	By John Christy				May	50	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 21 - Engine Part 3 - Nail down the crank.	By John Thawley				June	40	1971
Old Roadsters Never Die, Part 2 - Niekamp update	By Jim Jacobs				June	46	1971
Project Vega—Stage V - Weber Carbs	By John Christy				June	52	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 22 - Engine Part 3					July HRM	112	1971
'29 Highboy—Report 13 - Upholstery					Aug HRM	108	1971
Project 200—Part 2 - For those who want a blown hemi	By Tom Senter				Summer SRQ	56	1971
29 Highboy—Report 14 - Complete Recap of entire build	By Bud Bryan				Summer SRQ	88	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 23 - Manifolding & Carbs					Sept HRM	110	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 24 - Building Full Fenders for the T	By Tom Medley, Jim Babb				Summer SRQ	136	1971
MSRA C-Cab Project Report 3. C-Cab with Chevy engine	By Fred Wilner				Fall SRQ	56	1971
Project 200—Part 3 - Installing suspension	By Tom Senter				Fall SRQ	114	1971
29 Highboy—Report 14 - Painting "Black is Black"	By Bud Bryan				Winter SRQ	66	1971
Old Roadsters Never Die. Recap of Niekamp car rebuild	By Jim Jacobs				Winter SRQ	84	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 25 - Engine Recap	By John Thawley				Winter SRQ	98	1971
V-Rod Progress Report 26 - Muscle Engine, Exhaust System	By Tom Medley				Winter SRQ	100	1971
Project Low Bucks - Part 1 - Low Cost Fun	By John Thawley				Winter SRQ	116	1971
Project Low Bucks - Part 2 - Sanitizing	By John Thawley				Aug	24	1972
Project Report 1 - Very Special '37 Buick Introduction	By Bud Bryan				Aug	26	1972
Clean Street Power Project 32 Un-channeling Body	By Jay Storer				Sept	53	1972
Lowering Lid On A '34 Tudor—Part 1 - Chopping a top	By David Wenner				Sept	68	1972
Lowering Lid On A '34 Tudor—Part 2 - Top chopping concluded					Oct	60	1972

RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

January #1	1936 Dodge Panel Delivery with 426 wedge	Howard & Joan Radtke	Lanesdale	PA	Jan	42	1971
January #2 - Central City Rod & Custom member	1924 Model T "delivery hack" from sedan	Royce Fisher	Christchurch		Jan	42	1971
January #3	1934 Buick 50 Series straight eight	Doug Vaughan	Portsmouth	VA	Jan	42	1971
January #4	1933? Ford Tudor sedan with 327	Andy Cryer	Grapevine	TX	Jan	42	1971
January #5	1934 Ford 5-window with 396 Chevy, 4-speed	Ed Bardo	West Bloomfield	NY	Jan	42	1971
January #6	1929 Ford Model A Tudorwith hemi	Jim Whittington	Carpinteria	CA	Jan	42	1971
January #7	1929 Ford highboy	William Egge	Long Beach	CA	Jan	42	1971
January #8	1930 Ford Model A coupe on '34 rails with 289	Jan Hess	Bayville	NJ	Jan	42	1971
January #9	1957 Chevrolet Corvette with '68 Chevy engine	Robert C Powers	Westerville	OH	Jan	42	1971
January #10	2 Fords from 6th National Meet of Model A Club				Jan	42	1971
January #11	1933 Plymouth				Jan	43	1971
January #12	1933 Ford Deluxe coupe with 301 Chevy	Jay White	Bal Harbour	FL	Jan	43	1971
January #13	1937 Plymouth coupe with 327 Chevy, T-10	Don Shearer	Xenia	OH	Jan	43	1971
January #14	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Dennis Orre	Cleveland	OH	Jan	43	1971
January #15	1926 Ford Model T roadster with '50 Cad engine	Willard Berg	Everett	WA	Jan	42	1971
January #16	Collection of Fords by one owner	King Huggins	Grayland	WA	Jan	43	1971
January #17	1939 Ford convertible sedan with 283 Chevy	Max Skierka	Sacramento	CA	Jan	43	1971
January #18	1940 Oldsmobile sedan	phil Krumholz	Bartonville	IL	Jan	43	1971
January #19	1951 Chevrolet Fleetline with 283, 4-speed	Gregg Hutchins	Villard	MN	Jan	43	1971
February #1	1933 Ford Victoria	Jon DeMars	Washburn	WI	Feb	42	1971
February #2	Ford T bucket with Pontiac engine	Ronnie Baughn	Burbank	CA	Feb	42	1971
February #3	1936 Ford coupe	Anne Williams	Ascot Park	S. Australia	Feb	42	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

February #4	1940 Willys coupe	Michael Hehir	Shrewsbury	MA	Feb	42	1971
February #5	1940 Pontiac custom with '29 Ford engine	Chuck Eichenberg	Charleston	SC	Feb	42	1971
February #6	1950 Mercury coupe with flathead	David Pulvirenti	Hyattsville	MD	Feb	42	1971
February #7	Ford T bucket with 283 Chevy	George Tibball	Somersville	NJ	Feb	42	1971
February #8	Mockup of mid-engine car	Richard Bray	Oakland	CA	Feb	42	1971
February #9	1931 Chevrolet pickup with '50 Olds driveline	Clyde Marks			Feb	43	1971
February #10	1937 Ford Tudor Sedan	Bob Carlson	Vineland	NJ	Feb	43	1971
February #11	1927 Ford roadster with flathead	Jay Iutzeler	Garden Grove	CA	Feb	43	1971
February #12	1927 Ford Rodster with 327 Chevy	Charles Stewart	Iowa Park	TX	Feb	43	1971
February #13	1926 Ford Tall T coupe with 427 Merc	Randle Stewart	Iowa Park	TX	Feb	43	1971
February #14	1932 Ford 4-door sedan	Dan Hulihan	Abilene	TX	Feb	43	1971
February #15	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Samuel Segar	Lockport	NY	Feb	43	1971
February #16	1923 Ford T-bucket with Chevy engine	David Tucci	Utica	NY	Feb	43	1971
March #1	1948 Chevrolet 4-door sedan with stock engine	Bill Proctor	Security	CO	Mar	52	1971
March #2	1949 Austin with Chevy engine, Turbo-Hydro	Dennis Partha	Blasdell	NY	Mar	52	1971
March #3	1932 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	Richard Paris		OH	Mar	52	1971
March #4	1938 Ford Tudor with 350 FI Chevy	Ron Mercer	Kirkland	WA	Mar	52	1971
March #5	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 284 flathead	Steve Guss	Douglassville	PA	Mar	52	1971
March #6	1956 Chevrolet pickup on '46 Cad chassis	Curtis Stoneburner	Zanesville	OH	Mar	52	1971
March #7	1940 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy engine	Larry Cargal	Indianapolis	IN	Mar	52	1971
March #8	1947 Ford pickup with stock flathead	Ken Burke	Nacogdoches	TX	Mar	52	1971
March #9	1956? Chevrolet pickup	Gary Bailey			Mar	52	1971
March #10	Ford Model T roadster	Bob Williams		MI	Mar	53	1971
March #11	1939 Ford coupe with '53 flathead	Joe Mencarelli	New Britain	CT	Mar	53	1971
March #12	1926 Ford T coupe with Chevy power	John Sprague	Watertown	NY	Mar	53	1971
March #13	1928 Ford Model A C-Cab with Chevy engine	Mike Barber	Muncie	IN	Mar	53	1971
March #14	1936 Dodge 4-door sedan	Brian Stone	Camp Lejeune	NC	Mar	53	1971
March #15	1939 Ford Tudor sedan with Chevy V8	Art Brzotowski	Rahway	NJ	Mar	53	1971
March #16 - member of Indiana Street Road Association	1933 Plymouth		Muncie	IN	Mar	53	1971
March #17	1932 Ford Victoria with '48 Merc flathead	Allen Smith	British Columbia	Canada	Mar	53	1971
April #1	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	John Mackay	St Paul	MN	Apr	52	1971
April #2	1941 and 1946 Chevrolet pickups	Bill McDaniels / John Bedell	Johnson City	TN	Apr	52	1971
April #3	1940 Ford coupe with '60 Chevy engine	Joe Freeman	Mableton	GA	Apr	52	1971
April #4	1927 Ford T bucket with Olds engine & hydro	Dave Osborne	Kingsley Field	OR	Apr	52	1971
April #5	Fords undergoing restoration	Jim Acuff	Knoxville	TN	Apr	52	1971
April #6	Early irons in Australia	Ian Oakes	Tasmania	Australia	Apr	52	1971
April #7	1931 Ford Model A roadster with 406 Ford mill	Gary Sherrill		CA	Apr	52	1971
April #8	1929 Ford pickup with '48 flathead	Don Lewis			Apr	52	1971
April #9 - owner in Viet Nam; member of Houston Early Irons club	Ford t-bucket with 292 Chevy V8	Lewis Stephens	Houston	TX	Apr	53	1971
April #10	Ford T-bucket with Chevy engine	Jerry Lee Cardinal	Redwood City	CA	Apr	53	1971
April #11	1939 Willys with 327 Chevy, 4-speed	Jay Elardo	St Joseph	MO	Apr	53	1971
April #12	1955 Ford pickup	Joe Rodman	Westport	WA	Apr	53	1971
April #13	1938 Oldsmobile coupe with '50 Olds engine	Willis Sauer	Cheektowaga	NY	Apr	53	1971
April #14	1933 Plymouth with 383 MoPar engine	W.Q. Graham	Mt Ulla	NC	Apr	53	1971
April #15	1932 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy, 4-speed	N.D. Rogers	Houston	TX	Apr	53	1971
April #16	1948 Plymouth business coupe	Ricky Strickland	Nashville	TN	Apr	53	1971
May #1	Ford T-bucket with 283 Chevy	Bill Campano Jr	Lakewood	OH	May	42	1971
May #2	Willys with 327 Chevy engine	G.A. Whitcher	San Francisco	CA	May	42	1971
May #3	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with '58 Chevy	Al Cooper	Danville	KY	May	42	1971
May #4	1930 Ford closed cab pickup with 327 Chevy	Mike Coyne	Daly City	CA	May	42	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

May #5	1938 Ford Tudor sedan	Lawrence Cecconi	Trail, BC	Canada	May	42	1971
May #6	1947 Ford ragtop with 440 Dodge engine	David Mason	Great Falls	MT	May	42	1971
May #7	1940 Ford convertible	Ron Varkonda	Campbell	OH	May	42	1971
May #8	1939 Ford coupe with '53 flathead	Joe Mencarelli	New Britain	CT	May	42	1971
May #9	1949 Pontiac sedan with straight 8 engine	Carmine S. DeGruccio	Ridgewood	NY	May	42	1971
May #10	1938 Dodge pickup	Emie Crotty	Visalia	CA	May	43	1971
May #11	1952 Chevrolet Tudor sedan with 301 Chevy	Carter Hampton Sr	Chattanooga	TN	May	43	1971
May #12	1928 Chevrolet awaiting restoration	Bob Paulson	Lynnwood	WA	May	43	1971
May #13	1939 Lincoln Zephyr with stock engine	Walter Filipkoski	Flushing	NY	May	43	1971
May #14	1938 Pontiac coupe	Jim Casassa	W. Lafayette	IN	May	43	1971
May #15	1939 Chevrolet coupes	Ottman brothers	Proherta	CA	May	43	1971
May #16	1947 Hudson 4-door sedan	Jim Chaney	Vancouver, BC	Canada	May	43	1971
May #17	1953 Ford pickup with Cad engine	Jim Shaw	Wemme	OR	May	43	1971
May #18	1949 Anglia	Ken Pearce	Eureka	CA	May	43	1971
June #1	1940 Ford coupe with 59A flathead	Harold Goede	Cleo Springs	OK	June	44	1971
June #2	1930 Ford panel delivery with 301 Chevy	Dennis Bourgerie	San Diego	CA	June	44	1971
June #3	1931 Chevrolet pickup	Johnnie L. Proe	Fall River Mills	CA	June	44	1971
June #4	1932 Ford 5-window with 327 Chevy, B&M hydro	Jim Smith	Dallas	TX	June	44	1971
June #5	1932 Chevrolet 5-window with 283 Chevy		Arlington	TX	June	44	1971
June #6	1940 Oldsmobile Tudor with Olds V8 engine	Larry Suplee	St Charles	MS	June	44	1971
June #7	1934 Ford 5-window with 292 Y-block Ford	Robert Darragh	Moorebank	Australia	June	44	1971
June #8	1940 Oldsmobile 4-door sedan with Olds mill	Jan Bell	Reno	NV	June	44	1971
June #9 - owner is college instructor at Kirkland Community College	Ford T-bucket with flathead	David Engemann	West Branch	MI	June	45	1971
June #10	1934 Dodge 5-window coupe with Y-block Ford	Stuart Brown		Australia	June	45	1971
June #11	1932 Ford Tudor sedan with Chevy engine	Butch Tucker	Mesa	AZ	June	45	1971
June #12	1929 Ford roadster with 4-banger	Randy Foust	Sacramento	CA	June	45	1971
June #13	1931 Ford Model A Tudor with 283 Chevy	David Simard	Leaminster	MA	June	45	1971
June #14	Ford T-bucket with Volvo engine	Harrison Miles	Ridgeway	MO	June	45	1971
June #15	1957 Chevrolet Corvette with 265 engine	Francis Garth	Mason City	IA	June	45	1971
June #16	1934 Ford roadster	R.E. Wharton	Lafayette	LA	June	45	1971
July #1	1932 Ford panel delivery with Chevy & Powerglide	Machine Shop	Clovis	NM	July	38	1972
July #2	1940 Chevrolet special deluxe coupe	Thomas Schilling	South Orange	NJ	July	38	1972
July #3	1933 Chevrolet coupe with 409 Chevy, 4-speed	Richard Shannon	Loveland	CO	July	38	1972
July #4	1936 Ford Deluxe coupe & pickup	Jack Watera	Kingston	NY	July	38	1972
July #5	1934 Ford 5-window with small block Ford mill	Joe Haska	Denver	CO	July	38	1972
July #6	1929 Ford A coupe on '32 rails, 389 Pontiac mill	Jerry Ryan	St Paul	MN	July	38	1972
July #7	1936 Nash Lafayette with 289 Ford, 4-speed	Jeff Bennett	South Plainfield	NJ	July	38	1972
July #8	1936 Ford pickup with '49 flathead	Rich Lioy	Burbank	CA	July	38	1972
July #9	1940 Ford coupe with Chevy running gear	Ed Breeding	Federalburg	MD	July	38	1972
July #10	1936 Ford pickup with '53 Merc engine	Terry Johnson	Ft Wayne	IN	July	38	1972
July #11	1932 Ford Fordor sedan with '52 flathead	Paul Ebert	Attleboro	MA	July	38	1972
July #12	1935 Plymouth 4-door sedan	Phillip Olson	West Allis	WI	July	39	1972
July #13	1940 Ford coupe with 283 Chevy	Dennis Besler	Victoria, BC	Canada	July	39	1972
July #14	1923 Ford t-bucket with Chevy, 4-speed	Edward Foerschler Jr	Hyde Park	NY	July	39	1972
July #15	1930 Ford Model A panel truck with 302 Chevy	Tom Rodgers	Bakersfield	CA	July	39	1972
July #16	1940 Ford Opera Coupe with 289 Ford, 4-speed	Jerry Lee	Bandon	OR	July	39	1972
July #17	Ford Model A 5-window coupe with Chevy mill	Kenneth Coolley	Centralia	MO	July	39	1972
July #18	1936 Ford pickup with Chevy engine	Rod Donelan	Seattle	WA	July	39	1972
July #19	1953 Ford pickup	John Bambridge	St Catherines, Ontario	Canada	July	39	1972
August #1	1932 Ford convertible & 1934 Ford 5-window	Paul Martin	Boise	ID	Aug	40	1972

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX
VEHICLE / AUTHOR
OWNER / FIRM
CITY
STATE
MONTH
PAGE
YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlylies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

August #2	1927 Ford T Touring with 327 Chevy	Ken Rushing	Arlington	TX	Aug	40	1972
August #3	1936 Chevrolet pickup with 283 Chevy	Bob Moser	Cleburne	TX	Aug	40	1972
August #4	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 429 MoPar	Tony Darwin	St Petersburg	FL	Aug	40	1972
August #5	Singer found in Thailand	Sgt Colinn P. Culver			Aug	40	1972
August #6	1948 Studebaker pickup	Paul Edwards			Aug	40	1972
August #7	1947 Hudson pickup with Hornet engine	Tom ??			Aug	40	1972
August #8	1923 Ford T-bucket with 392 Hemi engine	Gary Tietz	Springvale, Victoria	Australia	Aug	40	1972
August #9	Three 1938 Fords		Hobart, Tasmania	Australia	Aug	40	1972
August #10	1934 Dodge Sedan	Bruce Hord	Austin	TX	Aug	40	1972
August #11	Cars from Massachusetts Street Rod Association		Boston	MA	Aug	41	1972
August #12	4-wheel drive roadster, 8 wheels, Dodge V8	Enoch Nickey Johnson	Red Wing	MN	Aug	41	1972
August #13	1950 Crosley wagon with '61 389 Pontiac	Steve Prall	Cheyenne	WY	Aug	41	1972
August #14	1940 Ford Deluxe coupe with '49 Merc flathead	Paul Landoll	Lawton	OK	Aug	41	1972
August #15	1952 Hudson Hornet Hollywood hardtop	Tom Miller			Aug	41	1972
August #16	Ford T-bucket with Pontiac engine	Gene Maffei			Aug	41	1972
August #17	1939 Chevrolet coupe	Dennis Wiens	Moose Jaw, Sask	Canada	Aug	41	1972
August #18	T-buckets at rod bash in Wheeling OH	George Porinchak	Struters	OH	Aug	41	1972
August #19 - photo from Early Times Custom Car Club, Zanesville OH	1936 Ford roadster	Marty Wohverton	Grand Island	NY	Aug	41	1972
September #1	1931 Plymouth Sedan with 283 Chevy	Bob Redding	Warrenton	OR	Sept	36	1972
September #2	1946 Dodge 1/2 ton pickup	Everette Stainaker	Ripley	WV	Sept	36	1972
September #3	1932 Ford Tudor sedan with Ford engine	J. Goodrick	Troy	MI	Sept	36	1972
September #4	1923 Ford T bucket with '69 Pontiac engine	Tom Jenkins	Alcoa	TN	Sept	36	1972
September #5 - Beaver Valley Street Rod Association	1935 Ford pickup / 1940 Ford Deluxe coupe	Bill Donnelly / Dave Mittner	Rochester	PA	Sept	36	1972
September #6	1948 Anglia with small block Chevy	Rosco Shamblyn	Girard	OH	Sept	36	1972
September #7	1941 Ford pickup with 327 Chevy	Ronald Hargrave	Webster City	IA	Sept	36	1972
September #8	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 289 Ford	Buz Tripper	Tacoma	WA	Sept	36	1972
September #9	1937 Chevrolet 2-door sedan	Henry Sanko	Oshkosh	WI	Sept	36	1972
September #10	1940 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Jim Washington	Millersburg	MD	Sept	37	1972
September #11 - member of Pacers Auto Club	1923 Ford T-bucket with 283 Chevy	Gene Hoyt		ND	Sept	37	1972
September #12	1929 Model A pickup / 1933 Ford sedan	Mark Rogers	Falmouth	MA	Sept	37	1972
September #13	1940 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Richard Jamrozik			Sept	37	1972
September #14	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickup with Chevy	Roy Scarlatta			Sept	37	1972
September #15	1931 Ford Model A sedan	Dave Wise	Middleton	MD	Sept	37	1972
September #16	1926 or 1927 Ford Tall T coupe	Bill Warner	Dallas	TX	Sept	37	1972
September #17	1953 Chevrolet panel delivery with SB Chevy	Don Garner			Sept	37	1972
October #1	A pair of 1940 Fords	Ernest Burge Jr	Rockford		Oct	64	1972
October #2	1946 Ford 2-door sedan	R.E. Fulkrod			Oct	64	1972
October #3	1949 Ford with '53 Merc flathead	Bill Davis	Hartford	IL	Oct	64	1972
October #4	1931 Ford Model A coupe with 312 Ford engine	Jim Wells	Hillsboro	ND	Oct	64	1972
October #5	1948 Chevrolet coupe	George Sim	Edmonton, Alberta	Canada	Oct	64	1972
October #6	1928 Ford Model A roadster and Chevy motor	Ron Gelston		WA	Oct	64	1972
October #7	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with early Hemi	Ben Sebastian		WA	Oct	64	1972
October #8	Vrod with Corvair engine	Darold Wellbaum			Oct	65	1972
October #9 - owner is R&C ad salesman in Boston	Ford T bucket with 327 Chevy	Buddy Merrick	Boston	MA	Oct	65	1972
October #10	1933 Chevrolet "hauler" with Chevy engine	Bruce Ammons	Medford	OR	Oct	65	1972
October #11	1940 Chevrolet sedan	Ron Clayton	Citrus heights	CA	Oct	65	1972
October #12	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with 350 Chevy	Michael Shankman	West Palm Beach	FL	Oct	65	1972
October #13	1931 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Herb Schuetze	Bellingham	WA	Oct	65	1972
October #14	1937 Chevrolet business coupe	Steve Adams	Lawrenceburg	IN	Oct	65	1972
November #1	1933 Dodge coupe	Ron Hall	Beaver Falls	PA	Nov	36	1972

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

November #2	1938 Vauxhall Sedan with 302 Chevy V8	Allan Hawkesley	Sydney	Australia	Nov	36	1972
November #3	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Don & Joe Lovallo	Newark	NJ	Nov	36	1972
November #4	1941 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy	Phil Brown	Olympia	WA	Nov	36	1972
November #5	1940 Chevrolet coupe	David Rowsome			Nov	36	1972
November #6	1939 Ford ragtop with 289 Ford	Tom Rock	Los Alamitos	CA	Nov	36	1972
November #7	1940 Ford coupe with '52 Flathead	Larry Brooks	Vallejo	CA	Nov	36	1972
November #8	1932 Ford 4-door sedan with flathead	Dennis Millett	Sydney	Australia	Nov	37	1972
November #9	1953 Studebaker Commander	Tom Schilling	South Orange	NJ	Nov	37	1972
November #10	1938 Chevrolet coupe	Dwight Dedmon	Bowling Green	KY	Nov	37	1972
November #11	1935 Ford 2-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Jeff Burchfield	Owensboro	KY	Nov	37	1972
November #12	1926 Ford Tall T coupe with '69 Chevy engine	Stan Kastian	Butler	PA	Nov	37	1972
November #13	1923 Ford T-bucket with 289 Ford engine	Mike Parker	Meridian	MS	Nov	37	1972
November #14	1929 Ford Model A roadster pickkup with Chevy	Doug Sparks	Sumner	WA	Nov	37	1972
November #15	1932 Chevrolet coupe with Chevy engine	Alan Powell	Sumner	WA	Nov	37	1972
November #16	1929 Ford Model A coupe with Chevy power	Junior Nelson	Sumner	WA	Nov	37	1972

R&C VISITS**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Duane Steele's Automotive Obsolete - Stovebolt Store		12801 Main St	Garden Grove	CA	April	22	1971
Andy's Instant T. Home of the instant T		Andy Brizio		CA	June	32	1971
Western Antique Auto Supply					Oct HRM	120	1971

ROD TEST**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

Perfected Basics, by Bud Bryan	1926 Ford Model T touring with stock 289 Ford	Dick Graves	Long Beach	CA	Jan	26	1971
--------------------------------	---	-------------	------------	----	-----	----	------

SPECIAL EVENTS**VEHICLE / AUTHOR****OWNER / FIRM****CITY****STATE****MONTH****PAGE****YEAR**

6th Annual Mid-South Street Rod Roundup	By Bud Bryan		Gatlinburg	TN	Jan	12	1971
2nd Northeast Rod Run. Pre-winter final for the East	By B. Merrick		Kanosa Lake	NY	Jan	30	1971
4th Mexican 1000	By John Christy				Feb	22	1971
Peoria, Illinois—1st R&C Street Rod Nationals Revisited	By Tom Medley		Peoria	IL	Summer SRQ	8	1971
Do you Smell the Salt In The Air? 23rd annual speed week event	By Bob Kehoe				Summer SRQ	70	1971
Oakland Roadster Show '71					July HRM	104	1971
R&C Street Rod Nationals Scrapbook. 1300 participants			Memphis	TN	Fall SRQ	8	1971
Antique Grand Nationals . Sponsored by 4 Ever 4 Club	Orange County Int'l Raceway on April 18th				Fall SRQ	88	1971
7th L.A. Roadster Exhibition and Swap Meet.	By Bud Bryan				Fall SRQ	148	1971
3rd Northeast Rod Run. East is neat!	By Bill Brutsman		Catskill Mountains	NY	Winters SRQ	8	1971
Yellowstone Run & Tour #2			Yellowstone Nat'l Park	MT	Winters SRQ	18	1971
Big "G" Run - 7th Mid-South Roundup	By Bud Bryan		Gatlinburg	TN	Winter SRQ	22	1971
Western Regional V8 Meet, sponsored by Ford V8 club	By Pete Skualac	Mt Hood National Forest	Wemme	OR	Winters SRQ	30	1971
Sidney/Nowra Rod Run, sponsored by Ace of Clubs			Nowra, South Wales	Australia	Winter SRQ	34	1971
Mid-Ohio R00 Run, sponsored by Y-City Custom Car Association	By Ken McPeck	National Trail Raceway	Hebron	OH	Winter SRQ	36	1971
2nd Annual Indy Idlers Rod Run, sponsored by Indy Idlers Club	By Bud Lowery		Indianapolis	IN	Winter SRQ	38	1971
Western Canadian Rod Run, sponsored by Touring Tin	By John Chalmers	Banff National Park	Canadian Rocky Mtns	Canada	Winters SRQ	40	1971
Early Times Mid-Winter Rod Run, sponsor Early Times Custom	By Clyde Witt	Punderson State Park	Cleveland	OH	Winter SRQ	42	1971
Roadsters Only. 6th annual roundup	By Bud Bryan		Solvang	Canada	Winter SRQ	44	1971
Andy's 5th Annual Picnic, sponsor Andy Brizio		Crow Canyon Park	Castro Valley	Canada	Winter SRQ	54	1971
Pickup Parade, sponsored by Pickups Lmtd of SoCal, F-100 Elites			Pismo Beach	Canada	Winter SRQ	60	1971
Bonneville '71. Reports of death are greatly exaggerated!!	By John Thawley				Winter SRQ	110	1971
R&C Street Rod Nationals Scrapbook					Nov HRM	116	1971
Time Warp - Antique Nationals. Drags in '50s style	By Gray Baskerville			CA	July	42	1972

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Detroit Welcomes Street Rodders. Streets Neat News					July	58	1972
8th Mid-South Street Rod Roundup / 4-color			Gatlinburg	TN	Aug	38	1972
1st NSRA Regional Rod Run May 13-14, 1972 - 180 participants	By Jay Storer		Waco	TX	Aug	50	1972
Yellowstone Scrapbook. 3rd annual tour in 1972					Sept	10	1972
Eight in a Row. 8th LA roadster event on Father's Day	By Bud Bryan				Sept	16	1972
Space Age Chassis. Chassis for A bodies with Jaguar components	By Bud Lang				Sept	50	1972
Rods For Real. Cleveland Autorama featured	By David Wenner	Cleveland Public Hall Auditorium	Cleveland	OH	Sept	66	1972
Detroit & Bust. Detroit's Nats proved challenging	By Bud Bryan				Oct	12	1972
Detroit Diary. 1,600 rods is awe inspiring.	By Gray Baskerville				Oct	18	1972
Streethana Nationals Style. Timed event for fun	By Buddy Herman				Oct	22	1972
Hot Rod Magazine Street Rod National 1972 / 4-color photo essay					Oct	38	1972
Bonneville '72. Fastest week of the year	By Frank Oddo		Wendover	UT	Nov	12	1972
Oldtimers N.W. Rod Run. 4th annual run with 200 participants	By Bud Lang		Tacoma	WA	Nov	20	1972
Fort Dodge & Some Chevys. 2nd annual Rod run	Organized by Idlers Car Club		Fort Dodge	IA	Dec	10	1972

TECHNICAL - STREET ROD TIPS

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Cracks—The Rodders Invisible Enemy					July HRM	118	1971
Buff Your Way to Better Plating					Fall SRQ	108	1971
Rack & Pinion Steering					Aug HRM	118	1971
Super-Duty Steering Wheel					Sept HRM	26	1971
Air Craft Plumbing					Sept HRM	100	1971
Quicker Swing With Less Sway					Oct HRM	104	1971
Space Age Plumbing. Stainless braided plumbing how-to	By John Thawley				July	48	1972
Wrecking Yard Electrics. Study wrecking yards to simplify rod build	By John Thawley		Carson	CA	Aug	64	1972
Super Duty Steering. Using a Dodge van unit	By Bud Lang				Sept	26	1972
Pedal Problems. Kits make it easy for rodders	By Bud Lang				Oct	58	1972
Wheel Painting Stand. Use old Ford axle housing for a stand	By Bud Bryan				Dec	36	1972
Raising The Roof. Fixing railings of ripped relics	By Bud Lang				Dec	54	1972

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Just For Good Measure. Use of a micrometer	By David Wenner				Jan	20	1971
Stovebolt Switcharoo. '41-'48 Chevrolets and engine swaps	By Tex Smith				Feb	28	1971
Four-Bangers Forever. Pushing the boundaries with a 4-banger	By David Wenner	Earl Ebersole		OH	Feb	34	1971
Chevy's Banger Idea. Chevy II 4-cylinder in a early Ford	By Jim Jacobs				Mar	34	1971
Stovebolts Astir. Engine options for pre '58 Chevrolets	By Tex Smith				Apr	12	1971
Ford in Ford – Part 1 - Small block Fords in vintage Fords	By Bud Bryan				May	12	1971
Horsepower Bumpers—Horsepower boosts using Ford parts.	By John Thawley				May	18	1971
Build A Glass A-Bone. How to	by Bud Bryan with Lewis Young	Lewis Young	Kennesaw	GA	May	34	1971
Ford in Ford – Part 2 - Total performance for '33 - '48 frames	By Bud Bryan				June	12	1971
Little Super Truck—Part 1 - Hot rodding a Datsun pickup	By John Thawley				June	18	1971
Ford in Ford—Part 3 - Small 4-barrel Holley highlighted	By John Thawley				Summer SRQ	26	1971
Ford in Ford—Part 4 - 351 engine featured	By John Thawley				Summer SRQ	32	1971
Let's Disc-cuss This Thing. Disc brakes for '57-62 Chevy & 'Vette	PSI Industries product				Summer SRQ	50	1971
Little Super Truck—Part 2 - hot rodding the little pickup	By John Thawley				Summer SRQ	126	1971
Mustang Disc Brakes For Early Ford.	by Jim Jacobs				Summer SRQ	152	1971
Yunick Builds A Little Chevy. 465 hp from a 302 CID Chevy	By John Thawley				Fall SRQ	62	1971
Smoke Ram Manifold. Yunick designed and built manifold	By John Thawley				Fall SRQ	75	1971
Headlights for Hot Rods. Mounting options and ideas	By Tom Medley				Fall SRQ	78	1971
Fender Flares. How to install them correctly	By John Thawley				Fall SRQ	82	1971
A Guide To Plating. A rodder's guide to what you're paying for	By John Thawley				Fall SRQ	102	1971

1971 - 1972 ROD & CUSTOM PLUS HRM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

Note: 1971 and 1972 are combined. R&C published January through June 1971, had three Street Rod Quarterlies (Summer, Fall, Winter) then resumed with the July 1972 issue. R&C articles were also published in Hot Rod Magazine (note: coded "HRM") from July 1971 through June 1972, and so are indexed here.

Nuts & Bolts. All you wanted to know about quality hardware	By John Thawley				Fall SRQ	122	1971
Pinstripping. Can you do the job if we show you the problems?	By John Thawley				Winter SRQ	78	1971
Engine Swapping. Plan ahead & solve problems first	By Andy Herbert				Winter SRQ	118	1971
Make A Turn For The Better					Dec HRM	88	1971
Ten-Hut Mount, Dismount Mag Wheels					Dec HRM	98	1971
So You Want To Be Independent - Suspension for early iron	By John Thawley				July	52	1972
HOW TO Locate Roll Centers on Paper with No Math	By John Thawley				July	57	1972
Torque-Speak. Don't lose your bearings when using a torque wrench	By David Wenner				July	60	1972
Street Rod Mathematics. Bore, stroke, gearing ratios	By John Thawley				July	68	1972
How Is Your Timing	By John Thawley				Aug	25	1972
Distort The Block. New torque plate boring technique described.	By John Thawley				Aug	48	1972
Contemporary Front Suspension - Jim Jacobs & Dan Woods	By Gray Baskerville				Sept	23	1972
Flame Cutting. Easy way to fabricate chassis parts	By Bud Lang				Sept	62	1972
Building Engine Stands - How To.					Sept	64	1972
Rim Swapping. With the right equipment, widen your own rims	By Bud Lang				Nov	28	1972
Hangin' A Swinger. Corvette rear ends work well	By Bud Lang				Nov	32	1972
Cooler Cockpits For Hot Rods. AC ain't no sweat	By John Thawley	Ralph Arias			Nov	44	1972
Dismount Mag Wheels. The easy way to mount	By Bud Lang				Nov	56	1972
Psyching Rod Suspensions. Fundamental knowledge provided	By Bud Lang				Nov	58	1972
Datsun Disc Brakes On Early Ford Spindles. Slick swap	By John Thawley				Nov	65	1972
Resin Repros At Home. Make doors in fiberglass	By Fred Wilner				Dec	28	1972
Preparakote II. DuPont Enamel Primer with better grip	By Fred Wilner				Dec	44	1972
Selecting Spray Equipment. Gear for first class painting work	By Bud Lang				Dec	48	1972
Stud and bolt removal. Two ways to solve the problem					Dec	64	1972

VINTAGE TIN

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

YEAR

An Easy Quest					Aug HRM	120	1971
Vintage Tin Canadian Style					Oct HRM	120	1971
Vintage Tin - 2 page spread					July	68	1972
Which Tin Hunter Are You? Your actions will set the price	By Jay Storer				Dec	16	1972
Vintage Tin National Park	By bud Bryan		Junction City	KS	Dec	42	1972
It's All Gone, or Is It? Searching for vintage tin	By John Thawley				Dec	65	1972
Vintage Tin Is Where It's At	By Bud Lang	Vintage Auto Parts	Woodinville	WA	Dec	68	1972

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
BUILDER'S CHOICE						
Builder's Choice	Early Track Roadster Noses				Jan	72
Builder's Choice	1923 Ford Fordor Sedan - 8th million Ford				Feb	72
Builder's Choice	1923 Kissel Model 6-45 Speedster with Goldbug Inline Six				Feb	72
Builder's Choice	1923 Jordan Model-H				Feb	72
Builder's Choice	1941 Buick Century with 320 CID dual quad Fireball 8				Mar	73
Builder's Choice	1941 Nash Model 600				Mar	73
Builder's Choice	41 Plymouth Sedan Delivery				Mar	73
Builder's Choice	1936 Auburn Model 852 Boattail Speedster, 280 CID engine				Apr	72
Builder's Choice	1936 Cord 810 coffin nosed				Apr	72
Builder's Choice	1936 Duesenberg with Bohman and Schwartz body	J.E. Gebby	Dayton	OH	Apr	72
Builder's Choice	1947 Cadillac	Lou Bertelli			May	68
Builder's Choice	1947 Chevy				May	68
Builder's Choice	1947 Studebaker, Barris built in '53 for Tom Thornburg				May	68
Builder's Choice	1930 Chevrolet 4-door sedan with 6 cylinder for \$675				June	73
Builder's Choice	1930 Ford Model A roadster for \$435				June	73
Builder's Choice	1930 Pontiac 4-door sedan				June	73
Builder's Choice	1938 American Bantam - limited production				July	71
Builder's Choice	1938 Ford Convertible sedan for \$927				July	71
Builder's Choice	1938 Ford 5-window coupe sold for \$615				July	71
Builder's Choice	33 Chevrolet 5-window coupe for \$495				Aug	71
Builder's Choice	1933 Dodge 4-door sedan \$670 for 6-cylinder, \$1,145 for straight 8				Aug	71
Builder's Choice	1933 Ford Victoria for \$595				Aug	71
Builder's Choice	1939 Mercury with 239 V8 at 95 hp				Sept	71
Builder's Choice	1939 Pontiac Cabriolet (convertible) with either flathead 6 or 8 engine				Sept	71
Builder's Choice	1939 Studebaker State President				Sept	71
Builder's Choice	1931 Chrysler Model CD* Deluxe Eight.				Oct	73
Builder's Choice	1931 Oldsmobile 5-passenger sedans with 6 or 8 cylinder				Oct	73
Builder's Choice	1931 Studebaker President Convertible Roadster with 337 CID straight 8				Oct	73
Builder's Choice	1940 Cadillac Series 62 coupe				Nov	73
Builder's Choice	1940 Chevrolet Master 85				Nov	73
Builder's Choice	1940 Dodge				Nov	73
Builder's Choice	1934 Ford 4-door sedan				Dec	73
Builder's Choice	1934 Ford Victoria				Dec	73

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Awarded For Excellence. At Visalia roundup.	1923 Model T Touring	Paul Lohrey	Sacramento	CA	Jan	25
Weeks' Highland Kraf / Cover Car / 4-color feature	1923 Model T Highland Plating Special track roadster	Ron Weeks	Norwalk	CA	Jan	34
Eleven of the Best. High, wide & handsome	1933 Plymouth Coupe with small block Chevy	Robert Helbert	Chuckey	TN	Feb	28
Eleven of the Best. Tudor for a growing family	1930 Ford 2-door with 283 Chevy	Richard Jones	Hermitage	TN	Feb	29
Eleven of the Best. Body man goes for something different	1946 Studebaker with 350 Chevy	Barry Wilson	Dublin	VA	Feb	30
Eleven of the Best. Mid-11s in the 1/4 mile but shows great	1930 Ford Coupe with 302 Chevy	Ed & Ray Koenig	Baltimore	MD	Feb	31
Eleven of the Best. This one will flip you out!	1923 Model T-Bucket with blown 350 Chevy	Chuck Mack	Charlotte	NC	Feb	32
Eleven of the Best. Fine line between rodding & restoration	1939 Ford 2-door with Boss 302 Ford engine	Doug Cate	Chattanooga	TN	Feb	33
Eleven of the Best. Stock appearing but goes like a Trans Am	1930 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Ron Payne	Chattanooga	TN	Feb	34
Eleven of the Best. 4-color spread	1932 Chrysler Roadster with 396 Chevy engine	Richard Hyde	Nashville	TN	Feb	35
Eleven of the Best. Father & son team make a flawless coupe	1935 Ford Coupe with 389 Poncho motor & trans	Ed & Eddie May	Durham	NC	Feb	36
Eleven of the Best. Old timey look that goes	1932 Ford coupe with 327 engine	James Duke	Richmond	VA	Feb	37
Project Plymouth. 4-color feature	1931 Plymouth Coupe DeLuxe with '64 327 Chevy	Felton Jarvis	Franklin	TN	Feb	38
More G-Town. 4-color photo	1934 Ford Touring with 327 Chevy	Phil Carleton	Hanover	MA	Feb	42

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
More G-Town. 4-color photo	1935 Ford 2-door with 400 CID Chevy	John Persson	Dedham	MA	Feb	42
More G-Town.	1932 Ford highboy roadster with 327	Brooks Cranmer	Milton	MA	Feb	44
More G-Town.	1940 Ford 4-door with 289 Ford	Stephen Weinstein	Dedham	MA	Feb	44
Studybaker.	1937 Studebaker pickup	Mike Feagan	Freeport	IL	Mar	33
Mighty MousePar. E/Gas coupe. 4-color photos	1932 Plymouth with 327 Chevy	Bill Kauffman	Hyattsville	MD	Mar	34
37 Old-Mobile. Cooling off old ways of thinking / cover car	1937 Oldsmobile Coupe				Mar	37
Black From The Dead. Rebuild took 6 years after it was totaled.	1931 Chevrolet with small block Chevy	Don House	Ypsilanti	MI	Mar	42
Garage Scene: Godbey, Wayne - '26 Ford Touring	1926 Ford Touring	Wayne Godbey	St Louis	MO	Apr	16
Garage Scene: Wood, Larry - '32 Nash Brougham	1932 Nash Brougham	Larry Wood	Palos Verdes	CA	Apr	17
Garage Scene: Mattix, Doug - '23 Ford Touring	1923 Model T Touring	Doug Mattix	Dallas	TX	Apr	21
Garage Scene: Akin, Bill - '24 Overland Roadster	1924 Overland Roadster	Bill Akin	Hermitage	TN	Apr	22
Garage Scene: Chapouris, Pete - '34 Ford	1934 Ford coupe	Pete Chapouris	Temple City	CA	Apr	23
Garage Scene: Dawson, Jerry - '33 Ford Panel	1933 Ford Panel	Jerry Dawson	St Louis	MO	Apr	25
Garage Scene: Ingram, Scott - '15 Ford Roadster	1915 Ford roadster	Scott Ingram	Austin	TX	Apr	26
Garage Scene: Arrigo, Bob - '26 Ford coupe	1926 Ford coupe	Bob Arrigo	Prospect Heights	IL	Apr	27
Garage Scene: Paschek, John - '32 Ford Roadster	1932 Ford Roadster	John Paschek	Los Angeles	CA	Apr	28
Garage Scene: Sheene, Benny - '32 Ford Sedan	1932 Ford sedan	Benny Sheene	Danville	KY	Apr	30
Garage Scene: Trider, Wayne - '34 Ford 5-window	1934 Ford 5-window coupe	Wayne Trider	St Louis	MO	Apr	31
Garage Scene: Haley, Pat - '34 Ford Vicky	1934 Ford Victoria with 327 Chevy	Pat Haley	Orlando	FL	Apr	32
Garage Scene: Humphries, Lynn - '39 Chevy Coupe	1939 Chevrolet coupe	Lynn Humphries	Pocatello	ID	Apr	32
Garage Scene: Livingston, Duffy - '27 Ford Roadster	1927 Ford roadster	Duffy Livingston	Monrovia	CA	Apr	33
Garage Scene: Nichols, Terry - '34 Ford 5-window	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 350 Chevy LT-1	Terry Nichols	Idaho Falls	ID	Apr	33
Garage Scene: Winfrey, Mike - '37 Packard Sedan	1937 Packard Sedan with 402 Chevy	Mike Winfrey	Independence	MO	Apr	34
Garage Scene: Smith, Rick - '34 Ford Roadster	1934 Ford Roadster	Rick Smith	Dallas	TX	Apr	35
Garage Scene: Sitz, John - '29 Ford Roadster	1929 Ford roadster with Chevy 4-banger	John Sitz	Long Beach	CA	Apr	36
Garage Scene: Adams, Butch - '33 Chevy 3-window	1933 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with SBC	Butch Adams	Orlando	FL	Apr	37
Bad 'n Beau-T-Ful. 4-color feature	1923 T-Bucket with hemi engine	Paul Lark	Minneapolis	MN	Apr	38
Coal Black & All Stovebolt.	1947 Chevrolet with small block Chevy	J. Richard Kenney	Culver City	CA	June	31
Deluxe Forty Six. 4-color feature	1946 Ford sedan with '64 Buick engine	Steve & Patty Mallory	Kansas City	MO	June	34
Tilt-Up T. Inspiration from drag racing / 4-color feature / cover car	1927 Model T roadster	Dick Felle	Miller Place	NY	June	37
To Wally With Love. 4-color feature	1935 Ford 2-door with '65 327 Chevy	Wally Arnold	Gardena	CA	June	42
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from '54	1940 Ford Super Deluxe with 303 Merc engine	Bob Brown		CA	June	70
Dispatcher's Delight / 4-color feature	1929 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	Chuck Dunmead	La Mirada	CA	July	38
Low Flyin' Rare Craft. Roarin' 30's club member / 4 color	1934 Ford roadster	Gene Kelch	St Charles	MO	July	42
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from Nov '59	1932 Ford roadster with 296 flathead	Art Chrisman		CA	June	70
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from June '59	Lakester-dragster with '52 Chrysler 331 CID engine	Richard "Doc" Irwin	San Diego	CA	Aug	68
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from August '64 issue	1931 Model A roadster with 310 CID '52 Olds Rocket 88	Dennis Varni	San Jose	CA	Sept	68
Winsome Wagon. 19 year old builds a rod	1927 Model T 2-door with 327 Chevy	Jim Wilson	Auburn	WA	Oct	24
Olds-Timer / 4-color	1935 Oldsmobile 4-door with 283 Chevy	John Jorgensen	Carpentersville	IL	Oct	34
Attractive Nuisance. Streetable Willlys is a mid-10's gasser too	1941 Willys 4-door with 396 Chevy	Terry Trimble	Burbank	CA	Oct	38
Old-T But A Good-T / 4-color feature	1915 Model T-Bucket with 292 Chevy engine	Mickey Ellis	Roy	UT	Oct	42
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from June '58 issue	1932 Ford roadster with 302 Chevy	Carl "Rollin" Stone			Oct	58
Metal by Miles.	1947 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy	Miles Masa		IL	Nov	46
Flamin' Stripper. Pinstriper puts flames on Pete Chapouris' coupe		Manual Reyes			Nov	47
Slice of Life	1932 Ford 2-door sedan with 292 Chevy	Doug Porter	Dayton	OH	Nov	50
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from Dec '63 issue	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '57 283 Chevy	Doyle Gammell			Nov	66
Quick 'n' Cut '34. Rod-Tiques member	1934 Ford coupe with 427 Chevy	Mike Winfrey	Independence	MO	Nov	67
Rear View Mirror: R&C feature from Feb '55 issue	Jado Special / D/Competition coupe with flathead	James Kamboor / Don Alpenfels			Dec	60

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

FEATURE ARTICLES	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Those Roadsters That Roared. Racers from the '40s	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	12
Back Track. Bench racing with Tom Spalding & the Flamethrower	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	19
Some Very A-Track-Tive Roadsters. Photo essay					Jan	42
Early Times Custom Club			Zanesville	OH	Jan	59
Rods & Government. Watch out for the Feds	By Gray Baskerville				Feb	12
Counts of the Cobblestone Car Club			Rapid City	SD	Feb	61
Hairflow. Care and feeding of killer Chrysler					Mar	40
Quad Citys Vintage Rods Club			Moline	IL	Mar	40
Clean Air Act Strikes Again - Gas Rationing	Fred M.H. Gregory, Consumer Research Group				Apr	12
Hawaii's Vintage Rods Car Club.			Honolulu	HI	Apr	41
Rod, Radicalize or Restore. Case history for Jim Jacob's 3 window	By Gray Baskerville				Apr	67
Editorial. How to make yourself heard in Washington					May	18
Interview: Norm Grabowski Father of the T-Bucket	By John Thawley				May	20
Cars I Have Known & Loved (staff)	Contributors: Tom Medley, Gray Baskerville, Bud Bryan, Jake Jacobs, Bud Lang & John Thawley				May	26
Dream Truck. Wherefore Art Thou? First R&C project car	By Spence Murray				May	34
20 Years of ROD & CUSTOM. Photo essay					May	42
20 Years of ROD & CUSTOM - Historical chart					May	56
Editorial: Catalysts for California - then the rest of us next?					June	16
Don't Get Burned Fire Extinguishers highlighted	By Bud Lang				June	26
Trip Talk. Readers highlight experiences driving to the Nats					July	16
Car Club: Vintage Tin			San Gabriel	CA	July	41
Get Your Act Together. Worry free interstate travel	By Bud Lang				July	44
Beat the High Cost of Rod Building - Visit a Wrecking Yard					July	59
Crunch Factor. Driving a hot rod safely	By Stu Hilt				July	62
Car Club: Vintage Wheels Car Club				IL	July	41
Tire Test. New info emerges after trying 25 different configurations					Sept	16
The Wheels					Sept	26
The Test Car					Sept	34
To Beautify & Protect					Sept	36
Tire-O-Glyphics. Learn how to read the tire information					Sept	40
Tire Talk. Common terms					Sept	41
Car Club: National Street Rod Association, Sutton, Surrey				IL	Oct	37
Choice Chops. Photo essay on chopped tops.	By Gray Baskerville				Nov	18
Car Club: Philadelphia Modifiers			Southampton	PA	Oct	37
Spirit of 76. Sadd, Teague & Bentley					Dec	49

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Repro '32 Rails.		Mike Martens	Mendota	IL	Feb	40
Jenny Pressure Washer.					Mar	36
Holley Safety Switch. Activated by oil pressure					July	66
Trans-Dapt Remote Oil Filters.	By Bud Lang				Aug	63
Top of the Heap. Top Decking kit From Antique Auto Parts			Rosemead	CA	Nov	32

PROJECT CARS

PROJECT CARS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
New Angle Anglia - Part 1 - First look at giveaway car	1948 Anglia	Mike & Greg Peek			Jan	66
Clean Street Power Project '32. Boxing '32 rails	By Jay Storer				Feb	52
Very Special Buick - Report 2. A nice pair of headlights	By Bud Bryan				Mar	64
New Angle Anglia - Part 2 - English Anglia with Capri V6 engine	By Greg Peek		Englewood	CA	Apr	56
New Angle Anglia - Part 3 - Body & engine mounted, fiberglass installed	By Greg Peek				May	60

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
36 Roadster Project. New life is breathed into 1940-era street roadster	By Spence Murray				May	62
Clean Street Power Project 32. Something different in steering & brakes					June	55
36 Roadster Project. Fixing problems with Chevy rear end	By Spence Murray				June	58
Project Lowbucks - Report 3. Patching the genuine hurts	By John Thawley				June	60
Very Special Buick - Report 3. Hanging the rear end	By Bud Bryan				June	62
New Angle Anglia/Part 4 - New flooring and body work	By Greg Peek				June	66
New Angle Anglia - Part 5 - New flooring, Pinto steering	By Greg Peek				July	56
New Angle Anglia - Part 6 - Anglia gets paint	By Bud Lang				Aug	43
36 Roadster Project. Joining 2 unsalvageable fenders into one	By Spence Murray				Sept	59
Very Special Buick - Report 4. Corralin' the Horses	By Bud Bryan				Dec	61

REPRO REPORTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Repro Report - Part 2 - Model A parts.					Jan	26
Repro Report - Part 3 - V-8 (1932-1948)					Feb	14
Repro Report - Part 4 - Un-Ford. All the marques except Ford					Mar	18
Cigar Lighter - '32 Ford					May	69
Clock Bezel - '40 Ford					May	69
Instrument Cluster Bezel - '40 Ford					May	69
Radio Cover - '40 Ford					May	69
Reveal Molding Inserts - '38 Ford					May	69
Windshield Wiper Knobs - '38-40 Ford					May	69
Gas Tank Grommet - '33-34 Ford					June	72
Headlight Bar Bolts - '32 Ford					June	72
Locking Gas Cap/'32 to '48 Ford					June	72
Buick 8 Owner & Shop Manuals July 70					July	70
Cowl Panels - '35-36 Fords					Aug	70
Front Quarter Patch Panel - '33-34 Ford					Aug	70
Pedal Pads - '32-40 Ford					Aug	70
Rocker Panel - '33-34 Fords					Aug	70
Wheel Rings for 16-18 ins. Wheels					Aug	70
Fiberglass Dash Insulator - '32 Ford	1250 NW Bella Vista Ave	Mike McKennet	Gresham	OR	Sept	70
Center Bumper Clamps for '28-31 Ford					Oct	72
Deck Lid Stop Bracket for '28-29 roadsters					Oct	72
Mirrors for Model T & A					Oct	72
Doorsills - '28-'29 Ford RdStr. Albrecht Towing Service					Nov	72
Door Dovetails - '32 Rdstr. & Phaeton	By Bob Drake				Nov	72
Frame Horns - '32 Ford (front & rear)					Nov	72
Metal Seat Riser - Model A Sedans - Antique Auto Sheet Metal					Nov	72
Rear Glass Weather Strip - '25-32 Chevy closed cars	Obsolete Chevrolet Parts		Nashville	GA	Dec	72
Grill Replacements - '38 Chevy	Obsolete Chevrolet Parts		Nashville	GA	Dec	72
Radiator Shell Emblems - '14 to '31	Obsolete Chevrolet Parts		Nashville	GA	Dec	72

RODS & CLUBS / RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
January #1	Set of three pictures from Great Britain			England	Jan	58
January #2	1932 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy, '39 trans	Mike Baldi	Boston	MA	Jan	58
January #3	1936 "Fordillac" - early attempt at a custom	Don Hickey	Ahus	OK	Jan	58
January #4	Ford C-Cab with 392 hemi	Walter Ferback	Fremont	OH	Jan	58
January #5	1940 Ford pickup with 327 Chevy	Jim Jelsema	Byron Center	MI	Jan	58
January #6	1934 Ford pickup, 1930 Ford Tudor sedan	Duane & Royce Hitchcock	Burlington	CO	Jan	58
February #1	1934 Chrysler CA Standard-6 coupe with Chevy engine	Roger Kolden	Thief River Falls	MN	Feb	60

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
February #2	1940 Ford coupe with 327 engine	Ken & Vicky Johannsen			Feb	60
February #3	1951 Ford panel delivery with 100E ford flathead	Dave Hoy		England	Feb	60
February #4 - owner is R&C cartoonist	1932 Ford 5-window coupe	Dale Krutz	SoCal	CA	Feb	60
February #5	1947 Ford coupe with small block Chevy	Clarence Henning	Anaheim	CA	Feb	60
February #6	1949 Thames panel	Linda Tanpley	Joplin	MO	Feb	60
February #7	1936 Ford coupe with Olds engine	Terry Leonard	South Amherst	OH	Feb	60
February #8	1936 Pontiac coupe with 389 Pontiac tri-power	Al Linde	Minneapolis	MN	Feb	60
March #1	1951 Packard hearse with 392 Chrysler hemi	Zeke Carlson	Bethlehem	PA	Mar	62
March #2	1930 Ford coupe with 350 Chevy	Gerald Ree Hill	Riverdale	GA	Mar	62
March #3	1931 Ford Model A coupe	T.L. Myers	Sturgis	MI	Mar	62
March #4	1937 Buick 2-door special 8.	Bill Gonzales	Oklahoma City	OK	Mar	62
March #5	1940 Ford coupe with '64 Vette engine	Sgt Eugene Tice	Atlanta	GA	Mar	62
March #6	1936 Chevrolet Standard coupe	Gordy Lee	Inver Grove Hts	MN	Mar	62
April #1	Ford Model T modified in lakester style	Mel Schwebach	Long Island	NY	Apr	40
April #2	1933 Ford sedan	John Hozmec	Lalor, Victoria	Australia	Apr	40
April #3	1936 Ford Phaeton with '48 Merc flathead	Walter Trautwein			Apr	40
April #4	1930 Ford Model A roadster with 289 and C-4 trans	Bill O'Keefe	New Milford	NJ	Apr	40
June #1	1946 Chevrolet Stylemaster Sports Sedan	Jim Robertson	Simi Valley	CA	June	40
June #2 - originally built in 1950 or 1960s	1948 Chevrolet coupe with Olds 303 engine	Larry Judkins	Elgin	IL	June	40
June #3	1935 Plymouth pickup with 427 Cobra engine	Ed Seeberg			June	40
June #4	1941 Ford coupe custom	Stan Tyburel	Winner	SD	June	40
June #5	Owner with multiple English Fords	Richard Towers	Santa Ana	CA	June	40
June #6	1939 DeSoto	Dave Taylor	Visalia	CA	June	40
June #7	1932 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Ray Copeland	Jacksonville	FL	June	40
June #8	1937 Ford coupe with 327 Chevy, 4-speed	Walter Marriner Jr	North Hollywood	CA	June	40
June #9	1931 Dodge 4-door sedan with '60 Chevy	David Cormaney			June	41
June #10	1929 Ford Model A roadster with Chevy engine	William Dennison	Warren	OH	June	41
June #11	1939 Ford 2-door sedan	George Trosley			June	41
June #12	1940 Chevrolet coupe with 283 Chevy, Powerglide	Larry Turner	Franklin	KY	June	41
June #13	1933 Willys Model 77 Phaeton	M Godfrey	Lismore, NSW	Australia	June	41
June #14	1947 Ford coupe with small block Chevy	Guy Bolen	Highland	IN	June	41
June #15	1926 Ford TT truck with 289 Ford engine	Al Colton	Salt Lake	UT	June	41
June #16	Original Hudson Type 0 Brougham	John Hamilton			June	41
July #1	Old dry lakes racer discovered - Singer Sewing Machine	Les Jarvis			July	40
July #2	Torque Twister's ice races on Long Lake		Dundee	WI	July	40
July #3	1940 Bantam panel truck	Dick Johnson	Roseburg	OR	July	40
July #4	An owner's collection of cars	Randy Wegner	Plymouth	WI	July	40
July #5	1937 Studebaker pickup with '50 6-banger	Lynn Larsen			July	40
August #1	1934 Ford coupe with 390 CID Ford	Anton Mushovic	Amherst	MA	Aug	54
August #2	1939 Ford DeLuxe 2-door sedan with flathead	Tom Welsh	Grayling	MI	Aug	54
August #3	1936 Ford Roadster with small block Chevy engine	Terry Seaholm	Tacoma	WA	Aug	54
August #4	1928 Ford AA flatbed truck with 327 Chevy	Mike Tomlinson	Hubbard	OR	Aug	54
August #5	1939 Chevrolet master deluxe sedan	Ted Herron	Seattle	WA	Aug	54
August #6	1939 Chevrolet pickup with 292 Chevy V8 engine	Dave Philips	San Jose	CA	Aug	54
August #7	Ford C-Cab under construction with son	Jim Nequette	Buffalo	NY	Aug	54
September #1	Ford T-bucket driven to top of Pike's Peak	Bob Manning	Portsmouth	VA	Sept	42
September #2	1939 Chevrolet 2-door sedan / 1940 Pontiac ragtop	Robert Lucchesi	Fresno	CA	Sept	42
September #3	1947 Ford 4-door sedan with stock engine	Steve Krumpe	Hanover	MD	Sept	42
September #4	1933 Plymouth coupe with '55 Olds engine	Steve Branch			Sept	42
September #5	Ford Model A coupe with flathead	Norm Ahlgrin	Lexington	KY	Sept	42

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
September #6	1935 Ford Y-Model with MGB engine	John Wilkinson	Warwickshire	England	Sept	42
September #7	1929 Ford roadster with '71 Ford Pinto engine	Jim Eisengart	Pittsburgh	PA	Sept	42
September #8	1935 International (?) pickup with 327 Chevy	Bob Powers			Sept	43
September #9	1940 Ford pickup with small block Chevy engine	Larry Gilchrist			Sept	43
September #10	Ford Model A pickup with '70 302 Ford engine	Frank Zaversnik	Roy	UT	Sept	43
September #11 - construction in progress	1946 Ford woody	Steve Mallory			Sept	43
September #12	Ford T-bucket with ZL-1 engine and weber carbs	Carl Schultz		TX	Sept	43
September #13 - owner discovers car purchased by father 20 years before	1928 Ford Model A	Eric Lof	Bluesky, Alberta	Canada	Sept	43
September #14 - seeking members in Pontiac-Oakland Club Int'l	1948 Pontiac 2-door	Dave Calicchia	West Palm Beach	FL	Sept	43
September #15	1949 Packard under restoration	Steve Breault	Oak Lawn	IL	Sept	43
October #1	1930 Ford Model A coupe with 302 Chevy	Jerry Pribitt	Clifton	NJ	Oct	36
October #2	1935 Dodge pickup with 283 Chevy	Joe Lake	Ellenville	NY	Oct	36
October #3	1940 Dodge Traveling Coupe with 283 Chevy	Mike Swain	Jeffersontown	KY	Oct	36
October #4	1927 Ford T-bucket with 350 Buick	Tom Zapchenk	Dolton	IL	Oct	36
October #5	1933 Chevrolet with built 6-cylinder, 4-speed	Ken Zion			Oct	36
October #6	1939 Chevrolet 2-door sedan	Gene Ponce	Carson	CA	Oct	36
October #7	1947 and 1948 Fords	Steve Zimmerman / Sam Czys	Baraboo	WI	Oct	36
October #8	Ford T-bucket with Ford engine	Bill Belmont	Dedham	MA	Oct	36
November #1	1934 Ford 2-door sedan with 327 Chevy, 4-speed	Terry Stambaugh	Dayton	OH	Nov	44
November #2	1939 Ford Standard coupe with 365 hp Buick	Ronald Hall	Beaver Falls	PA	Nov	44
November #3	1932 Chevrolet coupe with 327 Chevy, T-10	Peter Goodman	Exeter	NH	Nov	44
November #4	1935 Plymouth coupe with 322 Buick	Foster Fishe			Nov	44
November #5	1940 Ford 2-door Deluxe Sedan with 283 Chevy	Emery Lee	West Burl	IA	Nov	44
November #6 - original "salt car" built by Romeo Palamides	1934 Ford 3-window coupe with 283 Chevy	Bob Hathaway	San Jose	CA	Nov	44
December #1 - purchased from Jay Storer who works for Peterson Pub	1934 Ford 5-window coupe with 327 Chevy	Glenn Biehl	Medford	MA	Dec	52
December #2 - won Early Times "Best Nostalgic Street Rod" award	1932 Ford roadster with flathead	Dwain Rogers	Houston	TX	Dec	52
December #3 - took five adults and a child to top of Mt Evans	1948 DeSoto with 350 Chevy	John Mackay	Afton	MN	Dec	52
December #4	1934 Ford pickup with '57 Olds engine	Ned Pickenpaugh	Lockbourne AFB	OH	Dec	52
December #5	1936 Ford truck	Tom Lammers	Burlington	IA	Dec	52
December #6 - body channeled 9 inches	1933 Ford 3-window coupe with 409 Chevy	Bob Sword			Dec	52

ROD TESTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Best Buick Yet	1933 Buick Victoria with 390 Ford engine	Steve DeMaeyer	Mill Valley	CA	Mar	12
1932 Nash Brougham. 4-color feature / cover car	1932 Nash Brougham Model 1097 with AMC 390 engine	Larry Wood			Aug	33
Top-Notch Coupe-arison. 1934 Ford Coupe by Jacobs & Chapouris	1934 Ford 3-window coupes	Jim Jacobs / Pete Chapouris		CA	Nov	35

SKETCHPAD

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
The La Salle. Styling ideas for 1939 LaSalle	by Tom Daniel				Mar	51
Ford/Nash/Studebaker. 15 years with Tom Daniel					May	37
The Great Truck-In. Chevrolet trucks getting the treatment	By Tom Daniel				Aug	39

SPECIAL EVENTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Rag Top Roundup. Valley Roadster Club meets in Visalia			Visalia	CA	Jan	22
Resorter Rods. Rod-Tiques club event			Lake of the Ozarks	MO	Jan	60
72 Gatlinburg. 8th annual mid-South rod run - biggest and best yet	By John Thawley		Gatlinburg	TN	Feb	24
Northeast Rod Run. 237 participants from down East	By Buddy Herman		Catskill Mountains	NY	Feb	46
Boston Freebee. Boston Area Roadster, Boston Area Street Rods	By Buddy Herman		Boston	MA	Feb	62
Chocolate Town Swap. Swap meet for rodders and restorers	By Jack Brower		Hershey	PA	Feb	68
Early American Rod Run. Attendees from five states	By Bud Bryan		Williamsburg	VA	Aug	16
Nostalgia Nationals. Antique Nationals run in April	Orange County International Raceway		Irvine	CA	Aug	56

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Los Angeles Roadster Exhibition & Swap Meet / 4-color photo essay			Los Angeles	CA	Sept	56
Lodi. The Grape One. NorCal Early Iron Rod Club / 300 cars at June 29 event	By Gray Baskerville		Lodi	CA	Oct	18
Canadian Street Rod Nats. 2nd annual event	By John Thawley		Burlington, Ontario	Canada	Oct	47
73 Street Rod Nationals in Tulsa			Tulsa	OK	Dec	14
Grand National Homebuilt Champion	1934 Dodge 5-window coupe with 340 Mopar	Gene Dickson	Tulsa	OK	Dec	18
Club Scene at the Nats			Tulsa	OK	Dec	22
Streetkhana at the Nats			Tulsa	OK	Dec	26
Plug Changin' at the Nats			Tulsa	OK	Dec	27
Homebuilt Non-Ford Champion - Nats	Dodge & Ford parts make a roadster	Jim and Lynda Niblett	Tulsa	OK	Dec	30
MHRA Rod Shop			Tulsa	OK	Dec	34
Grand National Street Rod Champion / 4-color	1933 Dodge 2-door sedan with 318 Mopar	Earl Hill	Tulsa	OK	Dec	36
R&C's Best Appearing Car / 4-color	1932 Ford sedan delivery with 327 Chevy	Ed Belkengren	Richfield	MN	Dec	37
Bonneville 25. 25th annual event					Dec	40

TECHNICAL - GENERAL

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Keep on Trackin'. Ideas for contemporary track roadster	By Tom Daniel and John Thawley				Jan	37
Rod Ends. Do's and don'ts	By Bud Lang				Jan	48
Transmission Buyer's Guide. Considerations for selecting	By Bud Lang				Jan	50
High Ram. High performance equipment	By Bud Lang				Jan	63
Handy Dandy Corvette Rearend Handmade Disassembly Tool.	By Jay Storer.				Feb	58
Tin Bending - First in a Series	By John Thawley				Feb	64
Wiring Simplified - Part 1 Illustrated	By Bud Lang				Mar	26
Un-Ford Powerplant Roundup. AMX 6, AMC V8, Chevy 6, etc	By John Thawley				Mar	44
Inexpensive Gas Welding Outfits. Oxy-acetylene outfits for home	By Bud Lang				Mar	54
Light Yer Fire. Practice to become a respectable welder	By Bud Lang				Mar	58
The Mouse That Lives. Build a bullet proff small block Chevy	By John Thawley				Mar	67
Technical History of Racing Flathead.	By Mark Dees				Apr	42
Wiring Simplified - Part 2 - Knowing about all the connections	By Bud Lang				Apr	50
Pain in the Glass. Installing safety glass	By Bud Lang				Apr	58
Gettin' Brake. Part 1 - Explains mechanics of braking systems	By Neal Gustafson				Apr	62
Heaters for Beaters. Have a hot time in the old coupe tonight	By John Thawley				Apr	64
Bolt-On Lightening - Part 1 - Street practical turbo-charging	By Gray Baskerville				June	18
Wiring Simplified - Part 3 - Trick headlight posts and Jaguar rocker switch	By Bud Lang				June	32
Technical History of Racing Flatheads - Part 2	By Mark Dees				June	44
Gettin' Brake/Part 2. How to put discs on your car	By Neal Gustafson				June	52
Wiring Simplified - Part 4 - Making components accessible but hidden	By Bud Lang				July	34
Bolt-On Lightening - Part 2 - Driving the turbocharged T-bucket	By Gray Baskerville				July	48
Gettin' Brake - Conclusion	By Neal Gustafson				July	54
The "Pruf" Is In His Project - Part 1 - Inspired to build a roadster	By Gray Baskerville	Tom Prufer			Aug	22
Arc Welders/Buyer's Guide	By Bud Lang				Aug	28
Strike An Arc. Welding tips					Aug	30
Rail Rotisserie. Pete Chapouris' paints the frame on his '34	By Gray Baskerville				Aug	46
Double Up. Running parallel semi-elliptic springs	By John Thawley				Aug	48
How They're Built. 3 basic types of construction					Sept	37
Balancing Act. Keeping your tires in balance	By Bud Lang				Sept	38
The "Pruf" Is In His Project/Part 2 - Making the track roadster nose	By Gray Baskerville	Tom Prufer	San Jose	CA	Sept	44
Rod Ends & Linkages	By Neal Gustafson				Sept	62
Battery Basics. How they're made, how they work	By Bud Lang				Oct	26
Install a "Vette Hand Brake - Street Rod Tip	By Bud Lang				Oct	32
Tin Bending - Second in a series. Exploring aluminum	By John Thawley				Oct	44

1973 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Technical History of Racing Flatheads - Part 3	By Mark Dees				Oct	50
The "Pruf" Is In His Project - Part 3 - Finishing	By Gray Baskerville	Tom Prufer	San Jose	CA	Oct	59
Chop It To - Part 1 - Jim Jacobs shows how it's done on a coupe	By Gray Baskerville				Nov	26
Flamin' Striper					Nov	47
Make Louvers, Not War	By Gray Baskerville				Nov	52
The Kinmont Story. Post war disk brake	By Tom Senter				Nov	56
Pepe Up Your Quick Change	By Bud Bryan				Nov	58
Hammer Welding. A closer look at a fast fading technique	Sam Foose		Goleta	CA	Dec	54
Chop It To It - Part 2 - Hairless Jimmy finishes the chop	By Gray Baskerville				Dec	56

1974 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

BUILDER'S CHOICE

Builder's Choice	1936 Ford - 16 models all built on 112" chassis				Jan	73
Builder's Choice	1936 Ford 2-door sedan	Norm Harris	St Ann	MO	Jan	73

CAR FEATURES - RODS & CUSTOMS

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

Bucket Full of Hemi.	1923 T-Bucket with 426 Chrysler hemi engine	Big Charles Cheshier	Garland	TX	Jan	44
Marked Deck / 4-color feature	1923 T-Bucket turtledeck with small block Chevy	Mark Niver	Phoenix	AZ	Jan	55
Sex Grand / 4-color feature	1923 T-Bucket with '72 Chevy LT-1 engine	Carl Dwiggins	Conover	NC	Jan	58
Rear View Mirror: From March '62 R&C	Tweety Pie "fad-T" with 270 Chevy engine	Ed "Big Daddy" Roth		CA	Jan	68
Garage Scene: The Garage is the Genesis of our Sport					Feb	13
Garage Scene: Little Pete is a peer to Big Pete Chapouris	1929 Model A Highboy with '69 Chevy 350	Peter Eastwood	Pasadena	CA	Feb	14
Garage Scene: Air Force member works magic on the ground	1923 T-Bucket with 327 350hp Chevy	Ralph Wright	Hampton	VA	Feb	15
Garage Scene: veteran racer slips into something comfortable	1935 Auburn Phaeton convertible sedan with '66 Chevy	Don Montgomery	La Canada	CA	Feb	16
Garage Scene: Man can't make a T-bucket fit, so acquires a Vicky	1931 Chevrolet Victoria with 292 6-cylinder	Art Branum	San Jose	CA	Feb	17
Garage Scene: hot rod built from a battle scared roadster body	1932 Ford roadster with 427 Chevy	Terry Haun	Fresno	CA	Feb	18
Garage Scene: dentist realizes his dream with this roadster	1932 Ford roadster (glass) with 327 Chevy	Bob McFarland	Salem	OR	Feb	20
Garage Scene: homemade "pie wagon"	1928 Model A Woody	Joe Delia, Jr	San Gabriel	CA	Feb	21
Garage Scene: Ron Covell built chassis & Jerry Kugel components	1932 Ford Roadster with 307 Chevy	Tom O'Donnell	San Jose	CA	Feb	22
Garage Scene: purchased on a 20 degrees below zero day	1932 Plymouth 2-door sedan with 283 Chevy	Bob Hennessy	Crystal Lake	IL	Feb	23
Garage Scene: 25 year old builds first street rod	1935 Chevrolet 3-window coupe with Z28 engine	Lanny Heydeman	Silvis	IL	Feb	24
Garage Scene: Gasser converted to the street	1941 Willys coupe with 350 LT-1 engine	Earl Nelson	Coal Valley	IL	Feb	25
Garage Scene: Schoolteacher builds a hot rod	1932 Pontiac 3-window coupe with small block Chevy	Glen Winters	Rock Island	IL	Feb	26
Garage Scene: builder inspired by trip to Nats in '71	1937 Chevrolet 5-window coupe	Tom Eckholts	St Louis	MO	Feb	27
Garage Scene: construction pics of completed car	1931 Ford Victoria with 351 Ford	Wayne Crump	St Louis	MO	Feb	28
Garage Scene: lots of componets went into this truck	1932 Chevrolet pickup with '67 Pontiac engine	Dick Donahue	Meridan	CT	Feb	29
Garage Scene: brothers build hot rods	1934 Ford pickup with 283 Chevy	Fred Appell	Guilford	CT	Feb	30
Garage Scene: Gave up People's Choice winner to build this one	1929 Ford Sedan Delivery with 292 Chevy	Dick Royer	Slatersville	RI	Feb	31
Garage Scene: car repair owners builds a rod	1933 Chevrolet 5-window coupe with 332 CID Chevy	Louis LaPrade	Danville	VA	Feb	32
Garage Scene: '32 with sunroof, AC and Cuda seats!	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with 455 Olds engine	Lavelle Daughtrey	Greensboro	NC	Feb	33
Garage Scene: Old rod with modern components	1933 Dodge 4-door sedan with Chrysler 383 engine	Jerald Jeffries	Eden	NC	Feb	34
Garage Scene: Outstanding craftsmanship	1931 Chevrolet Victoria with 283 Chevy	Orv Elgie	Downey	CA	Feb	35
Garage Scene: Traditional look with modern goodies	1932 Ford 5-window coupe with 260 Ford mill	Bob Coleman	Hampton	VA	Feb	36
Garage Scene: builder loves the open air	1926 Ford Model T Touring with 454 Chevy	Bob Manning	Portsmouth	VA	Feb	37
Bandsaw Beauty / 4-color feature	Replica 1909 Ford Touring hand built from wood	Richard Graves	Long Beach	CA	Feb	38
Whatsa Henway? 4-color feature / cover car	1923 Henway handbuilt C-Cab truck	Norm Grabowski	Lead Hill	AR	Mar	20
Making an A the Hard Way. Fiberglass replica made by owner	1931 Ford roadster with 283 Chevy	Cam Grant	Burnaby BC	Canada	Mar	38
Bountiful Bantam. Pacific Austin Bantam Club / 4-color	1938 Bantam Coupe	Pete Heacock		CA	Mar	56
Chauvy.	1932 Chevrolet Victoria with 327 Chevy	Bob Chauvin	Belle River, Ontario	Canada	Apr	22
Rub A Dub Tub.	1929 Ford Model A Touring car with 4-banger	Nick Macaluso		CA	Apr	28
Kantomer's '38 Krate. 4-color feature / cover car	1938 Ford Woodie	John Kantomer		CA	Apr	38
Part By Part A. 4-color feature	1930 Ford Model A 5-window coupe with 307 Chevy	Norm Millerschone	Freeport	IL	Apr	42
Narrow It! Narrowed front half of '26 Touring car	1926 Model T Touring	Mike Mason	St Paul	MN	Apr	48
Esoteric Essex.	1929 Essex 4-door with 440 Mopar	Doreen Phillips	Toronto Ontario	Canada	Apr	54
Pickup With A Past, And A Future. Chopped and sectioned	1949 Ford 1/2 ton pickup	Chuck Porter			Apr	58
Pepper's Shaker.	1929 Model A on '32 rails with 396 Chevy	Tony Martinez	San Leandro	CA	Apr	66
Master Delivery	1939 Chevrolet Sedan Delivery	Tom Tylee	Alexandria	VA	May	42
Rat Now, Boy.	1926 Model T 4-door sedan with L88 Chevy	Brian Garratt	West Hill, Ontario	Canada	May	46
Red & Roadable. 4-color feature / cover car	1956 Ford Custom Cab pickup with 428 Cobra engine	Bob Napier	Downey	CA	May	54
Deuce For A Dude / 4-color feature	1932 Ford roadster with 327 Chevy	"Dandy" Duane McKinney			May	58
Garage Scene: Long time hot rod builder	1932 Ford 2-door sedan	Jim Carlson	Grand Island	NE	May	60
Garage Scene:	1932 Ford roadster with 301 Chevy	Don Roberts	Oregon City	OR	May	61
Garage Scene:	1932 Model T roadster pickup	Bob Fulcher	Norfolk	VA	May	62

1974 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Garage Scene:	1932 Ford Sedan Delivery conversion	Bill Hampton	Greensboro	NC	May	63
Garage Scene:	1940 Chevrolet Coupe with Hemi engine	Ed Fitzwilliam	St Louis	MO	May	64
Garage Scene: Cal-Automotive 'glass body	1929 Model A roadster	James Jay Lindsley	Sierra Madre	CA	May	65

FEATURE ARTICLES

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Progress Isn't Everything. The future of hot rods, September 2012	By David Preston				Jan	16
Buckets Full of Miracles. 4-color photo essay of 10 T-Buckets	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	18
Turn on Your T - ideas for front ends, interiors, rear ends & exterior	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	22
T-Body Buyer's Guide. What's the best fiberglass body available?	By Bud Lang				Jan	28
T-Bucket Etiquette. Do's and don'ts	Illustrations by Tom Daniel				Jan	36
T-Bucket Chassis Parts Guide, part 1. Geared to at-home builder	By Bud Lang				Jan	38
Car Club: Chattanooga Street Rod Association			Chattanooga	TN	Jan	47
T-Bucket Chassis Parts Guide, part 2. More for the at-home builder	By Bud Lang				Feb	60
Close Cabin Closeups. Photo essay of rod interiors					Mar	23
Car Club: Denver Roadster Club -	Formed '66, 17 roadsters & 1 phaeton		Denver	CO	Mar	47
Pricing Hershey. Good attendance even with economic downturn	By Bob Licty		Hershey	PA	Mar	58
Rear View Mirror: From March '54 scale engine is 5.5 cubic inches	By Gray Baskerville				Mar	63
Economy The Great Bore. Tips for better mpg	By John Thawley				Apr	14
Bring 'Em Back Alive. Tips for towing your barn find					Apr	20
Car Club: Hudson-Essex-Terraplane Club, North Dallas Chapter			Grand Prairie	TX	Apr	41

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Hangin' a Door. Open a passenger door in a fiberglass T		Anderson Industries, 5625 Furnace Ave	Elkridge	MD	Jan	56
Gene Scott's 510 Plus installation kit / using Datsun IRS					Mar	32
Kugel's front portion of '32 rails		Kugel Components, 10821 Whittier Blvd	Whittier	CA	Apr	30
Nomad Rear Door Rubber		Accessory Warehouse, 1295 Talbot Rd	Ontario, BC	Canada	May	69

PROJECT CARS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Chevy Up Part 1. Collecting a Chevy	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	49
Chevy Up Part 2. Unleashing \$100 engine on a dyno	By Gray Baskerville				Feb	52
Chop It To It - Part 3 - Hairful Jimmy hangs the doors	By Gray Baskerville				Feb	64
Chop It To It - Conclusion. The finished results	By Gray Baskerville				Mar	43
Chevy Up Part 3. What to keep during the team down	By Gray Baskerville				Mar	48
The "Pruf" Is In His Project - Part 3 - Building the pan with Ron Covell	By Gray Baskerville	Tom Prufer	San Jose	CA	Mar	52
Very Special Buick Report 5 - Tanks, I needed that!	By Bud Bryan				Mar	60
Chevy Up Part 4. Preparing for blueprinting	By Gray Baskerville				Mar	48
Clean Power Project '32.	By Jay Storer				Apr	59
Project Low Bucks - Report 4. Motor mounts simply made	By John Thawley				Apr	62
The "Pruf" Is In His Project. More detailed photos	By Gray Baskerville	Tom Prufer	San Jose	CA	Apr	64
Chevy Up Part 5. Blueprinting	By Gray Baskerville				May	27
Very Special Buick Report 6 - saving battered stainless trim	By Bud Bryan				May	44
New Angle Anglia - wherefore art thou?					May	68

REPRO REPORTS

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Ezra '32 instrument panel					Jan	72
Ezra '30-31 Model A fender braces					Jan	72
Krueger '32 Ford sun visors					Jan	72
Lynn Steele's '37 Buick 40-series rubber					Jan	72
Obsolete Chevy Parts - running board mats for '34 - '35 Chevs	Jim Tygart		Nashville	GA	Feb	72
Anderson Industries - '29 Model A in fiberglass		Anderson Industries, 5625 Furnace Ave	Elkridge	MD	Mar	72
Mooney's Antique Parts - lenses for '25 to '30 Chevy trucks and cars			Channelview	TX	Apr	68
Patch panels from Antique Auto Sheet Metal	Ray Gollahon		Brookville	OH	Apr	68

1974 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
RODS & CLUBS / RODS & CUSTOMS AT RANDOM						
January #1	1931 Ford coupe with '71 302 Ford and C-4 trans	Tom Ward	Lakewood	CO	Jan	46
January #2	1932 Ford coupe with small block Chevy	Tony Longo	Warwick	RI	Jan	46
January #3	1948 Dodge 4-door sedan	David Higgins	West Salem	IL	Jan	46
January #4	1940 Ford coupe with 265 Chevy	Larry Davidson	Krum	TX	Jan	46
January #5	1941 Ford pickup with '53 Merc engine	Glenna Behrendt	Wichita	KS	Jan	46
January #6	1940 Ford coupe with 383 MoPar engine	George Hesse	New Freedom	PA	Jan	46
February #1	1931 Chevrolet 1-1/2 ton truck with 327 Chevy	Dave March	Roseville	IL	Feb	41
February #2	1941 Chevrolet coupe with 283 Chevy	Paul Zelekovich	Ontario	Canada	Feb	41
February #3	1939 Chevrolet Master Sedan with '66 Chevy 327	Otto Dean Jr	Vallejo	CA	Feb	41
February #4 - purchased from Tom Peterson, Moundview CA	1932 roadster	Robert Switzer	Topeka	KS	Feb	41
February #5	1928 Ford Model A sedan with 283 Chevy	Glenn Naregang	Wyomissing	PA	Feb	41
February #6	1932 Ford 3-window coupe with '58 Olds J-2 engine	E.T. Walther		NY	Feb	41
March #1	1940 Ford woody	Elwood Gordon			Mar	46
March #2	1934 Oldsmobile 3-window coupe with 301 Chevy	Paul Burkett	Zanesville	OH	Mar	46
March #3	1937 Buick	Merle Balke	St Louis Park	MO	Mar	46
March #4	1938 Chrysler Imperial Coupe with 428 Cobra Jet	Rolla Mitchell	Kalamazoo	MI	Mar	46
March #5	1940 Ford DeLuxe coupe with stock engine	John Lally	Lowell	MA	Mar	46
March #6	1948 Ford coupe with flathead	Bill Bradstreet			Mar	46
March #7	1950 Ford Crestliner / 1934 Ford 5-window coupe	Thomas Murrach	Memphis	TN	Mar	46
April #1	Ford C-cab with 283 Chevy	Bruce Fortier	Essex	MA	Apr	40
April #2	1937 Oldsmobile with '70 455 engine	John Slaughter	Tuskegee	AL	Apr	40
April #3	1929 Hudson coupe with '66 Chevy engine	Julie & Jim Greenlan			Apr	40
April #4	1939 Ford woody	Bill MacGregar			Apr	40
April #5	1940 Ford sedan with '57 283 Chevy	Mike Malcheski			Apr	40
April #6	1927 Ford Model T 2-door sedan on restaurant		Derrick City	PA	Apr	40
May #1	1949 Mercury coupe custom with 390 Cad engine	Brian Moritz	Port Orchard	WA	May	40
May #2	1933 Plymouth 2-door sedan with 327 Chevy	Johnny Hite	Marietta	GA	May	40
May #3	1957 Chevrolet ragtop with Z28 Chevy	Bob Johnson	Portland	OR	May	40
May #4	1927 Ford T coupe with small block Chevy	Tom McDonald	Tucson	AZ	May	40
May #5	1939 Buick Special 4-door sedan with 364 engine	Bob Fitts	Pensacola	FL	May	40
May #6	1941 Chevrolet sedan delivery	Mac Pearce	Los Angeles	CA	May	41
May #7	1937 Chevrolet coupe with small block Chevy	Dave Hoshaw	Crown Point	IN	May	41
May #8	1941 Henney-Packard ambulance	Mike Riefer	Owensville	MO	May	41
May #9	1948 Ford coupe with 307 Chevy	Brian Bobbett	Langley, BC	Canada	May	41
May #10	1940 Ford Sedan / 1948 Ford coupe	Johnnie & Ronnie Madeiros	San Leandro	CA	May	41

R&C VISITS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Wescott's Auto Restyling. Building quality Model A parts in 'glass	By Bud Lang.	Dee Wescott	Boring	OR	Mar	28

SPECIAL EVENTS	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Roadsters of the Round. 9th annual roadster round-up in '73	LA Roadster, Bay Area Roadster, San Jose & Valley clubs			CA	Jan	32
Gatlin' Go Number 9. 9th Annual Roadster Roundup			Gaitlinburg	TN	Feb	42
Cedar Point Car-Nival. First time ever	Sandusky Valley Street Rod Association		Sandusky	OH	Feb	50

TECHNICAL	VEHICLE / AUTHOR	OWNER / FIRM	CITY	STATE	MONTH	PAGE
Wood that Body. Wood bracing for a fiberglass body	By Bud Lang				Jan	34
Bullet proof Rod Ends	By Gray Baskerville				Jan	48
The Windshield Post Hassle. Procedure to cure a common issue	By Bud Lang				Jan	52
Homebrew Frames. Easy to build once you know how to start	By Bud Lang				Jan	60
Plastic Surgery. Nose job for the T-Bucket	By Bud Lang				Jan	66

1974 ROD & CUSTOM INDEX

VEHICLE / AUTHOR

OWNER / FIRM

CITY

STATE

MONTH

PAGE

Swap Your Generator for An Alternator.	By John Thawley				Feb	46
All About Oil.	By Bud Lang				Feb	55
Tune it On - first in a series. Motor massage gets extra 5 mpg	By Gray Baskerville				Mar	16
Chevys Forever. Featuring 4-banger, Vega and Cosworth Vega	By John Thawley				Mar	34
Care & Maintenance of Your Puzzle. Filing system for your tear down	By John Thawley				Mar	40
Psyching Out Spark Plugs. Use color and condition to troubleshoot	By Gray Baskerville				Apr	33
Are Trans Coolers the Hot Tip? 9 of 10 failures due to overheating					Apr	44
Beat The Heat. Lower temperature with larger oil pan	By Bud Lang				Apr	50
Fasteners. More than nuts and bolts	By Bud Lang				May	30
Torque Wrenches - more than just for engine work	By Bud Lang				May	34
Rearend Buying Tips.	By John Thawley				May	37
Save Your Tranny. Use of trans cooler	By Gray Baskerville				May	50
Dirty Fuel	By John Thawley				May	56